



***The Lakhovsky
Multiple Wave Oscillator
Secrets Revealed***

Third edition

Bruno Sacco
Tony Kerselaers

MULTI WAVE RESEARCH

“The important physical phenomena that has been given to me to be discovered and which are not yet conveniently studied deeply for lack of suitable instruments (wave meters, mirror galvanometer, tubes filled of rare gas or to different rarefaction, localizers, micro-voltmeters, ohmmeters, etc), make me to believe that its scientific importance will be recognized in future as extraordinary. “

Doctor Nicola Gentile
(About the Lakhovsky MWO, Medicina Nuova, 1935)

Third Edition, autumn 2013

Torino, Italy
Herselt, Belgium

Copyright Protected

The right of the author(s) to be identified as the author(s) of this work has been asserted in accordance with the Copyright, Designs and Patents.



All rights reserved, worldwide. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, except as permitted by the European Copyright, Designs and Patents, without the prior permission of the author(s).

Designations used by companies to distinguish their products are often claimed as trademarks. All brand names and product names used in this book are trade names, service marks, trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. The authors are not associated with any product or vendor mentioned in this book. This publication is designed to provide accurate and authoritative information in regard to the subject matter covered. If professional advice or other expert assistance is required, the services of a competent professional should be sought.

DISCLAIMER

This book is a research publication of Multi Wave Research. It contains accurate analysis of the original Lakhovsky Multiple Wave Oscillator produced by C.O.L.Y.S.A. in France during 1931 and 1940. Relevant original documents are translated and added to this book. The discussed material is never been published before and it provides the knowledge to build Lakhovsky Multiple Wave Oscillators and open doors for further experimentation in this field by competent researchers.

Read this book thoroughly before undertake any experiments. High frequency, high voltage electric apparatus can cause serious shock injury and should only be handled by knowledgeable, competent people. All experiments are conducted solely at your own risk. We disclaim any responsibility for the use or misuse of any information in this book. While this book touches on the subject of human health, all information should be considered as anecdotal and should not in any way be used to construct a medical device. We are not qualified to give medical advice and the use of experimental equipment and research techniques described in this book may provide a false sense of security wherein one may neglect medical care.

Important: it must be kept in mind that experiments with Tesla coils like devices (as with all high frequency emitting devices) can result in serious faults to nearby electronic devices. The generated interference to life sustaining devices, including pacemakers, can result in injury or death.

About the Authors



Bruno Sacco is an Electrical Radio Engineer. He graduated at Politecnico di Torino in 1988. He has been working at Alenia-Galileo where he was involved in antennas and radar measurement systems. Now he works for Rai Research Center (Radio and TV) where he is involved in digital transmission and RF design and laboratory measurements.



Tony Kerselaers is an Electrical Radio Engineer. He graduated at HIDN Mechelen in 1980. He has been working for Philips Electronics for many years where he was involved in RF design and antenna systems. He works currently for NXP Semiconductors where he is involved in radio systems and antenna architectures. Tony filed more than 30 patents in this field.

Authors' Acknowledgments

The authors give heartfelt thanks to Jean Claude Dupuy, our colleague researcher, Roger Blain, researcher and MWO member of the first hour and Mr. Gianfranco Galvani of the Rimini Lakhovsky Center in Italy. We are grateful for the support by the many consulted specialists and especially to Dr. Massimo Balma, Prof. Pierluigi Civera, Dr. Prof. Franco Bistolfi and Prof. Mauro Brescia and Dr. Massimo Nardi for long and interesting technical and historical discussions.

Luciano Bezerédy, who knew Boris Vassileff and witnessed the use of MWO, for his kind cooperation,.

Additionally we like to thank especially Felix Elsen for his excellent and thorough technical review and Guy Thieux for providing his historical letters.

Finally the authors wish to thank their families, who once again put their lives on hold during many travels and hours spend on research.

Table of contents

1	Introduction.....	12
2	Georges Lakhovsky	18
2.1	History [Portes].....	18
2.2	Georges Lakhovsky's theories and results.....	24
2.3	Radio Cellular Oscillator.....	26
2.4	The Multiple Wave Oscillator.....	28
3	An attempt to write the history of the Lakhovsky Multiple Wave Oscillator	30
3.1	The first prototype	31
3.2	The first clinical experimentation model	32
3.3	The first production model.....	33
3.4	Other production models	34
3.4.1	Dr. Boris Vassileff #2 model.....	34
3.4.2	Dr. Boris Vassileff #3 model.....	35
3.4.3	Late C.O.L.Y.S.A. model	36
3.4.4	Family model	37
3.4.5	Lepel model	38
3.4.6	Portable model.....	39
3.4.7	Post World-War II Givelet model.....	40
4	Analysis of the C.O.L.Y.S.A. original Multiple Wave Oscillator	42
4.1	How the circuit works	44
4.2	Electrical diagrams	48
4.3	Antennas	50
4.4	Tesla coils	54
4.4.1	Transmitter coil BV1	55
4.4.2	Receiver coil BV1	56
4.4.3	Transmitter / Receiver coils BV2.....	57
4.5	High Voltage Transformer and Ballast.....	59
4.5.1	Transformer BV1	60
4.5.2	Transformer BV2	61
4.6	Spark gap design and history	62
4.7	Tank Capacitors	63
4.8	Protection filter	64
4.9	Boost capacitor.....	65
4.10	MWO wiring.....	66
4.11	Antennas mechanical connection details	68
5	Laboratory measurements on original Multiple Wave Oscillators	70
5.1	Measurements on BV1 MWO.....	71
5.1.1	Coil resonances	71

5.1.1.1	Resonances of transmitter coil BV1	71
5.1.1.2	Resonances of receiver coil BV1	72
5.1.2	Acoustic resonances of antenna rings	73
5.1.3	System resonances	74
5.1.3.1	BV1 Transmitter System resonance	74
5.1.3.2	BV1 Receiver System resonance	75
5.1.4	Waveforms.....	76
5.2	Measurements on BV2 MWO.....	78
5.2.1	Antennas resonances	78
5.2.2	Coils resonances	81
5.2.3	Acoustic resonances of antenna rings	83
5.2.4	Waveforms.....	83
5.2.5	New investigation on ground inductance	87
5.2.6	Measuring the MWO in the microwave range	88
5.2.6.1	Measurement Set-up and procedure.....	88
5.2.6.2	Results	89
5.2.7	E-field measurements of BV2 MWO	90
5.2.7.1	Purpose	90
5.2.7.2	Measuring setup.....	90
5.2.7.3	Ez component of the electric field.....	91
5.2.7.4	Ez component of the electric field at the head position	93
5.2.7.5	Ey component of the electric field.....	94
5.2.7.6	Ex component of the electric field.....	95
5.2.7.7	Comparison of the measured E field components.....	96
5.2.7.8	Discussion	96
5.3	Measurements on BV3 MWO.....	97
5.3.1	Coil resonances	97
5.3.2	Waveforms.....	98
5.3.3	Antenna first ring resonance measurement	101
5.4	Comparison of Measurements	102
5.4.1	MWO parameters	102
5.4.2	Antennas	103
5.4.3	Coil resonances	104
5.4.4	MWO in operation.....	104
6	Do it yourself: how to build your original-complaint MWO.....	106
6.1	Project “T1”.....	107
6.1.1	Description.....	107
6.1.2	Electrical diagram	108
6.1.3	Most important components.....	109
6.1.4	MWO in operation.....	116
6.2	Project “T2”.....	118
6.2.1	Description.....	118

6.2.2	Electrical diagram of "T2" model	118
6.3	Project "B"	125
6.3.1	Project history	125
6.3.2	Electrical diagram	126
6.3.3	Most important components.....	130
6.3.4	Measurements	138
6.4	V-type spark gap	140
6.4.1	Restoration of the BV2 spark gap	140
6.4.2	The remake of the V-type spark gap.....	142
6.4.2.1	First design and its assembling difficulties	142
6.4.2.2	Second design.....	143
6.4.3	How the V-type spark gap works	144
6.4.4	Mechanical details	145
6.4.5	Mechanical tuning.....	153
6.5	Duflot-type spark gap	154
6.5.1	Single contact	154
6.5.2	Multiple contacts	155
6.5.2.1	Examples from diathermy machines	155
6.5.2.2	Mechanical details of two contacts spark gap	156
6.5.2.3	Pictures of other two contacts spark gap.....	162
6.6	A practical guide for building a Lakhovsky MWO replica, by Roger Blain	164
6.6.1	Introduction.....	164
6.6.2	Chosen configuration	165
6.6.3	Material selection.....	165
6.6.3.1	SPARK GAP.....	165
6.6.3.2	Capacitor Bank.....	171
6.6.3.3	COILS	173
6.6.3.4	Antennas	182
6.6.3.5	Inductors.....	189
6.6.3.6	Case.....	193
6.6.3.7	Label	203
6.6.3.8	Face Plate	204
6.6.3.9	Markings.....	205
6.6.3.10	Knobs.....	206
6.6.3.11	Glass, Bezzle and Tinting	207
6.6.3.12	Assembly.....	209
6.6.3.13	Testing	215
6.7	Component suppliers	217
6.7.1	Antennas	217
6.7.2	Coils.....	218
6.7.3	HVTransformer	219
6.7.4	Variac	220
6.7.5	Tungsten.....	220

6.7.6	Capacitor in front of the variac	220
6.7.7	Tank capacitors	221
6.7.8	Boost capacitor	222
6.7.9	EMI filter	223
6.7.10	General	223
7	Original Electrodes	226
7.1	Footplates pair	227
7.2	Hand-held insulated electrode	228
7.3	Spiral electrodes	229
8	Alignment procedure	234
8.1	Introduction	234
8.2	Measuring Set-up	234
8.3	Alignment procedure	235
8.4	Possible alignment methods	238
8.5	Example of alignment	238
8.6	Simulation of behaviour of fp and fs	241
9	Installation procedure	242
9.1	Analysing Tool	242
9.2	Place of the building	244
9.3	Installation in the building	244
9.4	Verification measurements	245
10	Original documents	248
10.1	Original User Manuals	249
10.1.1	System description Lakhovsky Multiple Wave Oscillator	249
10.1.2	Technology and Instructions	251
10.1.3	“Oscillotherapie” with Lakhovsky MWO	253
10.1.4	Instructions for Use	254
10.1.5	Treatment Method	255
10.1.6	Front Panel Controls	258
10.1.7	Use of Electrodes: photos	259
10.1.8	Summary based on documents from Lakhovsky and Nicola Gentile	262
10.2	List of illness treated by MWO (documents 1935-1950)	267
10.3	An ancient MWO E-field measurement document (1934)	274
10.4	Some original documents on clinical tests	287
10.5	Lakhovsky: Failures endured over the many treatments	309
10.6	Dr. Leonida Roversi: Observations on treatments with Oscillating Circuits and Multiple Wave Oscillator	312
11	Twelve hypotheses on interaction of MWO with biological systems	326
11.1	Providing each cell with its own oscillation frequency	327
11.2	Providing an oscillatory shock to the biological system	327

11.3	Providing cell polarization.....	328
11.4	Increasing transmembrane potential	328
11.5	Generation of air Eigenfrequencies	329
11.6	Producing NMR effects	330
11.7	Split-Ring Resonator antennas as an electromagnetic lens system.....	331
11.8	Split-Ring Resonator antenna pair as a Metamaterial cell.....	332
11.9	Generation of scalar/longitudinal waves	333
11.10	Phased sources as a “nutcracker” against the pathologic tissue.....	334
11.11	Embryonic state cells development promotion	335
11.12	Cells and Georges Lakhovsky	336
11.12.1	Transmembrane Potential	339
11.12.2	Changes in the Transmembrane Potential	340
11.12.3	Body cells and other cells.....	341
11.12.4	Lakhovsky effect.....	341
12	Miscellaneous curiosities and open questions	344
12.1	What happened with C.O.L.Y.S.A. after the death of GL?	345
12.2	A hidden Tesla pulse generator structure in the MWO diagram?	351
12.2.1	Lakhovsky versus Tesla	351
12.2.2	The Tesla Hair Pin as a pulse generator	352
12.2.3	The MWO as a Hair Pin pulse generator	356
12.2.3.1	Magnetic induction pulse.....	356
12.2.3.2	Dielectric induction pulse	356
12.3	The 43 MHz question	358
12.4	Why is there a primary winding in the RX Coils?.....	361
12.5	What is the purpose of the second GL patent?	362
12.6	Strange sparks	363
12.7	Birth of the Multiple Wave Oscillator.....	364
13	Multi Wave Research website.....	368
13.1	Video#1: Lakhovsky Multiple Wave Oscillator original device	368
13.2	Video#2: Lakhovsky Multiple Wave Oscillator original device in action	368
13.3	Video#3: Lakhovsky MWO: effect of ground inductance	368
13.4	Video#4: Original Lakhovsky Multiple Wave Oscillator in action	369
13.5	Video#5: Original Lakhovsky Multiple Wave Oscillator in high power mode	369
14	Multiple Wave Oscillators pictures: BV1, BV2 and BV3	370
14.1	BV1	370
14.2	BV2	373
14.3	BV3	377
15	Bibliography.....	382
16	Changes between Second and Third edition	386

1 Introduction

There are dozens of web sites that will tell you that their "Lakhovsky Multiple Wave Oscillator" (MWO) works like Georges Lakhovsky's machines did. From site to site everyone has a different opinion making it almost impossible for anyone to know how the Lakhovsky's original MWO worked. Several modern devices that are claimed to be "Lakhovsky Multiple Wave Oscillators" can be found for sale on the internet from different suppliers. Isn't it strange that they look different from each other and also have different specifications? How can this be, since manufacturers say these are all Lakhovsky Multiple Wave Oscillators? At least we can say that it is not clear whether they are really designed to operate according to the specifications of Georges Lakhovsky. The "modern" post world-war II story of the Multiple Wave Oscillator is not a happy one. We learned that in 1963 Mr. Bob Beck claimed to have discovered an original Multiple Wave Oscillator stored in the basement of a California hospital. From this discovery the Multiple Wave Oscillator revival began. The Borderland's book "The Lakhovsky MWO Handbook" provides an overview of that period: a generation of experimenters started to build many various home-made MWO's, to speculate on how the original device was made, how the antenna rings were sized, etc. We'd like to polemize a bit with Bob Beck: why didn't he disclose the original MWO details? Why we never saw any pictures? Why is it not mentioned that the discovered machine had no C.O.L.Y.S.A. label, thus not indentifying it as a genuine Lakhovsky device? A new generation of experimenters, including ourselves, has wasted time and energies in speculating, discussing and building MWO's that have little or nothing to do with the real original design.

Why this eBook?

Although many articles and publications can be found over the Internet, and even the original books of Georges Lakhovsky can still be found in antiquarian bookshops, one soon realizes that such documents do not describe how the machine is made and how it operates. The Lakhovsky patents are accessible too, but they don't give detailed information on the MWO construction parameters (coils and antennas sizes, etc.). It seems that Georges Lakhovsky wanted to hide the details of his inventions.

The first milestone in the path to the revelation of the MWO original machine details has been set by the eBook (in French) "*La Révélation*" edited by our friend and colleague Jean Claude DuPuy, where he accurately describes the mechanical and electrical structure of an original vintage MWO, found in a flea market in France. The JeanClaude's eBook also includes some relevant documentation (in French) about the use of the MWO.

The present eBook is a further step beyond, evolving from the "La Révélation": we report the work that has been done after that first discovery in France. Since then, we analyzed the structure of that MWO and made replica machines as close as possible to the original design. But the breakthrough was the discovery of three original MWO units in Italy. In post World War II, Dr. Boris H. Vassileff a Bulgarian born Italian

Doctor, had been using these machines for many years. This discovery is even more valuable since Dr. Vassileff established three medical offices where he gave Lakhovsky therapy until he passed away in the eighties. Dr. Vassileff's tutor was Dr. Vittorio De Cigna, who pioneered the introduction and the use of the MWO in Italy in the thirties. One of the original units that we discovered, the older one, was most probably previously owned by Dr. De Cigna himself. We owe special gratitude to Mr. Gianfranco Galvani, director of "*Centro Studi George Lakhovsky*" in Rimini, Italy (devoted to Geobiology) who made the discovery possible of the three units from Dr. Vassileff descendants.

The availability of the said original MWOs enabled us to thoroughly analyze "the" Multiple Wave Oscillator. We finally could do a deep "reverse engineering" of the device and do several electric tests with professional laboratory instruments.

In our research we also found some of the publications that Dr. Vassileff made in Italy about the use of the Multiple Wave Oscillator and we translated the important sections. Unpublished documents were found containing information on how the machines were designed and produced during the years 1932 - 1942 by the Laboratories C.O.L.Y.S.A. (Circuits Oscillants Lakhovsky Société Anonyme), Georges Lakhovsky's former company in Paris. We also discovered an inventory list of C.O.L.Y.S.A. of all produced machines and the people who received these machines. In this research a great role has been played by our colleague Jean Claude DuPuy who was able to bring to light many ancient documents, in French, including the original user instructions for the COLYSA MWO's.

In this eBook we report deep technical analysis of the Georges Lakhovsky Multiple Wave Oscillator: machine, components, use cases, and examples how to construct replicas. A number of recovered vintage documents excerpts are also included in original and translated from French or Italian into English.

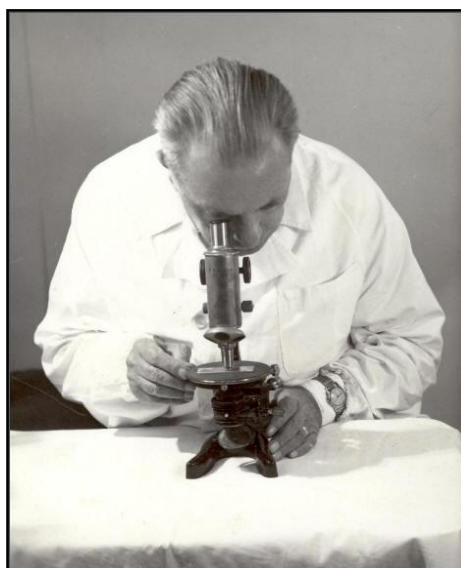
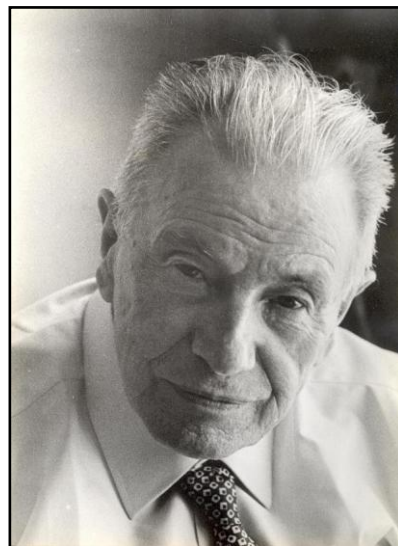
Dr. Boris H. Vassilleff

The scientist Boris Hadzhi Vassileff is born in Bulgaria in January 23, 1896 near the border with Romania. Vassileff was a brilliant scientist and founded in 1924 the first World Central Dispensary Center for prophylaxis, diagnosis and medical treatment of some cancers. His contributions to scientific and social studies in the fight against cancer and many articles and publications all over the world are considered the cornerstone in the field of oncology. He owned three Italian university degrees; Doctor of Medicine, Doctor in Law and Doctor of Social Sciences Economics and Policy. He was a pioneer in Italy in cancer treatment by the method of electromagnetic waves by Lakhovsky's multiple wave oscillators. Dr. Boris H. Vassileff and Prof. Vittorio De Cigna set up three Lakhovsky medical clinic centers in Genoa, Milan and Rapallo. Dr. Boris H. Vassileff died in Genoa in 1981 at the age of 85 years. A special thank to Luciano Bezeredy, who knew Boris Vassileff and witnessed the use of MWO, for his kind cooperation.

1938



1980



Photo's courtesy of Mr. Luciano Bezerédy
Dr. Boris H. Vassileff with one of the recovered machines



Photo courtesy of Mr. Gianfranco Galvani
Dr. Boris H. Vassileff with another recovered machine

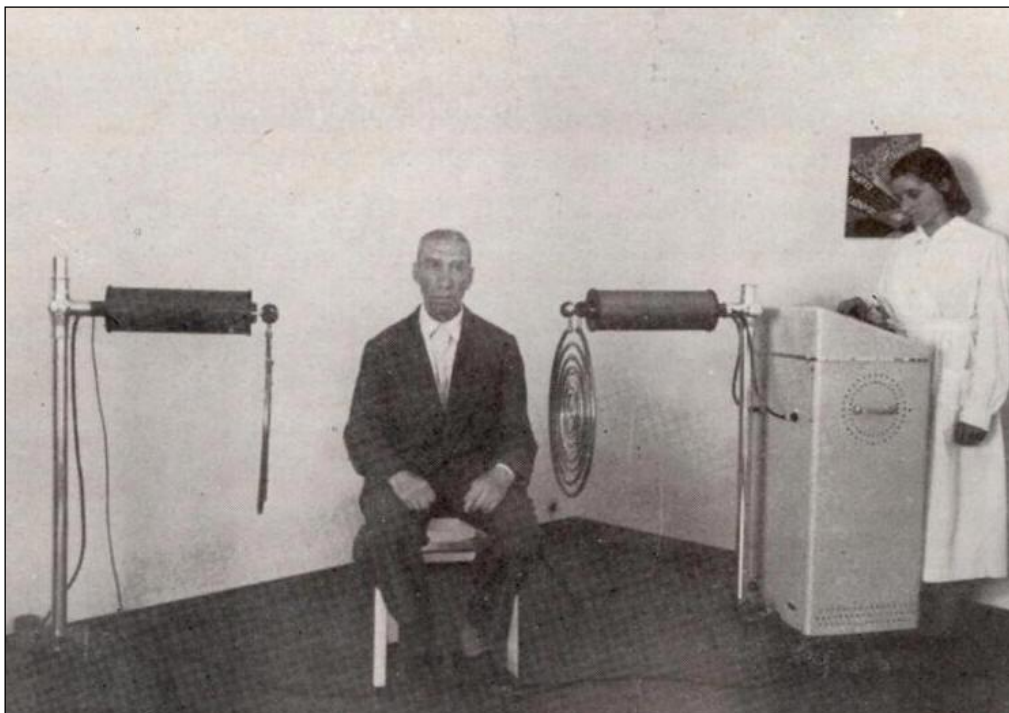


Photo courtesy of Mr. Luciano Bezeredy

One of Dr. Boris H. Vassileff offices



Photo courtesy of Mr. Gianfranco Galvani

Dr. Vittorio De Cigna



2 Georges Lakhovsky

2.1 History [Portes]

Georges Lakhovsky was born in 1870, 50 kilometers from Minsk in Russia. His father was the senior judge of the community of Minsk and also Professor of Oriental Languages. At 6 years, he built a mill consisting of a paddle wheel driven by water of a stream crossing the property of his grandfather. At 8 years, at temperature as low as -35 °C, he liked to be aware of the sensation of cold produced by an iron bar and he applied his tongue against a fence and found himself stuck but he managed to break away, not without effort, by leaving the tip of his tongue. This little incident had its importance in his life, because of its difficulties of pronunciation of the "R". Due to this difficulty he would be helped by Professor d'Arsonval to present his scientific papers to the French Academy of Science. At the age of 12, he studied in Minsk until 1888, when he went to Odessa to continue his studies in the School of Arts and Crafts and Fine Arts.

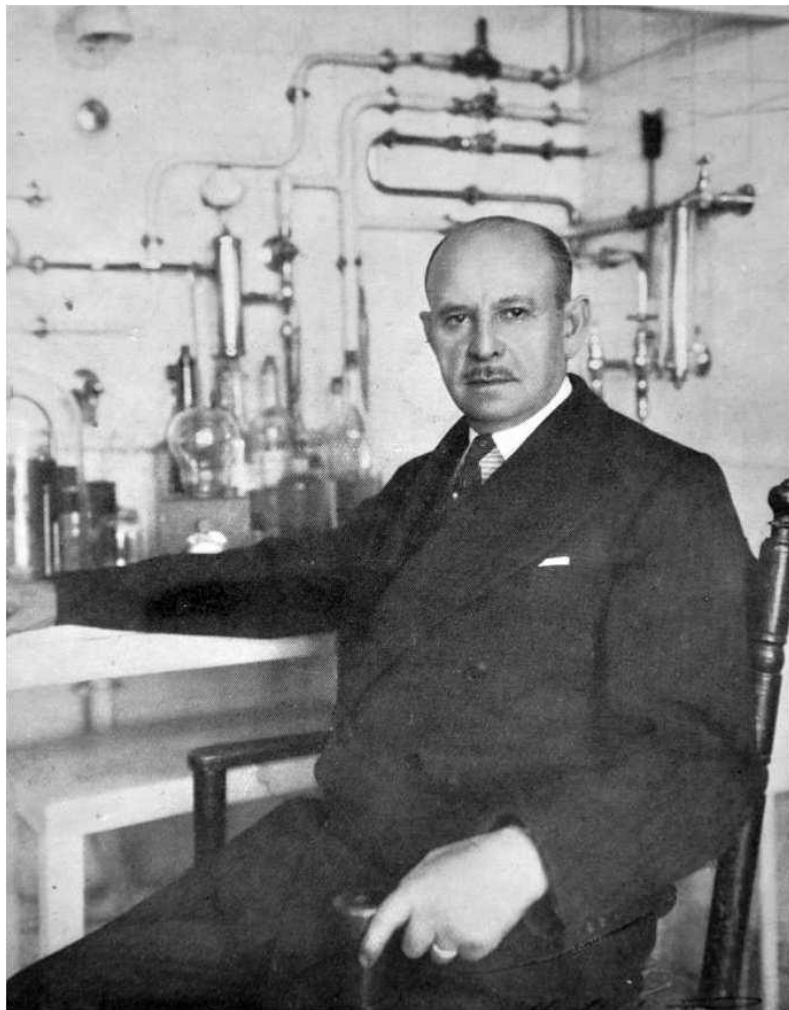


In 1894 he finished his engineering studies and had the desire to continue studying at a foreign university. Then came the big trip in December 1894 from Odessa to Paris via the Bosphorus, Piraeus, Catania, Messina, Naples, Livorno, Genoa, Finally the train to the station of Lyon in Paris, where his friends were waiting for Russian students. Shortly after arriving in Paris, he studied at the Sorbonne in physics, bridges and roads. His friends were almost all medical students; he studied with them the anatomy and physiology at the Faculty of Medicine. Then a disaster railway accident influenced his future. In 1899, having been invited by his friends, he had to postpone his departure from Paris to Biarritz. The next day he learned that the Southern Express derailed, the victims were numerous, the press insisted on the cause of the accident. Georges Lakhovsky designed a plug bolt to lock rails safely to sleepers and a ruler to measure the slope of a railway line and to reduce the time needed to lay down rails by a third device that made the railway more solid and he exploited its invention a few years later with a large success.

In 1901 his brother died in Paris. Lakhovsky was very much affected. In 1905 he married a young Parisian and they would have three children: Pierre in 1907, Marie in 1909 and Serge in 1913. In 1906, he became seriously ill with a stomach ulcer, a strict diet of two months makes him healthy again. In 1907, Lakhovsky lost his father and in the same year he naturalized as a French citizen.

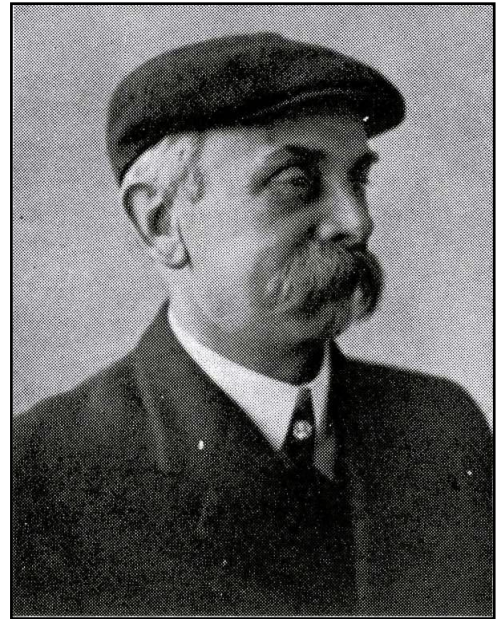
In 1911 he was again seriously ill, he seems doomed, he imposes a strict diet and rest. Convinced that he had not much longer to live, he plunged back into its

industrial activity, forgetting his illness. In 1914, the war started. Lakhovsky served France in many missions. By the end of the 1914-1918 war, Lakhovsky withdraws completely from business to devote him entirely to scientific disciplines. He is passionate about radio and the discoveries of Hertz, Branly, Marconi, General Ferrie who was his friend, and the work of d'Arsonval. He follows with interest the discovery of the triode valve, applications and improvements. He invented a lamp with multiple electrodes (French Patent No. 601155 of October 18, 1924), and let voluntary fall this patent into the public domain.



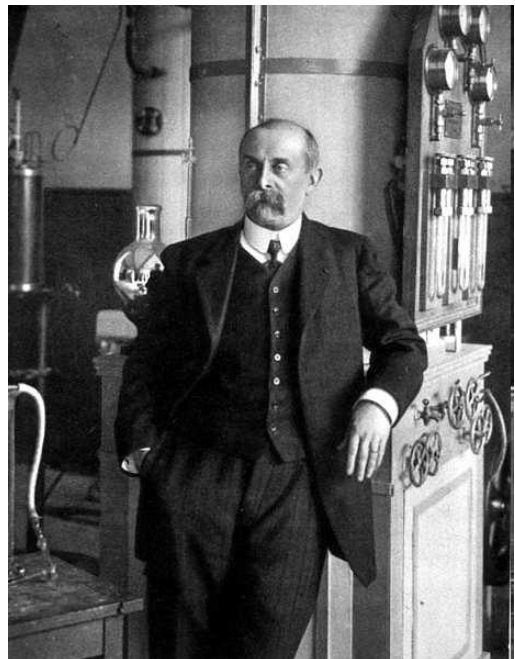
The radio broadcasting was popular but the quality of the audio was very low. Lakhovsky had the idea to build a speaker diaphragm highly damped and with double-walled pavilion, exhibiting no resonance, thus considerably improving the sound quality. He brought successive improvements to this invention, improving sound reproductions, earpieces, double-lined loudspeakers filled with a mix of an oil fluid, gums in solutions with glycerine jelly. The resulting sounds did not suffer any impairment and had an acoustic with a richer range in its harmony of frequencies.

Professor Arsene D'Arsonval (1813-1940) was a Physiologist and pioneer in medical applications and biological effects of radiofrequency energy. He had a strong professional interest in electrical engineering and was one of the world's early bioengineers. He began research on measuring the electrophysiological activity in muscles and nerves, as well as the effect of low frequency currents on muscles. D'Arsonval was looking for physiologic rather than thermal effects. He wrote that the high frequency currents would be a great service to therapeutics and in 1893 he designed an oscillator which came to be widely used for medical purposes. Up until 1893, all medical applications of high frequency currents were made by direct electrical contact with the tissues. At that time, D'Arsonval introduced induction; he placed animals and humans in induction coils.



D'Arsonval was able to obtain considerable help from Oudin as a collaborator in the clinical applications of high frequency currents in which a resonant coupled circuit worked especially well. In addition to its medical uses, it played an important part in the development of radio telegraphy in France.

During the period 1894-1895, D'Arsonval clinically treated seventy five patients suffering various ailments with his machine. Each was exposed for 15-20 minutes daily in the induction coil for a total of 2500 treatments. He found that most types of hysteria and certain forms of local neuralgia received no benefit, while on the other hand there was marked improvement in the health of patients suffering from arthritic, rheumatic, and gouty conditions. In extending the methodology to hospital trials, D'Arsonval introduced capacitive coupling of the electric fields to the patients.



D'Arsonval wrote some prefaces in Georges Lakhovsky's books like for example in "The Secret of Life" and presented work of Lakhovsky. The latter wrote in one of his books: "A mon vénéré maitre M. Le Professeur D'Arsonval, Hommage D'Admiration effectueuse, Paris, Juin 1930"

Georges Lakhovsky also deepens other disciplines such as physics, biology, histology, physiology and especially the lessons of cell biology of Hennequy. He imagined the concept of "Cellular Oscillation" from the structure of the nucleus presented by Hennequy. But he had still a problem to solve: an oscillating circuit cannot vibrate without the induction of radiant energy. At that time the world was fascinated by the discoveries of astro-physicists Hess, Gôkel, Kolhôrster and Millikan on ultra-penetrating cosmic waves. Lakhovsky brought two facts together: oscillation and cosmic waves. Lakhovsky drew an analogy between acoustic waves and their harmonics, luminous waves, colours, electromagnetic waves which, although do not spread within the same media, spread through reflection, refraction and bear similarities to forces of induction, resonance and oscillation phenomena. He formed a hypothesis on the chemistry of the living physical bodies, in their component parts, are vibratory supports whose oscillations are animated by radiating vibrating energies. Lakhovsky thought that the living cell is created by integrating the oscillatory phenomena of heat, light, electricity and magnetism, organic chemical corpuscles responding, in varying degrees of manifestations, to the laws of exchange and interlinkages, resonances and inductions existing on earth, in the solar system and intergalactic space. To test his theory in late 1923, he had the idea to make a device to demonstrate that the cell was a wave transmitter and receiver. He invented his Radio Cellular Oscillator.

Dr. Gutmann was interested and invited him to try his equipment at the Hospital of Salpêtrière on geraniums inoculated with cancer. In March 1924, Professor G. Gosset received Lakhovsky in its service through Dr. Gutmann and offered him to talk about his experiences during the conference of the Society of Biology, a communication that had many repercussions. His results attracted him as much sympathy as hostility especially among cancer experts of the time.

In December 1924 Lakhovsky began experimenting with metal circuits or "oscillating circuits" using first copper and later various metals. These "oscillating circuits", without any artificial excitation, were found equally effective curing geraniums inoculated with cancer.

In April 1925, Professor Gosset accepted tests on terminal incurable ill cancer patients. In one experiment, Lakhovsky received a discharge of 1600 volts by touching the device. He was paralyzed for more than three weeks. He managed to get a ride to Evian, where his wife was. The doctors felt so helpless, his body was already covered with black spots. A masseur gave him hope, in three sessions and after two weeks he was fully recovered. This adventure allowed him later, with his theories, to understand the reasons for the effectiveness of massage and magnetism.

In 1926 he published a book "The Origin of Life" prefaced by d'Arsonval in which he relates his experiences which were subsequently taken in many countries, including Italy, where the Count Palagi del Palagio was the apostle of his theories. Until 1939, he will attend Hospitals in Paris. After his first book, Lakhovsky continues to write books: an explanation of his theories, experiences, ideas on the design of the world, of life, the lifestyle, the philosophy, his position against racism.

In 1931, due to limitations of his first short wave oscillator (2 to 10 meter wavelength) and also because of limited effectiveness in some cases, he develops a more sophisticated device he called "The multiple wave oscillator" that emits different wavelengths. In the middle of 1931, Lakhovsky experiences the effect of this multiple wave oscillator in different French clinics. With the help of his device he is able to cure some cancer patients. On the question of one of his friends why he did not take the fee for treatment, Lakhovsky replied: "I have dedicated my whole life, all my money to fight cancer. The best reward is to see how poor people are cured by to use of my machine. There is nothing better than to see patients after several years' healthy and full strength, in whose eyes I read thanks and appreciation. It is for me more valuable than all the riches and honours of this world."

In 1931, "Cellular Oscillation" was published by Doin in Paris, showing the dozens of experiments that had taken place in France and various other countries by scientific bodies over the course of several years. The results of his research were submitted to Paris' Academy of Sciences, London's Royal Society, Berlin's Chemical Society and Portugal's Academy of Sciences (20 July 1933).



4 1 3 2
(Photo international news services.)

Fig. 2. -- Laboratoire de l'Institut de Physique biologique. Georges Lakhovsky (1) entouré de ses collaborateurs, Dr. P. Rigaux (2), médecin-chef, Dr. A. Lahille (3). Chimie biologique, pharmacien-colonel G. Pellerin (4). (Bromatologie et Pharmacodynamie), Ing. P. Lakhovsky (Technique des courants) et le secrétaire général de l'Association pour l'étude de la Thérapeutique oscillatoire.

Laboratory of the Biological Physics Institute (Paris).

Georges Lakhovsky (1) with his cooperators:

Dr.P.Rigaux (2); Chief Doctor, Dr. A. Lahille (3); Biological chemist colonel G.Pellerin (4); Bromatologics and farmaco-dynamics; Eng. P Lakhovsky (currents technician); and the general secretary of the Association for the study of Oscillatory

Lakhovsky received authorization from the managers of several Parisian hospitals to provide care for a number of cancer sufferers, in some cases achieving unexpected cures from 1931 and 1938.

In 1937 he exhibited at the Vienna Congress the results achieved with its latest device. His friends at the government advised him to leave the country because of its writings about racism.

World War II approaches and Lakhovsky left in exile for the United States in 1940 via Spain and Morocco, following the advice of his friends and contacts in the French government, due to his writings against biological racism that was being advocated by the national socialists in occupied France. Lakhovsky was welcomed in New York by Doctor Disraeli Kobak. In a letter from Lakhovsky to Dr. Kobak dated May 20, 1941 he wrote: "As you may have heard, I had to leave France on account of the numerous books I have written against Nazism. Germans are entering Paris and confiscated my belongings and have burnt all my papers".

Doctor Disraeli Kobak would go on to treat several thousand patients suffering from various diseases using the multiple wave oscillator between 1941 and 1958. Lakhovsky died at 31 August 1942 at the Adelphi Hospital in Brooklyn, after suffering an accident. He was 73 years old leaving his wife and closest collaborator (his son Serge) who will continue his work with Dr. Kobak.

In January 1945, the "Lakhovsky Multiples Waves Institute" was founded in New York. Its chairman was Disraeli Kobak, MD, who was also "Editor Emeritus" of the Physical Therapy Journals; its deputy chairman was scientist Albert Verleyh and Serge Lakhovsky was secretary.



LAKHOVSKY MULTIPLE WAVES INSTITUTE

(A NON PROFIT CORPORATION)

*For Research in Medicine and Biochemistry Through
the Application of Multiple Ultra-Short Radiation.*

27 PEARL STREET

NEW YORK 4, N. Y.

BOWLING GREEN 9-2337

During the 1960s Serge Lakhovsky returned to France and continued work on a modernisation of the radio cellular oscillator and in particular the seven-metal oscillating circuit for the C.O.L.Y.S.A. Company.

During fifteen years, hundreds of multiple wave oscillators were being reused by veterinarians, doctors and surgeons to treat several diseases, mainly in Austria, Belgium, Canada, Germany, Italy, Luxemburg, Monaco, Morocco, the Pacific Islands, the Philippines, Portugal, the Russian Federation, Spain, San Marino, Switzerland, the United States, etc.

2.2 Georges Lakhovsky's theories and results

Georges Lakhovsky as great scientist explains his brilliant theory of cellular oscillation, according to which the cells are small oscillatory circuits emitting ultra short electromagnetic waves, similar as waves radiated by stars. Life processes on earth occurring due to resonance between cell and star-wave interaction. In addition, the crystal structure affects the absorption and reflection of space waves. Lakhovsky brought in his book "L'Universion" the theory about the Universal source of all life and matter.

Source of Our Life - Georges Lakhovsky

Lakhovsky put forward the theory of cellular oscillation to explain the fact that every year billions of tons of living things, both plants and animals, are brought forth on this earth.

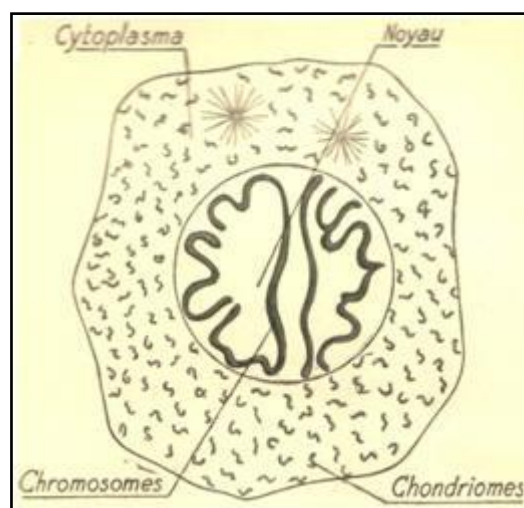
He has shown that no living thing is without cells, and that each cell, whether from our own bodies, from animal or plant, or even from a unicellular microbe, is like a radio apparatus formed by oscillating circuits, chromosomes and chondriomes.

These elements are tubular microscopic filaments of an insulating material, filled with an electrical conducting fluid containing every chemical element, like sea water. They constitute true oscillating circuits, which vibrate electrically under the influence of electromagnetic waves: cosmic, telluric and atmospheric and envelop us in their own characteristic wavelengths ranging from one ten-millionth of a millimeter to about 30 kilometers.

The figure above shows the cross-section of a cell in its normal state: in the center or nucleus, large tubular filaments (chromosomes) oscillate at a definite frequency. In the cytoplasm countless little filaments (chondriomes) oscillate at a much higher frequency due to their much shorter wave lengths.

Lakhovsky has shown in his books, *Le Secret de la Vie*, and especially in *La Terre et Nous*, that every living cell draws its oscillatory energy from the field of secondary radiations resulting from the ionization of the geological substances of the earth by cosmic radiations.

Many internal and external stimuli may disturb the oscillating equilibrium of these cells. Thus, for instance, a great variation in the intensity of the ambient radiations (cosmic, atmospheric, and telluric), the demineralization of the organic matter constituting the cellular substance, or traumas causing the destruction of the nucleus and the protoplasm by shock, are just so many causes of cellular disturbance, and



consequently, of illness and death. Certain natural radiations are particularly toxic, especially those originating in earth underground faults. Many cancer cases have been attributed to these toxic radiations and proven experimentally, notably in Germany by Dr. Rambeau of Marburg. Therefore, earth radiations sometimes cause disturbance of the cellular oscillatory equilibrium of the organism.

Within the dead cell, the chondriomes sometimes continue to oscillate electrically on their own natural frequencies. Fortunately, this phenomenon occurs rarely or all mankind would already have perished of cancer. The chondriomes then envelope themselves in a membrane and continue to oscillate and multiply independently of the cell. They may then become neoplastic cells.

Georges Lakhovsky demonstrated that living cells emit and receive electromagnetic radiations at their own resonant frequencies. He demonstrated that health was determined by the relative strength of these cellular oscillations, and bacteria, cancers, and other pathogens corrupted them, causing interference with these oscillations. In conclusion, his theory may be summarized in the form of this threefold principle: Life is created by radiation, maintained by radiation and destroyed by oscillatory disequilibrium.

For Lakhovsky, the cell is a small living oscillator. Life or oscillation of the cell nucleus is the result of radiation and is being maintained by it. Life therefore, considered as a harmony of vibrations, can be altered or destroyed by any circumstance causing an imbalance oscillation, including the influence of certain microbes that reduces the cells radiation and resistance. It is therefore necessary that the amplitude of the cell oscillation reaches a suitable value in order to protect the body. The cell becomes diseased when it is forced to vibrate in the conditions different from those posed by its existence: for example, due to the induced vibration forced by a microbe. To cure this cell, one must make a cancellation of appropriate frequency and amplitude that is giving back the lack of cell energy that makes it healthy and puts in its primitive state. Lakhovsky called the "war of radiation" the confrontation between healthy cells and germ.

What to do about a sick body? Lakhovsky replied: "Do not try to kill the microbe in living organisms, but to activate cellular oscillation of normal cells by applying waves appropriate to balance cellular oscillation and force the disappearance of the effect of microbial oscillations." He added: "The type of radiation produced by the waves I advocate is harmless in contrast to those of X-rays or radium".

We remember the different causes that can provoke oscillation imbalance, the variation of the cosmic radiation fields and radiation from terrestrial faults, Lakhovsky called "war of radiation" the interference that occurs between radiation of cellular oscillation and any other radiation like the radiation of a microbe.

The skin plays an important role and forms a screen that stops all harmful radiation; particularly solar radiation, terrestrial, atmospheric and others are filtered through the skin that distributes the body oscillations that are strictly necessary for the

maintenance of life. If the skin does not exist or is not playing its role as a screen, life could not subsist, our cells are bombarded and destroyed by the ambient radiation. From a certain age, the skin lets through all solar radiation, terrestrial, cosmic and others resulting in interference with cellular oscillation, destruction of chromosomes and development of cancer.

Life is of electromagnetic origin, the cell, a complex of oscillating circuits whose behaviour, in balance or imbalance, is dependent on the environment. To restore equilibrium, Lakhovsky creates different devices: he healed first Pelargoniums inoculated with cancer and later applied his theories to human pathology.

2.3 Radio Cellular Oscillator

Lakhovsky had the idea that, in order to restore the cellular equilibrium and to increase resistance and combat disease, we must strengthen the surrounding radiation so as to give to the cell an aperiodic oscillatory shock. With this object in view, he built, in 1923, an oscillator producing very short electromagnetic waves, from 2 to 10 meters in length, with which he successfully treated plant cancer in the surgical hospital of the Salpêtrière. In fact, by exposing plants with enormous tumors to this radiation, he succeeded in curing them in sixteen days.



On August 26, 1924, he and Professor Gosset made a joint communication on the subject to the Biology Society of Paris. This communication received considerable acclaim at that time. His experiments were repeated in many countries with the same positive results and became the subject of many communications to the learned bodies of those countries.

It was natural that, at the outset, Lakhovsky should be violently attacked by a large number of scientists who did not understand the solid foundation of his theories, and such an attitude is readily understandable in view of their extreme novelty, for he was indeed the first scientist to explain biology in terms of physics. It is conceded, I think, that the majority of physicists know little biology, and that the biologists are usually very little informed in matters of physics. It was only after numerous experiments had been made throughout the world that most of his detractors were transformed into admirers.

With this short wave apparatus Lakhovsky was able to cure plants inoculated with cancer. For six years at the Salpêtrière he observed and checked the effects of these short waves. Using very low power, from 10 to 12 watts, and a limited duration of treatment, he succeeded in curing cancer in human beings, but also had to record some failures.

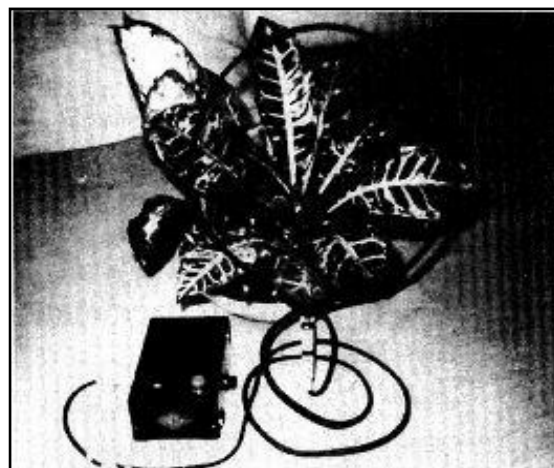
Since 1923, the year Lakhovsky first began his experiments at the Salpêtrière, there has been a considerable development of therapeutic applications of short waves over the world. At the International Congress of Short Waves in Physics, Biology, and Medicine held in Vienna from the 11th to the 17th of July 1937, he realized that many communications made by the majority of the members presented contradictions, the results obtained, positive or negative, depending usually on the characteristics of the waves used, especially the wavelength, power, and nature of the subject and disease treated. Of course it does not seem possible to apply waves of the same length and power to different individuals, since, of the two billion inhabitants on this earth there are no two with the same personality, appearance, or traits, and consequently no two with the identical physical, chemical or electrical constants. Therefore, a 4 meter wave for instance, which would suit one, might be disastrous for another.



In 1928-29, after experiments in Germany by Professor Schliephacke of Giessen, and Professor Esau of Iena, who also used short waves with an apparatus similar to my first oscillator at the Salpêtrière, but with amplified power, I learned that short waves were a two-edged sword, sterilizing the milk on the one hand and killing the mice on the other.

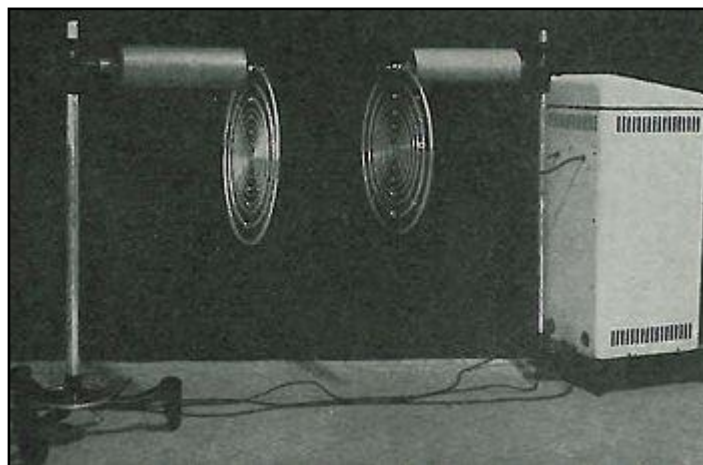
Lakhovsky recommended, in 1925, in his book *Le Secret de la Vie*, the construction of a short wave apparatus powerful enough to create an artificial fever raising the body temperature to 40.5- 41.1 degrees Celsius to destroy certain microbes, particularly the syphilis virus which cannot live at that temperature. He meant to administer a single application for five or six minutes over the entire body, and not to prolong it, even locally for any length of time. A prolonged treatment might entail risk of burning certain tissues and even death.

There was great danger that the chromosomes and chondromes which are barely a ten thousandth or twenty thousandth of a millimeter in thickness, might not survive under a high frequency current. They offer much resistance even to a low current which is sufficient to dissolve and destroy them. Moreover, the chondromes and chromosomes of all living cells, which are infinitely finer than the filaments in bulbs, are sensitive centers of thermal phenomena, which may provoke their fusion. Undoubtedly this method is effective in killing microbes in the organism and in neoplastic cells but it can also destroy millions of cells of healthy tissue in every irradiation. That is why, in 1929, he gave up using short waves emitted on a single wavelength that create thermal effects.



2.4 The Multiple Wave Oscillator

Lakhovsky did realize that better results might be obtained by giving an oscillatory shock to all the cells of the body simultaneously. Such a very brief shock, produced by damped electrostatic waves, does not cause a prolonged thermal effect and therefore cannot injure the cells. Lakhovsky's aim was to produce an oscillatory shock that would cause the diseased cells to oscillate periodically, not at a specific rate. At first sight, from a



physical point of view, the problem seemed insoluble since the human body is made up of something like 200 quintillion cells, each oscillating at a specific rate, typical of its own cellular wavelength. Theoretically this implies the necessity of taking into account as many different wavelengths as there are cells in order that each cell may oscillate in accordance with its own physical-chemical constants.

After many experiments Lakhovsky succeeded in constructing an apparatus generating an electrostatic field in which an exceedingly high number of frequencies, from 3 meters to the infra-red region, could be produced. Hence, in this field, every cell could find its own frequency and vibrate in resonance. Moreover it is known that an oscillating circuit supplied by damped high frequency oscillates at numerous harmonics. These considerations led Lakhovsky to invent an oscillator of multiple wavelengths that produces a field in which every cell, every organ, every nerve,

every tissue, could find its own frequency. To this end he devised a diffuser consisting of a series of separated concentric oscillating circuits connected with one another by silk threads. Such kind of oscillator could produce many fundamental wavelengths from 10 cm to 400 meters, corresponding to frequencies of 750 KHz to 3 GHz. In addition to this, each circuit emits numerous harmonics which, together with their fundamental waves, interference waves and effluvia, may extend as far as the infra-red and visible light regions (1-300 trillion vibrations per second).

As all cells and even their mitochondria are believed to oscillate within that range of frequencies, they are thus provided, in the field of such an oscillator, with the characteristic individual frequencies enabling them to vibrate in resonance. In February 1931 Lakhovsky brought out his first multiple wave oscillator prototype representing a greatly improved type of his former apparatus, the radio cellular oscillator, with which geraniums, bearing cancerous tumors, were successfully treated. From 1931 onwards Lakhovsky's new multiple wave oscillator has been used in various Paris hospitals, notably Hospital Saint Louis, Val-de-Grace, Calvaire, Hospital Necker, Franco British Dispensary and others.

The multiple wave oscillator has also been used in most European countries and in America for the treatment of various organic diseases, including cancer. Since its inception in 1931, the multiple wave oscillator has been used by many doctors and neither contra-indications nor any harmful effects on patients or medical personnel have ever been reported. This is in striking contrast with shortwave therapy in general, X-rays and radium, whose application, particularly in the case of the latter, has not infrequently been followed by the most serious consequences.

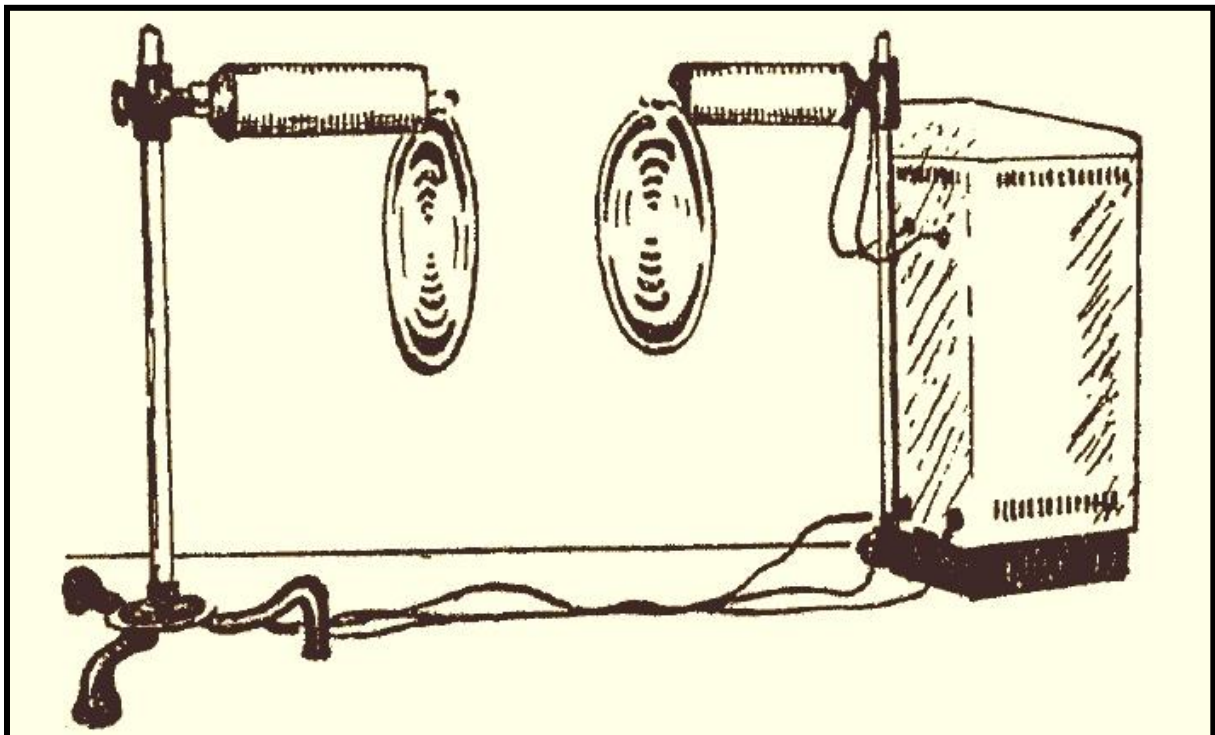
The apparatus consists of a transmitter and a receiving resonator, both arranged so as to set up an electrostatic field in their immediate vicinity. The patient is placed between the two resonators separated from each other by a distance of about 0.8 to 1.5 meter. The current is then switched on and the apparatus functions instantly. The duration of treatment and number of applications depends on the state of the patient and the nature of the disease. Generally speaking, a quarter of an hour is sufficient for each application. Excellent results have been obtained by giving a session of five to seven minutes every other day, but some practitioners advise a longer application, from ten to fifteen minutes. It should be particularly noted that, unlike the average type of shortwave generator in use in medical practice, the multiple wave oscillator cannot cause any injurious effects. As all the radiations generated by this apparatus are of an electric nature, they cannot overheat or burn the tissues.

This section is based on written material of his son Serge Lakhovsky and the PHD study made by Dr. Jean Louis Portes; "Georges Lakhovsky, Thèse pour la Doctorat du Médecine (Diplôme d'état)", published in 21-01-1984.

3 An attempt to write the history of the Lakhovsky Multiple Wave Oscillator

Drawing from Dr. Boris H. Vassileff's Book:

Come E Quali Malattie Si Curano Coll'Oscillatore Lakhovsky,



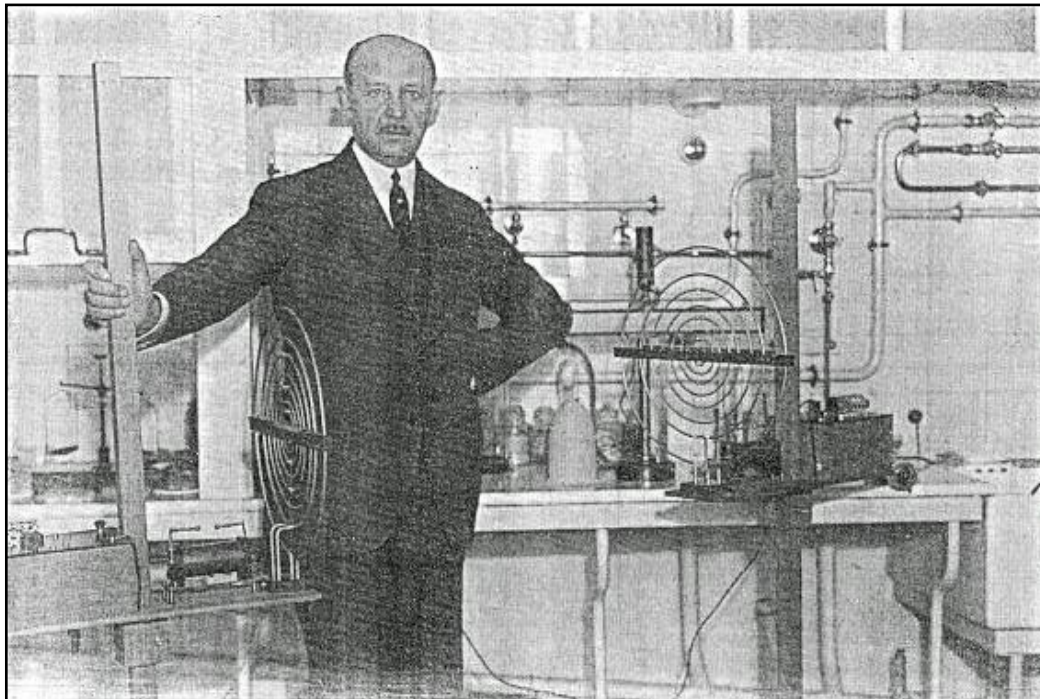
This history and classification is made with the knowledge at the time of writing and can change in future. Nevertheless, it gives a good idea of the evolution of the machine. Georges Lakhovsky was always keen to improve his machines according results obtained from successive trials. There appears to be a variance in the original machines but the essence of the different machines is identical.

3.1 The first prototype

The picture below shows, most probably, the very first prototype that Lakhovsky developed. We can distinguish two generators, one on each antenna. The opening of the outer oscillating circuit (antenna ring) is at the bottom side close to the generator to which it is connected.

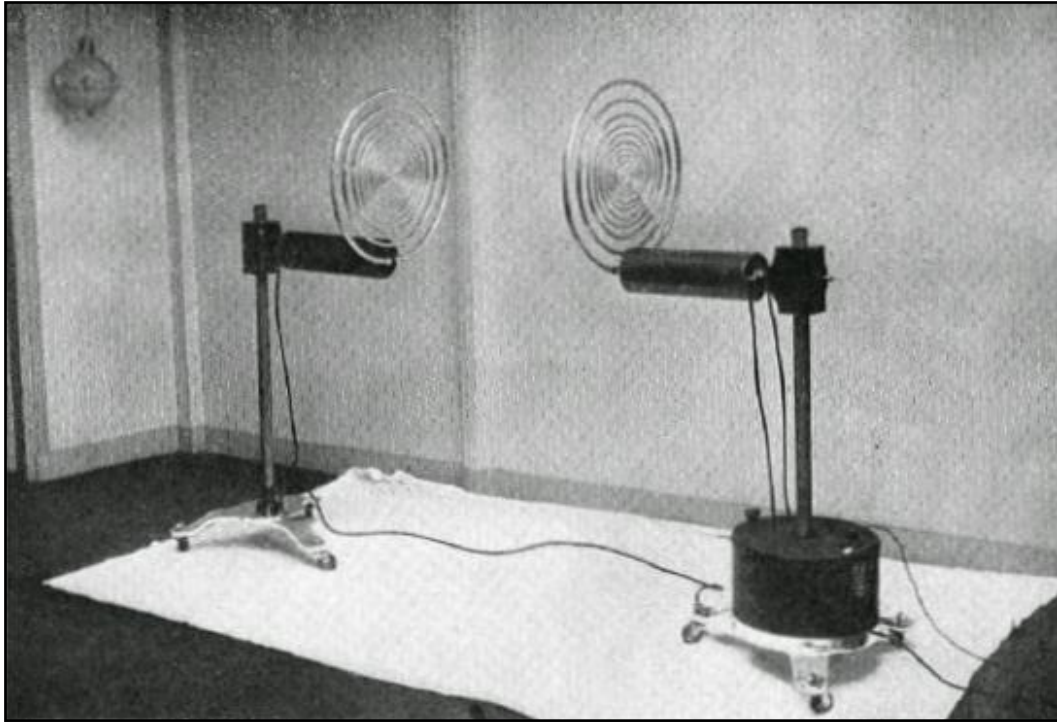
This device can be dated spring 1931 (June 1931 it was first clinically tested) as reported in “L’Oscillation Cellulaire (see section: “Original documents”).

Georges Lakhovsky with his first laboratory Multiple Wave Oscillator

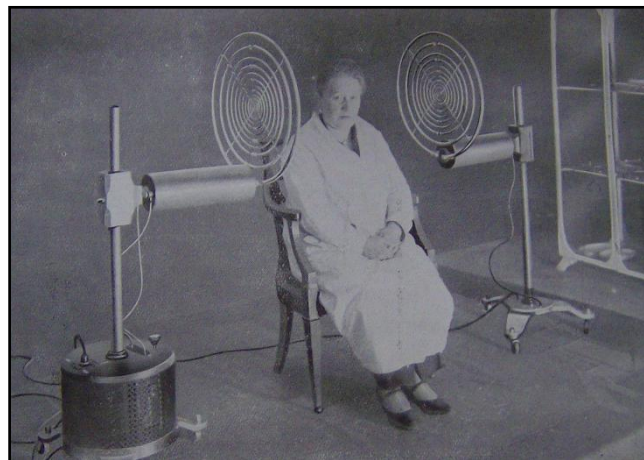
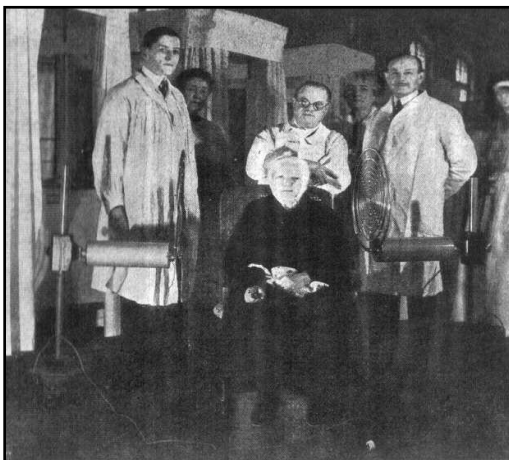


3.2 The first clinical experimentation model

In this model the coils and antennas had already their final design and since then they did not change very much anymore, except for some details. The generator is very compact and is attached directly to the bottom of the transmitting antenna.

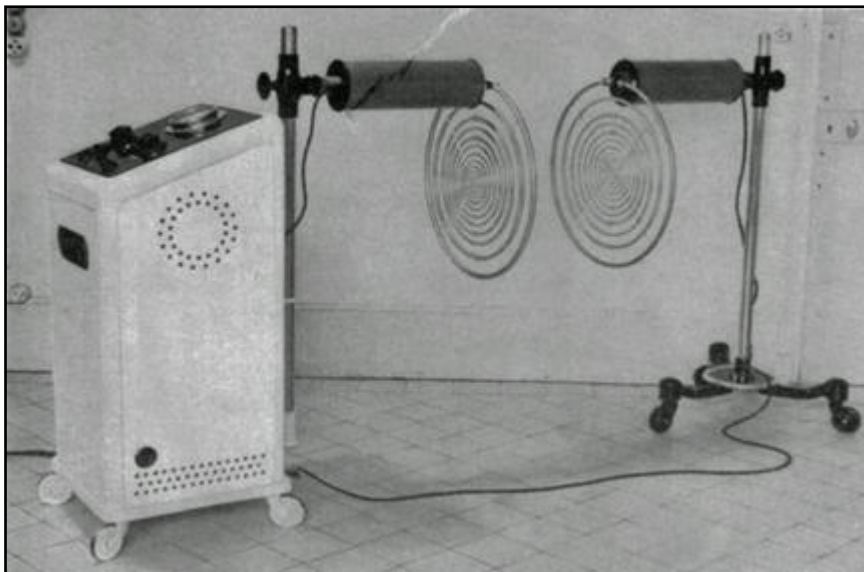


This multiple wave oscillator was used in the first clinical experimentation in various Paris hospitals as can be seen in the picture below. Incidentally, the clamp holding the Tesla coils to the vertical mast are the same as in the first device used by Dr. Boris Vassileff (see section: Analysis of the C.O.L.Y.S.A. original Multiple Wave Oscillator).



3.3 The first production model

The generator takes its final form in the third version. Of course, there will be differences to the interior circuitry, mainly on the spark gap; other components would have been changed too, but the wiring diagram will remain the same. One can see changes over the different models in the method for the attachment of the antennas, but the design principle did not change, the diameter of the largest antenna ring would have been kept the same. (Except for the last model constructed after the Lakhovsky death, that has a larger outer antenna ring).



Since 1933, the spark gap mounted on these devices was settled to the high performance V-type that will be kept until 1940. In the picture below the spark gap is easily recognizable by the “V” shape.



3.4 Other production models

It is difficult to classify the next models that followed in the time, except the last one which is well known. Different models will be shown.

3.4.1 Dr. Boris Vassileff #2 model

This device belonged to Dr. Boris Vassileff and has been used during a long period of time. The spark gap is of the V-type. The antenna on this device is constructed from several different metals. The exact materials are not exactly identified but most probably they are copper, brass, aluminium. Other similar antennas we heard about are made with additional metals too: silver, gold, stainless steel and iron.



3.4.2 Dr. Boris Vassileff #3 model

This device belonged to Dr. Boris Vassileff too and is in an unbelievable good condition. We like to draw your attention to the method of antenna connection. The attachment is made with a metal T. The outer antenna ring is electrically interrupted inside the T attachment, so that this ring is a resonator as well. The antenna is very light and is fully constructed in aluminium. The spark gap is of the V-type. As discussed in the last section of this book (see “The 43 MHz question”), the T attachment could have been introduced to comply with some regulations on frequency emission limits of medical devices. This would lead us to date similar models as the last designs.



3.4.3 Late C.O.L.Y.S.A. model

The antenna is constructed from multi-metals in this unit. The different antenna rings are hold together with Teflon rods. The construction of the device body is substantially the same as previous devices, however here we find a pair of “Dufлот” spark gaps. In such a design the electrodes are in line with each other in stead of in a “V-shape” configuration. They are separately adjustable. The Dufлот Company has been designing mainly “diathermy” equipment. We know that V-type spark gaps were used until 1940, so this model can be dated as one of the latest devices produced before Lakhovsky escaped to the United States.

As an alternative, this device could be an earlier model produced with a regular V-type spark gap but having undergone a repair after C.O.L.Y.S.A. had discontinued the production of multiple wave oscillators (after World-War II), replacing the spark gap with a Dufлот type.



3.4.4 Family model

The picture below shows an original device found in France that has been studied in the first eBook “La Révélation”.

The spark gap is a V-type design and the antennas are made of multi-metals. The reduced size of its chassis, a true bench-top device, suggests that this is a model for the family retail segment.



3.4.5 Lepel model

The picture below shows the personal unit of Serge Lakhovsky. The enclosure of the MWO is made of wood. This detail and of course the history of the Lakhovsky family (see section: “What happened with C.O.L.Y.S.A. after the death of Georges Lakhovsky”), suggests that this multiple wave oscillator had been manufactured in the United States by the Lepel workshop. The antennas are constructed using three different metals that are alternated.



Pictures courtesy of Mr. H. Hoornveld

3.4.6 Portable model

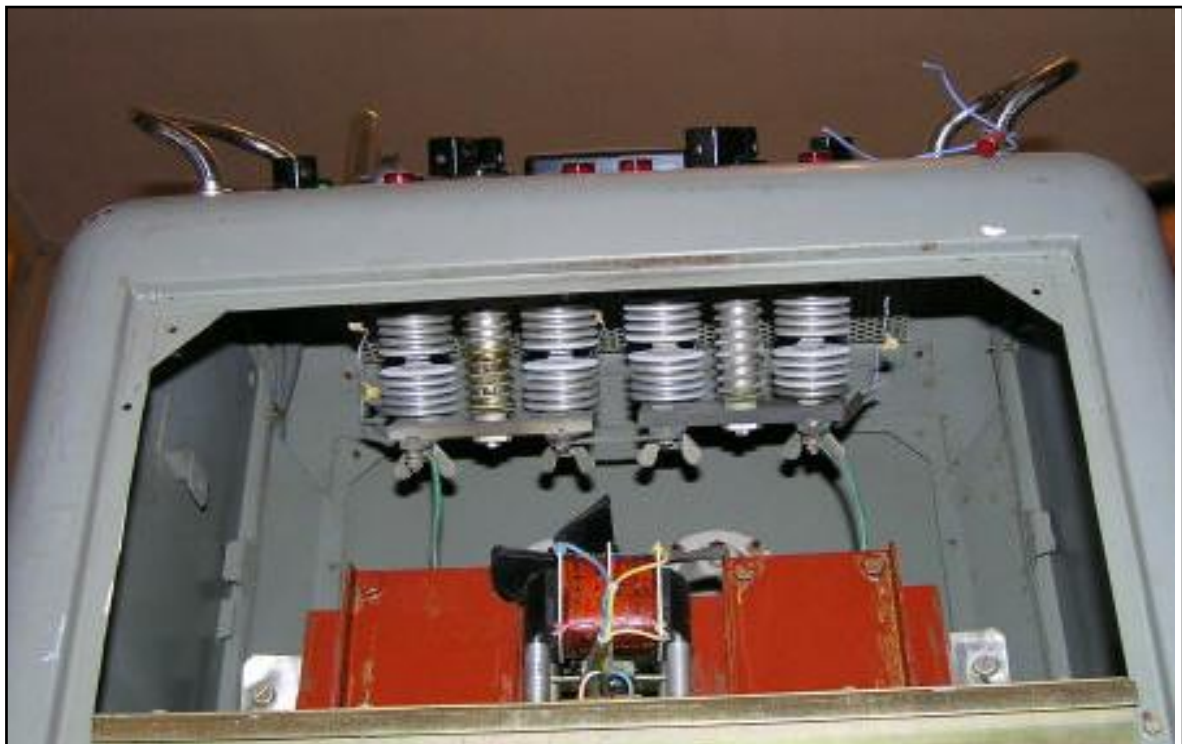
The picture below shows a portable multiple wave oscillator with a single antenna. The antenna is constructed completely in aluminium and was produced by M. Pere (Holo Electron). This model had just one single Tesla Coil. It is not known if this model was actual produced or that there was only a prototype.



3.4.7 Post World-War II Givelet model

The last produced model was designed by the engineer Armand Givelet (former assistant of Georges Lakhovsky) in the 1950's. The diameter of the largest antenna ring is 62 cm (in all other C.O.L.Y.S.A. models the outer antenna ring is 50 cm). Similarly, there are 14 oscillating circuits instead of the 12 present on all the other models. The attachment of the antennas is very special and is no longer at the ends but in the center of the outer antenna ring. Or, at least, this is how it looks today in the photos of the owner. Another possibility, of course, is that originally the outer ring was hanged by one end, as usual, but after some disassembly and reassembly it was mounted in the wrong way, hanging by the middle of the outer ring. This model, according to Guy Thieux, "*definitely did not have the same therapeutic performance as previous ones*". The spark gap is a double "Duflo" type. In this model the front panel and the back plates are bilingual (French and English).





4 Analysis of the C.O.L.Y.S.A. original Multiple Wave Oscillator

Original picture of C.O.L.Y.S.A. identification plate



Original transportation package of a C.O.L.Y.S.A. MWO



Reverse engineering of the C.O.L.Y.S.A. Multiple Wave Oscillator

In this section we report the results of the analysis done on three original C.O.L.Y.S.A. multiple wave oscillators (MWO) that we have found. The focus is on the electrical characteristics and the theory of operation of the circuit.

As it will be evident, all devices share a common basic design that was only slightly modified by the designer over the years.

Three different C.O.L.Y.S.A. MWO's were found in Italy. They were belonging to Dr. Boris H. Vassileff. However the older one probably was previously owned by Dr. Vittorio De Cigna, the Italian MWO pioneer. The two doctors have been using these machines for many years. Two of the MWO's were used for a very long time while the third one was found nearly unused in the original package. Throughout this document we will refer to the MWO's by the following abbreviations:

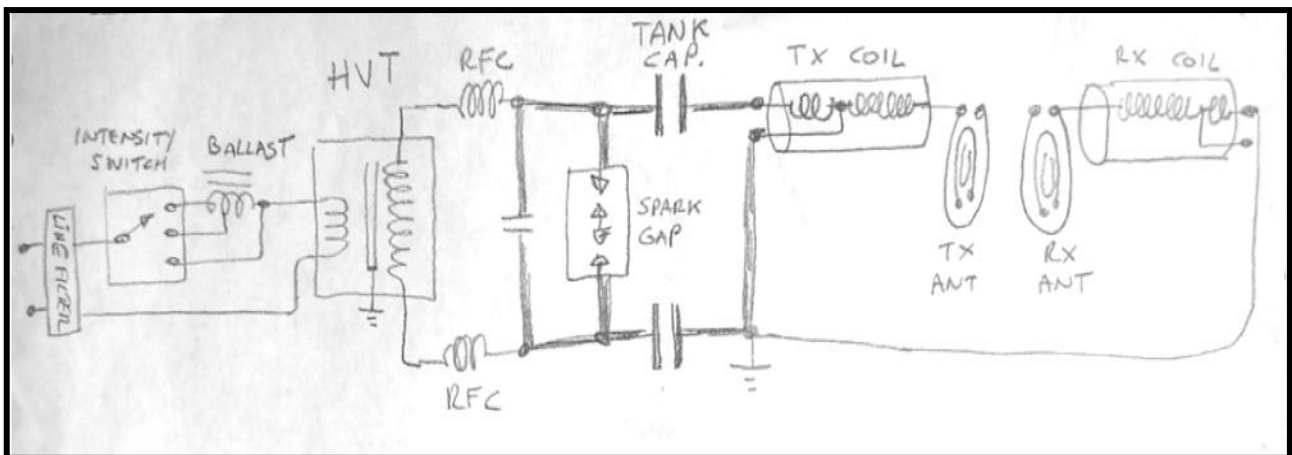
- BV1:** This is the oldest MWO of the Boris Vassileff's MWO's
- BV2:** This is the second oldest machine
- BV3:** This is MWO is almost as new, in perfect conservation conditions

4.1 How the circuit works

The principle electrical diagram of the C.O.L.Y.S.A. MWO is sketched in the following figure. The device is powered with mains voltage (terminals on the left).

The purpose of the line filter is to attenuate the interference injected from the MWO to the mains supply. A three positions switch inserts progressively increasing inductances by means of a ballast inductor, in order to control the current of the high voltage transformer. The latter provides the high voltage to the spark gap circuit via two radio frequency chokes (RFC). Two identical tank capacitors feed the transmitter (TX) Tesla Coil. The output of the latter is connected to the TX antenna. Receiver (RX) antenna and RX Tesla Coil are basically similar in construction, but are not directly energized by the circuit: they resonate passively.

Principle electrical diagram of C.O.L.Y.S.A. MWO



The MWO basic components:

High Voltage Transformer (HVT)

Ballast inductor

Spark Gap

Tank Capacitors

Boost capacitor

Primary Tesla coil

Secondary Tesla coil

Line filter

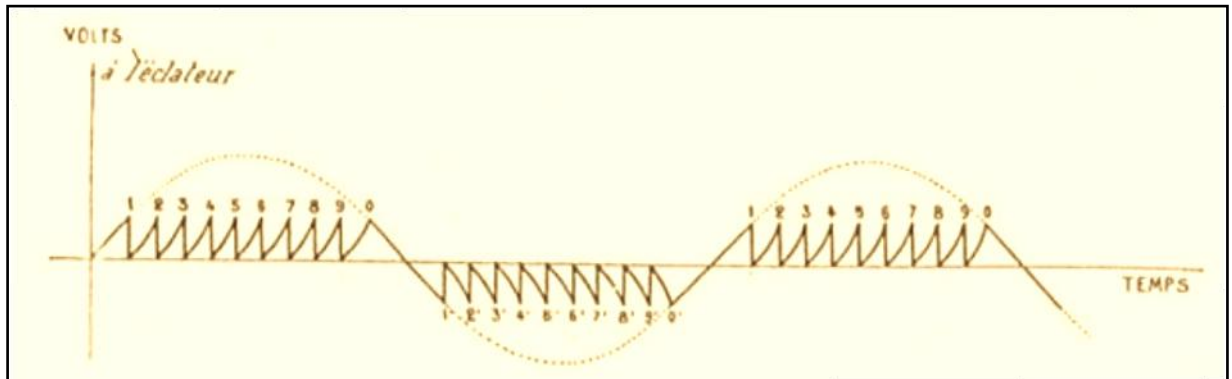
Radio Frequency Chokes

Two multi-band antennas: transmitter antenna, receiver antenna

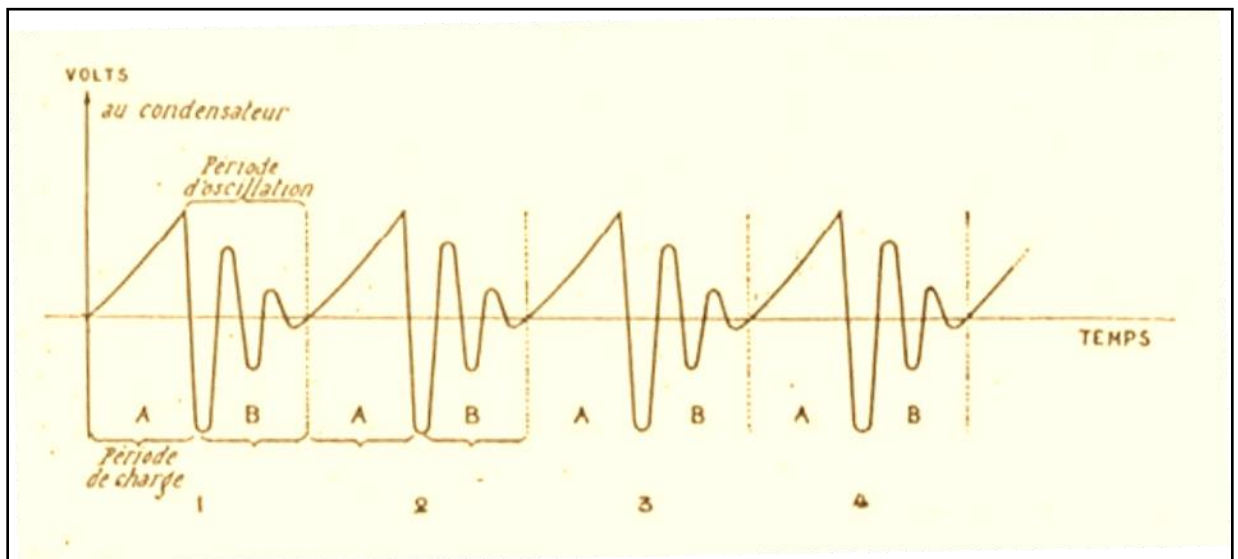
Let us examine the operation of the MWO. In the following figure, taken from an ancient document, two waveforms are shown:

- the voltage across the spark gap (“volts à l'éclateur”, solid line), and
- the voltage that the HV transformer secondary would provide (dashed line)

High Voltage at across the spark gap



The spark gap initially appears as an open-circuit. The current from the HVT power supply charges the primary tank capacitors to a high voltage. The voltage across the capacitors increases steadily with time as more charge is being stored across its dielectric. Eventually the capacitor voltage becomes so high that the atmospheric air in the spark gap is unable to withstand the high electric field and breakdown occurs. The resistance of the air in the spark gap drops dramatically and the spark gap becomes a good conductor. In the waveform below, there is a closer view of the previous waveform (positive half-period); we are now at the time instant “1”.



The tank capacitors are now connected across the primary winding of the TESLA coil through the conducting spark gap. This forms a parallel resonant

circuit and the capacitors discharge their energy into the primary winding: the results is a damped high frequency oscillation (in the above figure: period “B”). The natural resonant frequency of this circuit is basically determined by the values of the capacitors and primary winding inductance and is between 750 KHz and 1 MHz.

The Tesla transformer uses a relatively loose coupling between primary and secondary and the majority of the voltage gain is due to high standing wave ratio that is created in the secondary winding. A normal transformer, like the High Voltage Transformer, uses an iron core in order to operate at low frequencies of the mains supply, but the Tesla transformer is air-cored to operate efficiently at much higher frequencies. Moreover the Tesla coil behaves like a high pass filter and is able to pass a very high frequency range.

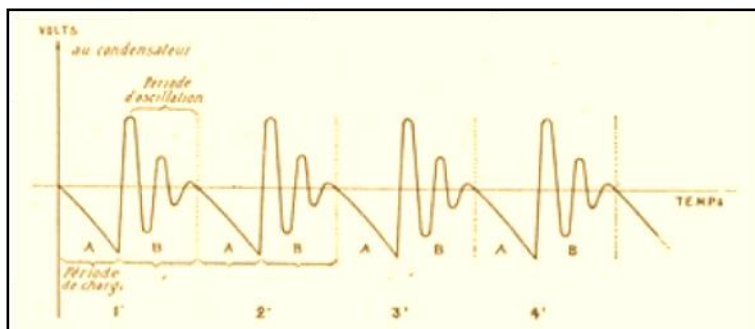
During the damped primary oscillation (period “B” in the above figure), energy passes back and forth between the tank capacitors and the primary winding (inductor). Energy is stored alternately as voltage across the capacitor and current through the primary winding. Some of the energy initially stored in the capacitor also produces considerable heat and light in the spark gap. The close proximity of the primary and secondary windings causes magnetic coupling between them. The high amplitude oscillating current flowing in the primary causes a similar oscillating current to be induced in the nearby secondary coil.

The self capacitance of the secondary winding and the capacitance formed by the transmitter multi-band antenna and ground results in another parallel resonant circuit being made with the secondary winding. The natural resonant frequency of the primary circuit is chosen to be slightly different as the natural resonant frequency of the secondary circuit. In this way there is a broadband energy transfer from the primary circuit to the secondary circuit. Energy is gradually transferred from the primary resonant circuit to the secondary resonant circuit. The amplitude of the primary oscillation decreases over several cycles and the amplitude of the secondary oscillation increases. When all of the energy has been transferred to the secondary winding and transmit antenna, none is left in the tank capacitors. We call this period the “first burst” and it takes 8 to 12 µseconds. At his moment the spark gap stops conducting.

Since the spark gap is now open-circuit the tank capacitor begins to charge again by the HV supply current and the whole process repeats again.

In the above figure, the next period “A” takes place and so on, until the positive half-wave voltage returns down at a voltage lower than the gap breakdown one. In the negative 50 Hz half-wave, the mechanism repeats, but with instantaneous

voltages inverted, as depicted in the waveform shown at the left.



The MWO makes a high voltage of about 200 KVolts at the transmitter antenna. This happens in a frequency band

between 750 KHz and 1 MHz. Due to the nature of the signal generation a high (mainly) *electric* field is created between the transmitter antenna and the receiver

antenna. However for higher frequencies also electromagnetic fields are created. If the spark gap distance is set sufficiently wide, the secondary voltage can reach such a high value that the surrounding air at the transmitter antenna breaks down and “effluvia” is created.

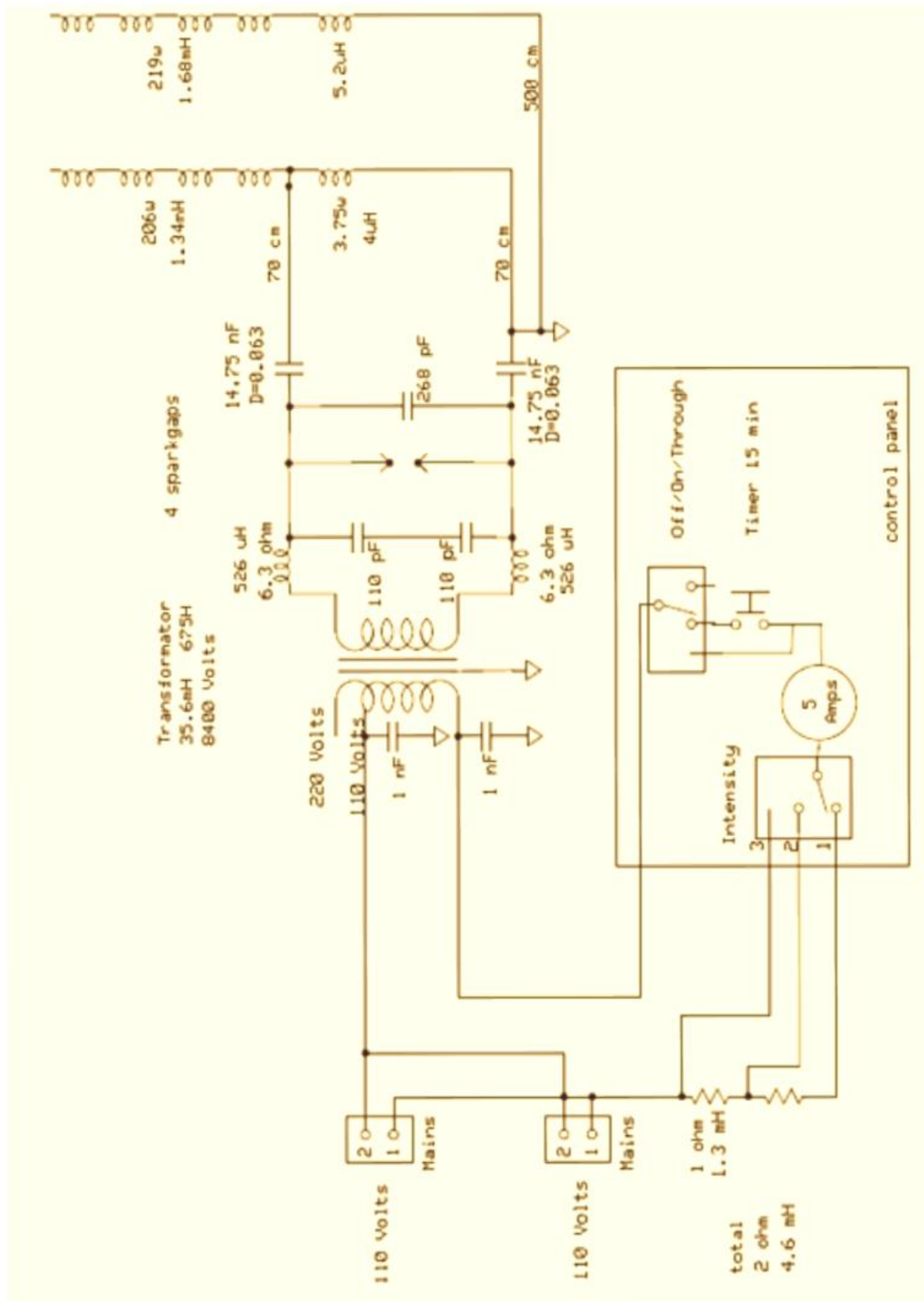
The mains supply voltage is converted by the High Voltage Transformer to a nominal voltage of 7KV, somehow depending on the model of MWO. The current from the HV power supply can be regulated by a ballast inductor which is in series with the primary of the high voltage transformer. With this method the ratio at which the tank capacitors are charged can be changed. On the machine there are 3 intensity settings (1/2/3) which allow for different ballast inductor values and thus different pulse rates.

The spark gap consists of 4 gaps connected in series. Putting gaps in series has the advantage that a fast “off switching” the “first burst” is obtained. Therefore the energy is not resent back to the primary and also much quiet audio noise is generated. However the disadvantage is that higher loss is introduced in the spark gap.

When the spark gap starts conducting, the tank capacitors cannot deliver immediately the current required to sustain the spark, due to the inductance of the primary coil. For this short period of time the boost capacitor, having a capacitance value lower than the tank capacitors, provides faster current delivery to heat up the gap plasma.

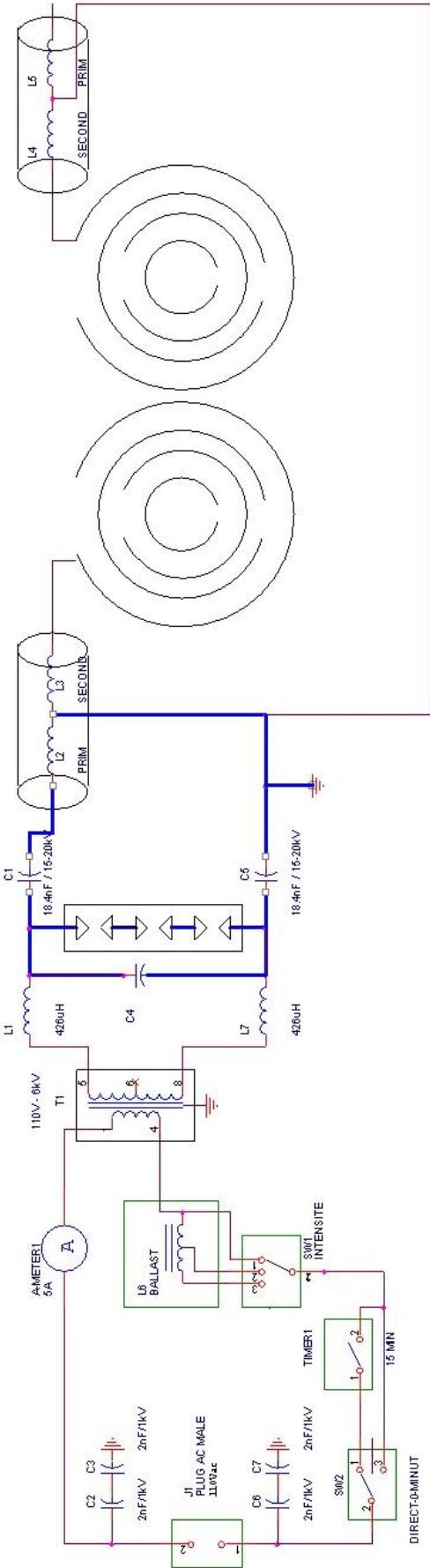
4.2 Electrical diagrams

Schematic of BV1 MWO



Note: Wire lengths are starting at the tank capacitors

Schematic of the BV2 MWO



4.3 Antennas

Each antenna consists of 12 open rings nested in each other, so each element has a dimension smaller than the previous one, and thus a higher resonance frequency. Every ring is an open loop antenna. Such an open loop antenna has the property to have a parallel resonance as first resonance at the open ends. This is optimal suited to be connected to a high impedance driver system like the Tesla coil. Let us call the biggest ring, the *first ring* and so forth. The first ring is parasitic coupled with the second ring. The second ring is further coupled to the third ring and so on. In this way all rings are finally parasitic coupled to the next ring. This parasitic coupling to the largest ring decreases the natural resonance frequency of the outer ring. So it is not sufficient to take the natural frequency of the outer ring to determine the lowest operating frequency but one has to take the loading of the other rings into account. Another loading effect is present and that is the method of connecting the outer ring to the Tesla coil. This can have a very large influence on the lowest frequency. Moreover, in some models, a special T fixture is used. Here the internal stray capacitance is a major contributor to the resonance frequency of the outer ring. Since all the rings have a different diameter and as such different resonance frequencies, the combination of them makes a wideband antenna. Once the highest frequency limit of the antenna is reached, radiation is taken from the Tesla coil itself. The Tesla coil is a helical antenna which reaches maximum efficiency once the wavelength reaches the dimensions of 3 times its diameter. For even higher frequencies like in the visible light zone or infrared, the energy is radiated by the antenna once the spark gap is aligned to make “effluvia”. The rings are not filled with noble gas but contain atmospheric air: in fact the outer rings have pass-through holes used to fasten the silk threads that suspend the various rings.

The antenna and its fixture are designed so that the orientation is adaptable. The possibilities are:

- Changing the height of the antenna
- Hanging it or reversing it upside-down
- Change the antenna to vertical or horizontal position

We found antennas constructed in aluminium, like in the BV1 and BV3 machines and an antenna constructed with different metals like the BV2 antenna. All the antennas that Boris Vassileff used have roughly the same dimensions, 50 cm outer antenna ring. Only the last model made and US adopted antenna models having larger dimensions, with 62 cm outer ring. They were designed by Serge Lakhovsky.

The antenna rings are suspended with silk threads.

Besides the electromagnetic resonances, the metal rings have also an acoustical behaviour: if tapped, they make a sound that depends on material and size of the individual ring. The aluminium rings, the big ones, produce a fairly clean “bell” sound. The copper rings have a much less clean sound

Aluminium antenna BV1 MWO



Dimensions of aluminium antenna BV1

Ring material	Ring diameter (center to center) [cm]	Tube diameter [mm]	Balls diameter [mm]	Balls material	Balls distance [mm]
Alu	49.6	14	20	Alu	21
Alu	39.8	12	18	Alu	18
Alu	32	10	16	Alu	12
Alu	27.2	8	14	Alu	10
Alu	22.3	7	13	Alu	12
Alu	18.4	6	11	Alu	6.5
Alu	16.5	5	10	Alu	6
Alu	11	5	8	Alu	6
Alu	8.1	4	6.5	Alu	6
Alu	5.2	3	6	Alu	3
Alu	3.2	3	-	Alu	3
Alu	1.5	3	-	Alu	2

Center to center means from the tube center to tube center

Multi-metal antenna BV2 MWO



Dimensions of multi-metal antenna BV2 MWO

Ring material	Ring diameter (center to center) [cm]	Tube diameter [mm]	Balls diameter [mm]	Balls material	Balls distance [mm]
Cu	50	13.5	20	Cu	76-72*
Cu	41	12	18	Cu	22
Brass+Cu layer	34	10	15.5	Cu	27
Cu	28	8	14	Cu	20.5
Alu	23.5	6	12.5	Cu	24
Alu	20	6	12	Cu	19
Cu	15	5	9.8	Cu	8
Cu	11.5	5	9.8	Cu	8.5
Alu	8.8	4	8.5	Alu	7
Alu	5.7	3	7	Alu	6.5
Alu	3	3	7	Alu	6
Alu	1.7	3	7	Alu	2

Center to center means from the tube center to tube center

(*) Two value different from Tx antenna and Rx antenna due to tolerances in the fixture clamp to Coils.

Aluminium antenna BV3 MWO



Dimensions of aluminium antenna BV3

Antenna material	Antenna diameter (center to center) [cm]	Tube diameter [mm]	Balls diameter [mm]	Balls material	Balls distance [mm]
Alu	50	14	T-part	Alu	T-part
Alu	40	12	18	Alu	17
Alu	32.5	10	16	Alu	11
Alu	27	8	14	Alu	8
Alu	22.5	7	13	Alu	12
Alu	18	6	11	Alu	6
Alu	14.5	5	10	Alu	7
Alu	11	5	8	Alu	9
Alu	8	3.5	6.5	Alu	6
Alu	5.3	3	6	Alu	4
Alu	3.2	3	-		2
Alu	1.5	3	-		2

Center to center means from the tube center to tube center

NOTE: The above values have some degree of tolerance, because the BV1, BV2 and BV3 units are ancient devices, it was subjected to long use, and the rings are no longer perfectly circular. Also, the original parts were not perfect. E.g. the small spheres are (and were) not perfectly spherical.

4.4 Tesla coils

The coils are slow wave helical resonators and cannot be seen as an electrical lumped component. This should be obvious since the current or voltage distribution along the coil is not uniform. The phase propagation velocity of such a helical resonator is dispersive, this means that lower frequencies are propagating slower along the coil than higher frequencies.

Tesla found an amazing voltage gain in such a "coil" due to the standing waves if the electrical length of the "coil" approaches 90 degrees ($\lambda / 4$), [US Patent 645,576; Applied for Sept. 2, 1897]. The voltage gain is only dependant on the voltage standing wave ratio (VSWR):

$V_{\text{secondary}} = S \times V_{\text{primary}}$, where S is the voltage standing wave ratio.

The lumped component model is only valid if the current is constant over the complete coil; this is when the electrical length is short, below 15 degrees. Tesla said the "coil" should be having an electrical length of at least 75 degrees for providing sufficient gain.

K.L. Corum and J.F. Corum [Corum1] [Corum2] have published formulas to calculate the axial propagation factor from coil dimensions like diameter, length, number of turns, wire diameter and operating frequency. From these determined parameters we can further calculate, for the first resonance frequency, the wavelength and electrical length of the coil.

$$\lambda = 2 \times \text{PI} / \beta \text{ [m]}$$
$$\theta = 57 \times \beta \times H \text{ [}^\circ\text{]}$$
$$\beta \text{ [rad/m]}$$

We found that the actual wavelength in the coil is between 2 and 3 meters for a frequency of 950 kHz. This is the effective wavelength that propagates through the coil. This is 100 times slower compared with free space propagation.

Secondly, the electrical length of the coils is around 30 degrees. This is far below the 75 degrees of which Tesla defined as a minimum.

We can conclude from this that the coils are not operating in the full "Tesla mode" and Georges Lakhovsky designed these coils for a much lower gain. This was possibly done to reduce Corona effects at the transmitter antenna.

4.4.1 Transmitter coil BV1

Transmitter coil BV1



Parameters

Coil holder:

Length = 358 mm
Diameter = 100 mm
6 mm thickness

Primary coil:

Length = 26 mm
5 windings, 2 mm between windings
Tap = 3.75 windings
Clockwise direction
3 mm lacquered wire
Inductance = 3.6 μ H (measured at 1 KHz, current on the coil is uniformly distributed)
6 mm between primary and secondary

Secondary coil:

Length = 280 mm
206 windings, no spacing
Clockwise direction
1.3 mm cotton isolated wire
Inductance = 1.342 mH (measured at 1 KHz)
DC resistance = 2.65 ohm (This is for 0 Hz)

The connection detail of BV1 TX coil:

The ground node is the *end point* of the primary (different than in BV2 MWO)

4.4.2 Receiver coil BV1

Receiver coil BV1



Parameters

Coil holder:

Length = 334 mm
Diameter = 100 mm
6 mm thickness

Primary coil:

Length = 60 mm
7 windings, 5.5 mm between windings
Clockwise direction
3 mm lacquered wire
Inductance = 5.2 μ H
2 mm between primary and secondary

Secondary coil:

Length = 246 mm
219 windings, no spacing
Clockwise direction
1.0 mm isolated wire
Inductance = 1.684 mH
DC resistance = 1.6 ohm

4.4.3 Transmitter / Receiver coils BV2



The coils are interchangeable to each other in the BV2 MWO model; they have exactly the same design. In the picture below the coils are seen disassembled. In the right picture below, the soldered joint between the primary (bare, thick wire) and secondary (thinner insulated wire) is connected to an external connector. The tap in the primary (tin soldered and brought outside via an insulated wire) is connected to the other external connector. The far end of primary (uppermost in the photo) is left unconnected.



Summary of coils parameters:

Parameter	Coil #1	Coil #2
Former diameter, mm	100	100
Former material	Bakelite	Bakelite
Primary turns	7	7
Primary wire diam.	2,5	2,5
Primary wire type	bare copper	bare copper
Primary tap #	1 ¼	1 ¼
Turn centers space, mm	4,5	4,5
Primary length, mm	37	37
Secondary turns	237	237
Secondary wire diam.(copper), mm	0,6	0,6
Secondary wire diam.(total), mm	1,2	1,2
Secondary wire type	copper+cotton	copper+cotton
Secondary length [mm]	304	304
Secondary inductance, calcul.[uH]		
Secondary inductance, meas.[uH]		
Overall holder length [mm]		

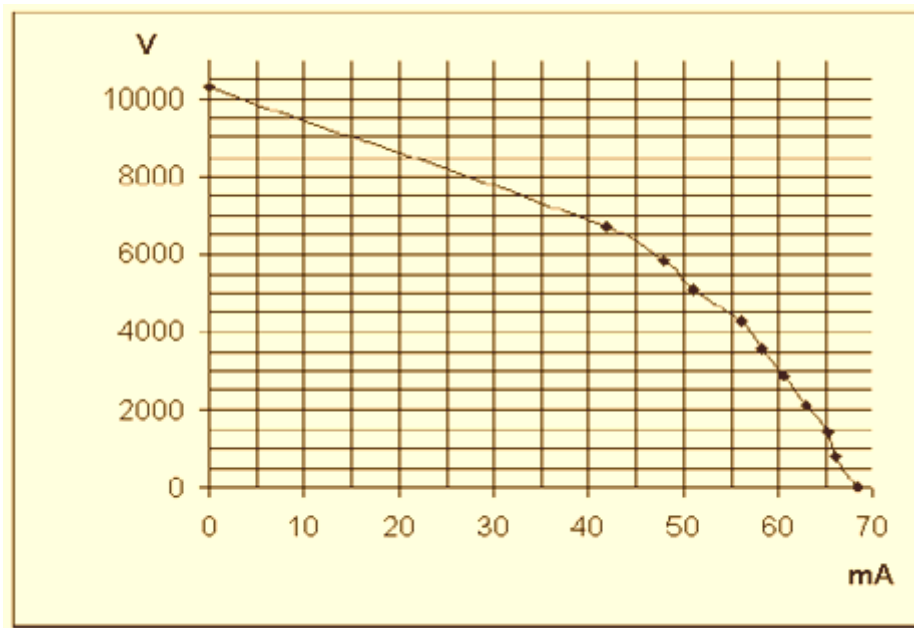
Secondary coil inductance: 1.61 mH
 Primary coil inductance: 3.9 µH

The connection diagram of BV2 coils is different from BV1 MWO.
 The common point between primary and secondary is the ground node.

4.5 High Voltage Transformer and Ballast

The High Voltage Transformer supplies the current to the tank capacitors. Due to its high output impedance, it is basically a current source. This type of transformer is designed to be operating in short circuit conditions. In the drawing below the characteristics of a modern High Voltage transformer suited for this application can be seen.

Voltage / Current graph of modern HVT



While the spark gap is behaving as an open circuit, full current is delivered to the tank capacitors. The tank capacitors are storing energy while the voltage across them increases and current drawn from the HVT is decreasing. This can be well understood looking to the above graph. The final voltage that will be reached on the tank capacitors is depending on the spark gap distance. However other parameters like the composition of the atmospheric air, pressure and temperature have their impact on the voltage where the spark gap “fires”.

The high voltage terminals of the transformer are directly across the spark gap. This can be very destructive for the HVT since high frequency “spikes” that are generated by the spark gap on/off switching can enter the secondary HVT windings and might exceed the maximum current or voltage allowed. For this reason two inductors are placed between the spark gap and the high voltage transformer terminals.

For safety, usually the metal frame of the HVT is connected to the ground of the MWO which is further connected to safety ground.

To be able to control the output power of the MWO it is required that the short circuit current can be controlled. One solution to obtain this is to put extra inductance in series with one of the windings of the HVT. If this is done at the secondary side,

relative high inductances are required that can handle high voltages. Making high inductances require large physical sizes. Instead the same effect can be obtained by using an inductor (ballast) at the primary side. In this case a lower inductance and thus lower physical volume can do the same work. This is because the inductance can be virtually seen at the secondary but multiplied by the square of the transformation factor.

To provide different output settings a ballast inductor is used which have several series inductors that can be switched out or in by the “intensity” switch at the control panel. So once selected for example to the highest value of ballast inductor (intensity 1), the tank capacitors are more slowly loaded with energy for the same spark gap setting they still load to the same energy level compared with intensity 2 or 3. It just only takes longer and the charge/discharge cycle frequency is lower and thus the average power is lower.

4.5.1 Transformer BV1



The High Voltage Transformer of BV1 has two windings in series at the primary side, one for 110 Volts and one for 220 Volts. At the high voltage side there is are two windings in series. The metal core is grounded.

Voltages

Measurements at the 220V connection (unloaded):

22 Volts primary gives 840 Volts secondary; voltage ratio 38.18

Measurements at 110V connection (unloaded):

10.1 Volts primary gives 780 Volts secondary; voltage ratio 77.22

=> The two input connections generate the same secondary output voltage

Primary inductance = 65.3 mH (220 V connection)

Secondary voltage = 8400 Volts

R secondary (DC) = 10.4 kOhm
Secondary inductance = 675 H

Currents

Short circuit current measured with primary voltage to 220V tap:

Primary = 230 Volts, I secondary = 65 mA
Primary = 175 Volts, I secondary = 45 mA

Short circuit current measured with primary voltage to 110V tap:

Primary = 110 Volts, I secondary = 65 mA

4.5.2 Transformer BV2



The HV transformer is shown in the above picture (Black, on the right). The ballast is the iron-cored, transformer-like component on the left. The HVT was measured feeding its primary (AB and AC terminals) with a 50 Hz, low voltage sinusoidal generator: with 3.57 V at the primary, the open circuit secondary voltage was 200 V, so that the voltage ratio is calculated as $200/3.57 = 56$. Since the BV2 MWO was native at 110 Vac, the secondary voltage nominal is: $V_{sec} = 110 * 56 = 6160$ V. Other intermediate primary taps are present, but are unconnected. Therefore, their purpose, if any, was to increase the secondary voltage. This configuration was not tested.

The DC resistance of the HVT secondary is 1.5 kOhm. The ballast has two taps. The “Intensity” knob switches the ballast taps in the three configurations: I, II, III. The following table summarizes the measured data.

BV2 Ballast tests			
“Intensité”	I	II	III
Ballast Inductance [mH]	19,3	5,22	0
HV short circuit current [mA]	33	56	80

4.6 Spark gap design and history



The spark gap is one of the most important components in the MWO. Sufficient surface area is required for the electrodes since quite a lot of current has to be switched on and off. Other important requirements are low acoustical noise production and the ability to switch off after the “first burst” of the power is passed to the secondary of the Tesla coil. The electrodes should be resistant to wearing and in all MWO’s found Tungsten is used. In the COLYSA MWO machines two different constructions were used; the “V” shape design used in most of the models and the “Dufлот” design in which the electrodes are in line, adopted in a few late MWO models.

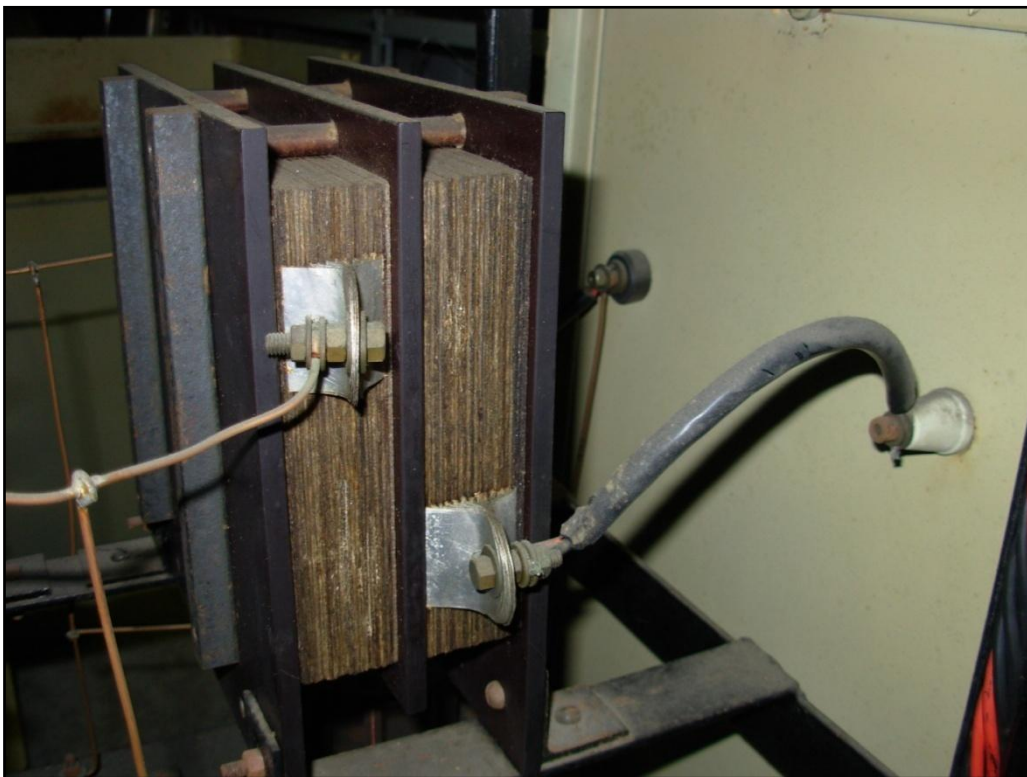
The V-type is an interesting and very clever design that has many useful features: namely:

- The oblique gaps position works as an additional mechanical reduction that allows for increased precision of position adjustment.
- The parallel tungsten bar gaps provide a large gap surface, thus improving heat conduction, and low inductance.
- The large tungsten-brass bulk contact surface allow optimal heat conduction for dissipation

- The “stator” brass blocks screws can be easily loosened, the parallelism can be then adjusted, and screws can be fastened again, much easily.

The Dufлот spark gap was adopted too, in a following phase: probably the V-type spark gap cost was quite high, so probably C.O.L.Y.S.A. did consider placing this type with the more cheap Dufлот type. Some more details of the story of the V-type spark gap can be found on the letter of a G.L. co-operator, later in this Book, in the section “Miscellaneous curiosities and open questions”. A separate chapter in this book is devoted to description of mechanical drawings for a “remake” of the V-type spark gap.

4.7 Tank Capacitors



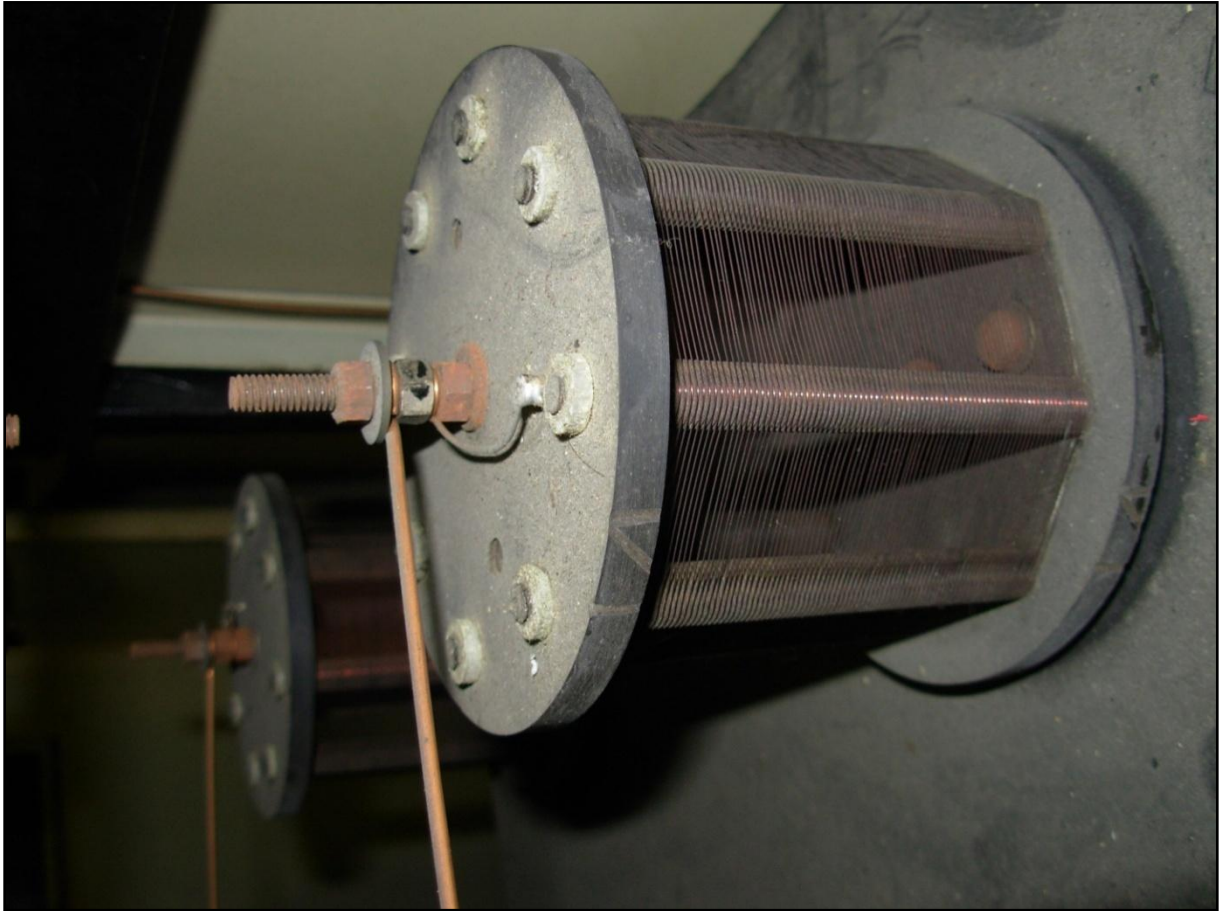
The tank capacitors are heavy duty capacitors designed for switching purpose. Once the spark gap “fires”, the capacitor is short circuited and a large current is drawn through it. Therefore the capacitors should have low self series inductance and loss to provide maximum output power at a fast rate.

The original C.O.L.Y.S.A. tank capacitors are multi-layer, mica insulated, flat capacitors. To keep the self inductance low, the individual metal plates are all routed outside of the capacitor pack and connected all together.

Two thick Bakelite plates are placed at the opposite end of the sandwich, in order to keep it strongly pressed by means of four screws, in order to avoid the presence of internal air bubbles that can cause internal corona and corrosion of the material.

The BV2 capacitor measured capacity is 18.4 nF. The equivalent series resistance (ESR) values, measured at 1 MHz, of the two tank capacitors are 0.7 and 1.4 Ohm respectively.

4.8 Protection filter



As discussed before in the section of the HVT; the high voltage transformer requires protection against the high frequency “spikes” generated in the spark gap. One solution is to provide inductors between the spark gap and the secondary terminals of the HVT. This high frequency inductor has a relatively high self resonance frequency so that substantial impedance is seen by the high frequency spikes. In the BV2 MWO the inductors are 426 μH each, single layer, air coils wound on a holder (see photo above). This type of winding allows minimizing the stray capacitance, while retaining a good turn-to-turn insulation. The DC resistance is 13 Ohm. Each inductor is a 100 turn solenoid, wound on a cylindrical "cage" made with 2 disks and 8 insulating "rods". Disks are 94 mm diameter, 6.5mm thick. The rods are 8 mm diameter, 70 mm long. The length of the coil is 70 mm. The rods have grooves that makes 100 turns in 70mm length. The coil section is an "octagon", with 77 mm maximum diameter. The wire size is about 0.2 mm.

4.9 Boost capacitor

A natural place to add a *filter* capacitor would be across the HV transformer secondary. Instead, strange enough, in the MWO schematic such capacitor is placed across the spark gap. Why is this done this way?

Trying to answer this question, the first reasonable reason we could find was the following: since the Tesla Coil primary is -indeed- inductive, once the spark gap fires, the tank capacitors charge cannot abruptly discharge over the gap, due to said inductance in series to it. Therefore, the inrush current is limited and the spark could be somehow aborted. To sustain the first phase of the spark, the designer has probably inserted that “boost” capacitor in that place.

But was that the whole story?

Another possibility came up. From investigations in the past about the physical effects of spark gaps it is found that if there is too much inductance in the series circuit: spark gap – tank capacitors – primary Tesla coil, the energy transmitted to air gasses is strongly suppressed. This circuit acts too slowly in delivery energy for fast heating the air gasses.

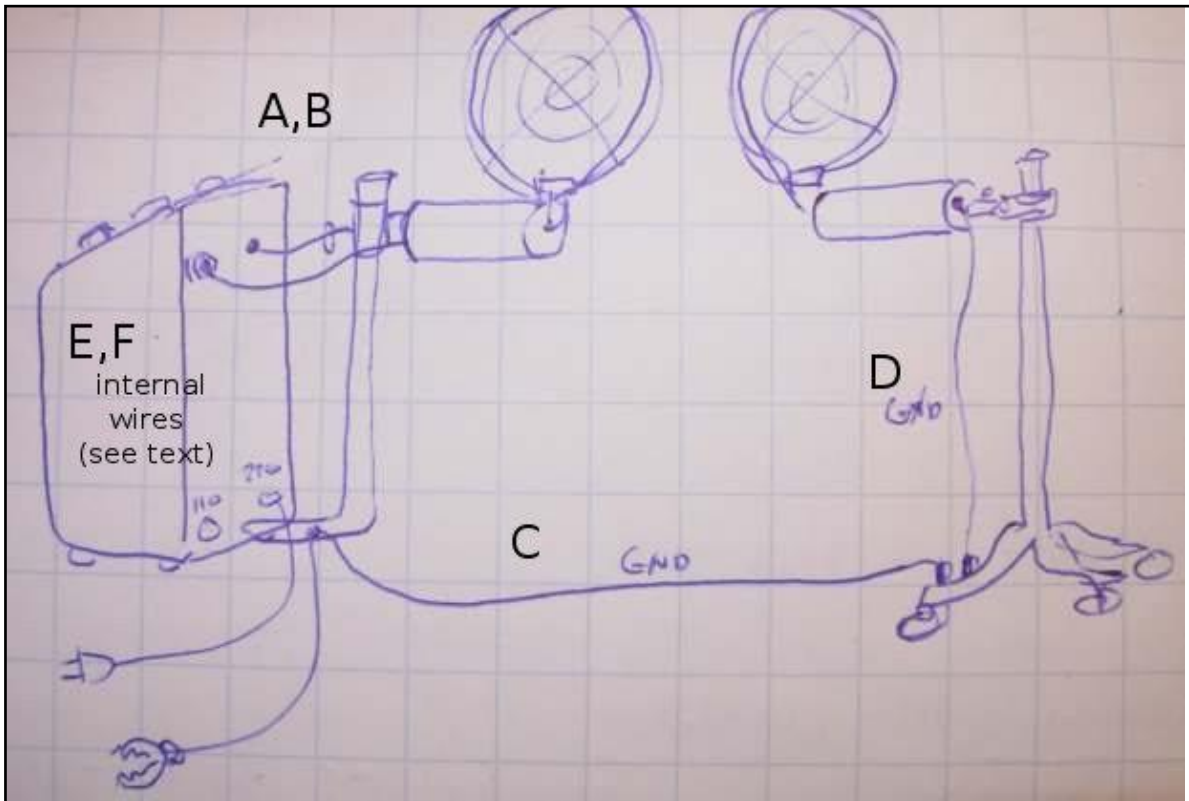
Hemsalech and Gramond [Hemsalech1] [Gramond1] [Hemsalech2] discovered that in an electric spark the spectroscopic emission of the constituents elements of the gap are present. However the spectra of gasses in the gap are *not* present *if* the gap series inductance is too high.

Accordingly, the inductance of the primary of the Tesla coil In the MWO would result in suppression of the important radiated energy of the “air” gasses.

To generate “air gases spectra”, then, we need a fast heating of the air in the spark gap. This is done by a fast and short delivery of energy burst by the boost capacitor(s) which is placed in parallel with the spark gap to minimize inductance and to create a fast reactive circuit.

4.10 MWO wiring

The resonance frequencies are influenced by the length of the connection cables.



The RF signal paths to be considered are:

- the one including the tank capacitors and the transmitter coil;
- the one connecting the receiving coil to the ground (chassis ground)

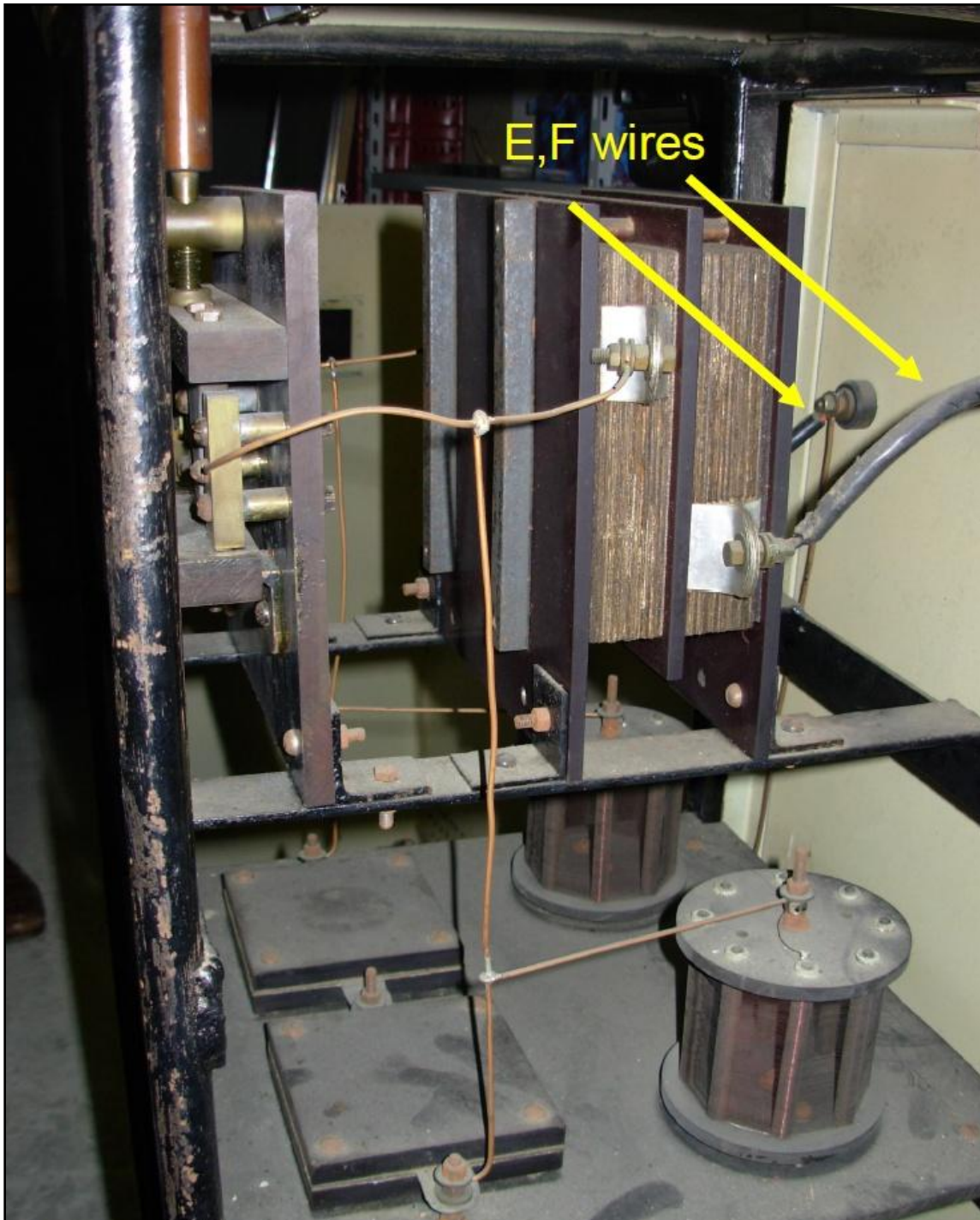
In the figure above, A and B are the cables connecting the transmitter coil, C connects chassis ground to the metal stand holding the receiver section, D connects the latter to the receiving coil. E and F are internal wiring from the panel sockets to the tank capacitors. The lengths of the above wires, in the BV2 device, are:

- A) 40 cm
- B) 40 cm
- C) 230 cm
- D) 100 cm
- E) 20 cm
- F) 20 cm

For the sake of completeness, it is worth noting that cables C and D are connected to the metal stand of the receiver section. The connection points are 15 cm separated. The resonances (primary and secondary resonances) impacted by the various RF paths are:

- F_p , resonance of primary section of the transmitter: $A+B+E+F$
- F_s , resonance of the secondary section of the transmitter: B
- F_{rx} , resonance of the receiver section: $D+C$

The $D+C$ path length could be increased by 15 cm to take into account the metal stand.

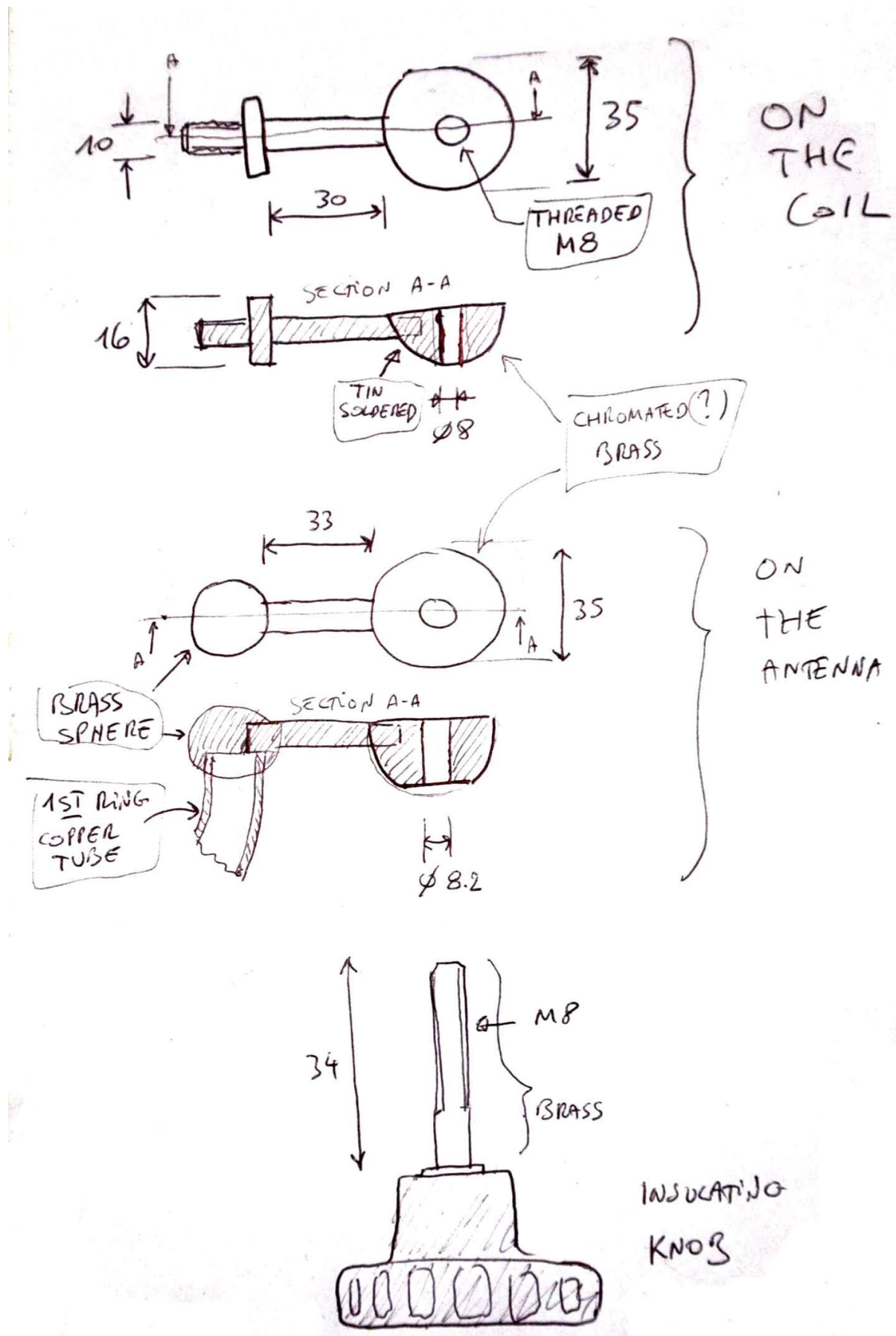


4.11 Antennas mechanical connection details

Lastly, in this section we give some details about how the antenna is connected to the Tesla coil. The particular fixture illustrated here is relevant to the BV2 model. As can be seen in the photo below, the fixture is based on two spheres. Each sphere is splitted in two twins parts. The hemisphere soldered (by a tube segment) to the antenna has a pass-through hole. The hemisphere connected (soldered to a rod segment) to the Coil has a threaded pass-through hole. The knob has a screw to fasten the two hemispheres together.



In the figure below additional mechanical notes are sketched.



5 Laboratory measurements on original Multiple Wave Oscillators

Researcher “back engineering” the C.O.L.Y.S.A. MWO



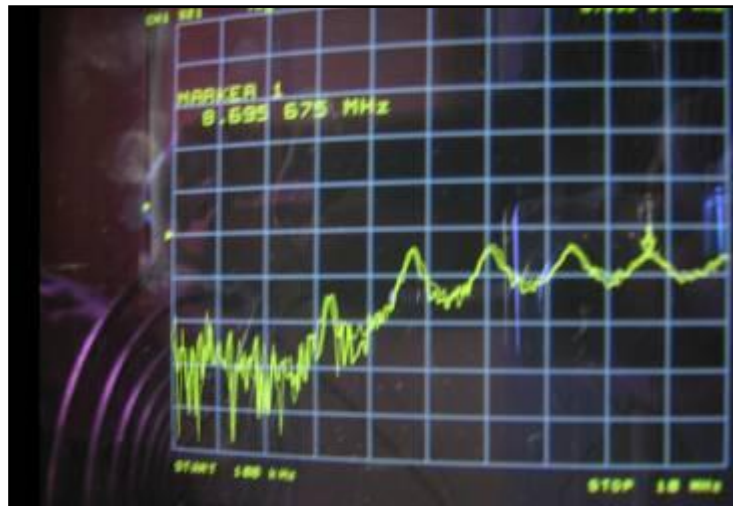
5.1 Measurements on BV1 MWO

5.1.1 Coil resonances

5.1.1.1 Resonances of transmitter coil BV1

This measurement is done with the primary connected to the generator of an RF vector network analyzer (VNA). The receiving input of the VNA is connected to a small measuring loop antenna that receives magnetic induction field generated by the Tesla coil. The antenna is not connected. The response is recorded to 10 MHz, see below picture.

Amplitude/frequency response of BV1 transmitter coil



We can see the response of a high pass filter.

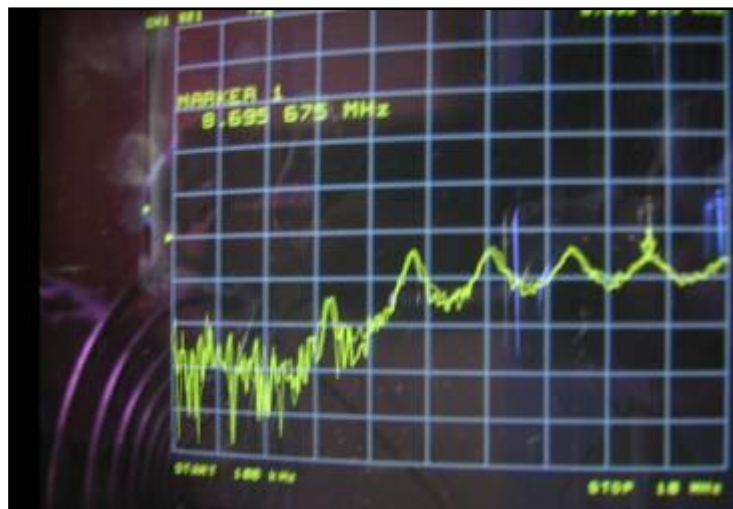
Frequencies:

Mode	MHz
Fundamental	1.595
First overtone	3.567
Second overtone	4.941
Third overtone	6.19
Fourth overtone	7.5
Fifth overtone	8.7

5.1.1.2 Resonances of receiver coil BV1

This measurement is done with 3 temporary windings around the original coil which are further connected to the generator output of the vector network analyzer. The VNA receiving input is connected to a measuring loop antenna that receives the magnetic induction field generated by the Tesla coil. The cable that attaches the Tesla coil with the MWO is connected to the ground of the network analyzer. The antenna is not connected. The amplitude/frequency response is recorded to 10 MHz.

Amplitude/frequency response of BV1 receiver coil



Frequencies:

MHz
3
4.4
5.6
6.8
8.1

5.1.2 Acoustic resonances of antenna rings

Besides the electromagnetic resonances, the metal rings have also an acoustical behaviour: if tapped, they make a sound that depends on material and size of the individual ring. The antennas of the BV1 MWO are fabricated in aluminium, and they produce a fairly clean “bell” sound. We made an effort to map the acoustical sound of these antennas with a piano.

BV1 antenna



The first five rings were identified as:

Ring#	Tune
-----	-----
1	Bb (4 th octave)
2	D
3	G
4	A
5	C
6 to 12	??

5.1.3 System resonances

5.1.3.1 BV1 Transmitter System resonance

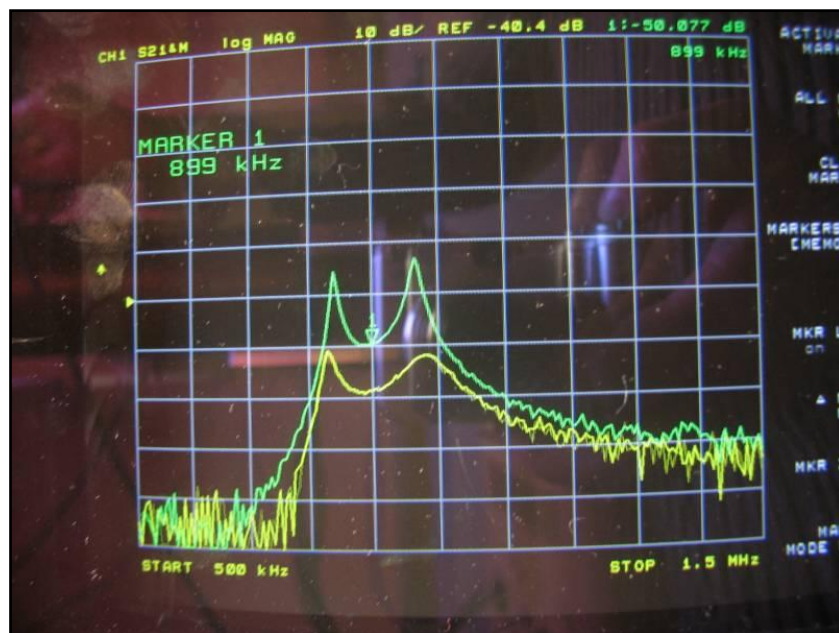
Analysis of the transmitter system resonance of BV1 has been done. These measurements are done in conducted mode with the Tesla coil and antenna connected.

Measurement set up #1: The spark gap is open and 3 temporary windings around the Tesla coil are connected to the generator of a network analyzer. The VNA receiver input is connected to a measuring loop antenna that receives the magnetic induction field from the Tesla coil. The transmitter antenna is connected.

Measurement set up #2: The spark gap is closed and a temporary current transformer is placed around one of the connection wires to inject the signal. The VNA receiver input is connected to a measuring loop antenna that receives the magnetic induction field from the Tesla coil. The transmitter antenna is removed.

- Measurement of the primary resonance:
Set up #2
Primary natural resonance frequency = 932 KHz BW = 50 KHz (Q=18.6)
- Measurement of secondary resonance:
Set up #1
Secondary natural resonance frequency = 881 KHz BW = 20 KHz (Q=44)
- Measurement of band pass response when spark gap fires
Set up #2 but transmitter antenna connected

System resonance BV1 transmitter



Yellow curve = BV1 MWO
Green curve = reference curve

Lower resonance frequency = 840 KHz BW = 20 KHz (Q=42)
Higher resonance frequency = 983 KHz BW = 50 KHz (Q=19.7)

The lower resonance frequency is the secondary natural resonance frequency (natural resonance at 881 KHz) that is pushed downwards (antenna side). The highest quality factor (Q) has been found at the lower frequency side. This is because the used tank capacitors have relative high loss and reduce the quality factor at the higher frequency side.

5.1.3.2 BV1 Receiver System resonance

This measurement is done with temporary 3 windings around the original Tesla coil which are further connected to the generator output of the vector network analyzer. The VNA receiver input is connected to a measuring loop antenna that receives the magnetic induction field generated by the Tesla coil. The cable that attaches the Tesla coil with the MWO is connected to the ground of the vector network analyzer. The receiver antenna is connected.

Different evaluations

5 meter cable connected to the network analyzer ground

Resonance frequency = 795 KHz BW = 10 KHz (Q=79)

1 meter cable connected to the network analyzer ground

Resonance frequency = 795 KHz BW = 10 KHz (Q=79)

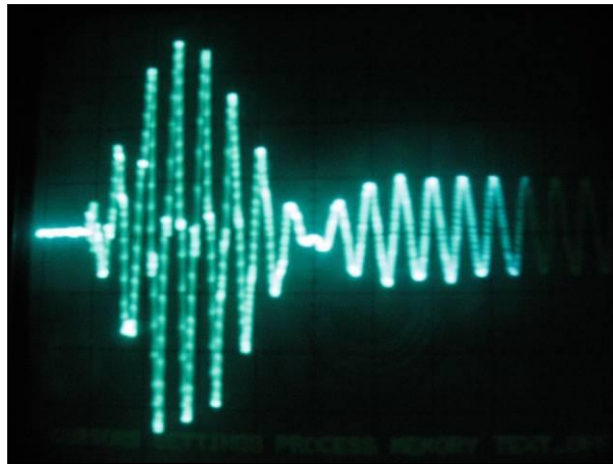
The cable for the ground connection has no influence on resonance frequency.

5.1.4 Waveforms

Analysis of BV1 in the time domain

The electric field is measured at a distance of 10 meters from the MWO. The receiving antenna is NOT in position and removed out of the room.

BV1 Electric field in the Time domain



Measurements:

Envelope frequency = 125 KHz, 5 cycles of 950 KHz in “first burst”

First burst time = 8 μ sec

Calculation of coupling factor:

Coupling factor = amount of RF cycles to first notch = F envelope / F resonance

- Coupling factor = 0.13

Notice the 180 degree phase shift after the first burst.

There is one burst of 8 μ sec during which the spark gap is closed and energy is transferred to the secondary of the coil and the antenna. The longer part after the burst is the “consummation” of energy by the secondary and the antenna; spark gap is open in this period.

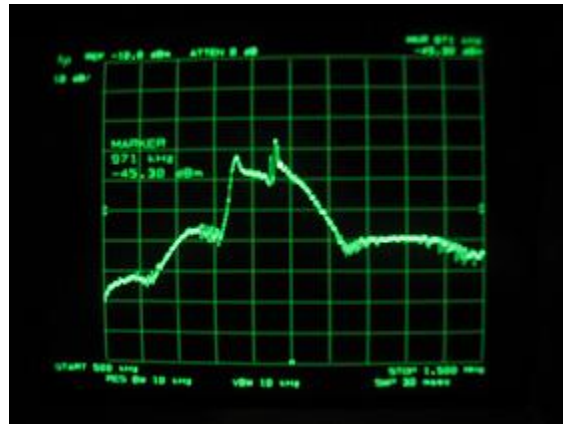
The electric field is measured at a distance of 10 meters from the MWO with a measuring antenna. The MWO receiving antenna is in normal “Lakhovsky” position.

BV1 Electric field in the Time domain

BV1 Electrical field in the Frequency domain



Left=860 KHz



Right=960 KHz

After the first burst and energy transfer to the secondary of the coil and antenna, energy is exchanged between the transmitter and the receiver coil / antenna.

5.2 Measurements on BV2 MWO

In this section we report the methods adopted to measure the RF behaviour of the BV2 MWO, and the results we have obtained.

The reader will notice that the methods adopted here are not exactly the same as in the previous section (BV1 measurement). The main reason is that this set of measurements has been performed by a different person, Bruno, with different laboratory instruments. We decided not to conform 100% each other and to try somehow different measurement approaches, still being all equally worth. Indeed, the measurements are basically equivalent and can be easily compared to see differences, if any, between the different C.O.L.Y.S.A. MWO models.

5.2.1 Antennas resonances

The resonances of these ancient MWO poly-metallic antennas have been measured by means of a spectrum analyser (Takeda TR4172) with internal tracking generator.



The tracking generator output was connected to a wideband bi-conical antenna (Schwarzbeck UBA9116, range: 30-1000 MHz). This antenna was placed (photo) 30

cm behind the MWO antenna. In order to excite the ring resonances with electrical field component, the biconical antenna was set in horizontal position.

The spectrum analyser input was connected to a receiving Close-Field probe ("sniffer"). Two different sniffers were used:

- A HP11941A (9 kHz-30 MHz), and
- A HP11940A (30 MHz-1 GHz).

The high-band sniffer was used from 1GHz down to 100 MHz, below this point the low-band sniffer was used instead, in order to have a higher sensitivity (though less level accuracy; here just frequency was to be measured, not amplitudes). The MWO coil was grounded from the relevant socket to the instrument GND.

All the rings were first scanned from beyond with the selected sniffer, looking for individual resonances (peaks).

The following resonances have been identified:

26-49 MHz (distributed pass band, with peak at 49 MHz)

122 MHz

156 MHz

196 MHz

240 MHz

295 MHz

349 MHz

373 MHz

... (Difficult to resolve)

530 MHz

... (Difficult to resolve)

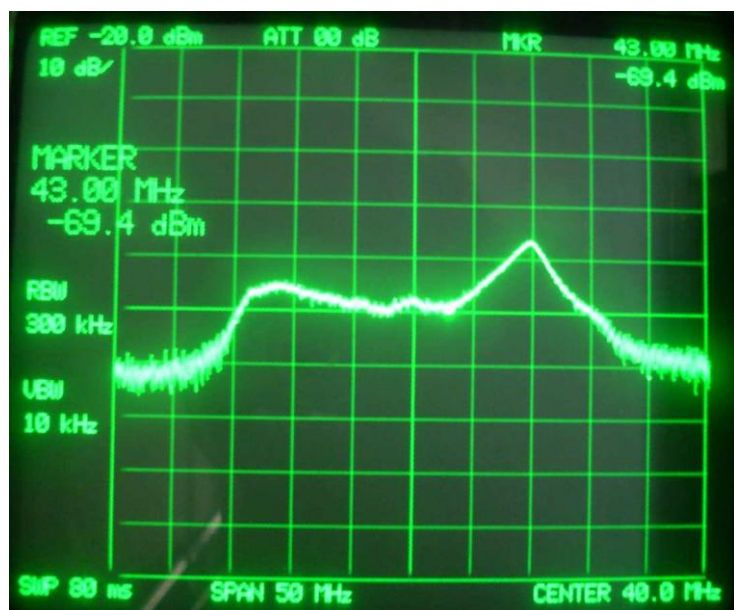
730 MHz

1.26 GHz

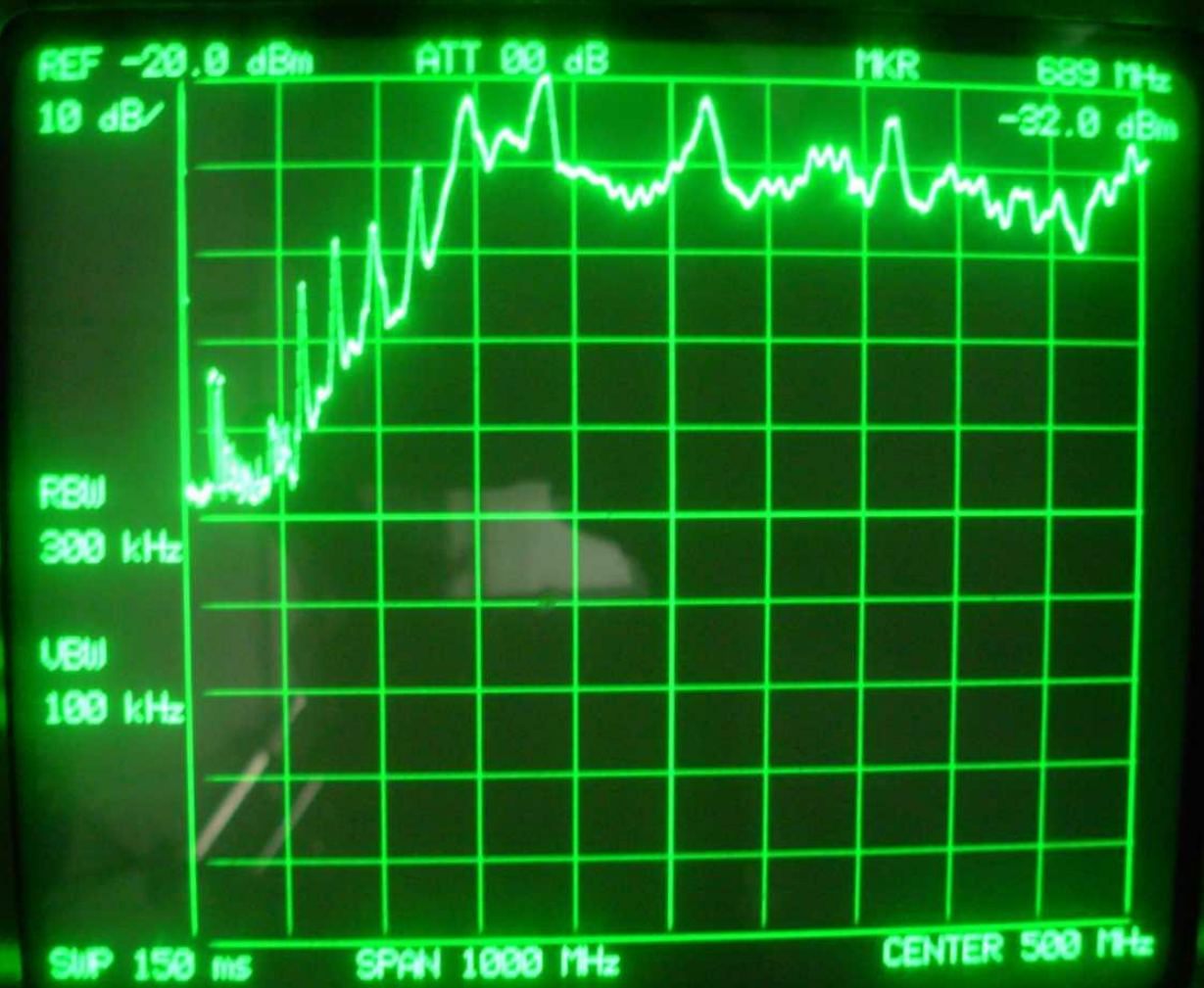
...

The first resonances (26-49 MHz) are sort of melted resonances, forming a distributed pass band. However a clean 49 MHz peak is present (see figure).

Higher resonances are well defined, until about 400 MHz. At high frequency the individual ring resonances overlap with higher overtones of larger rings: as a result the peaks are difficult to resolve (see below).



Next, a panoramic view of the whole response across the whole 0-1 GHz band was desired, so the spectrum analyzer was set in *peak-hold* mode and the sniffer probe was slowly passed across the horizontal diameter of the MWO antenna, at 2 cm distance from it. The resulting trace is shown in the following image.



All the above listed resonances can be easily recognized in this image. The unresolved ones as can be seen form a wide distributed pass band. By the way the 0.75 MHz Tesla Coil resonance is visible too. (The low edge of the spectrum has a lower level since both the high-band sniffer probe and biconical antenna has lower gain (antenna factors) for this frequency range).

5.2.2 Coils resonances

This section is devoted, as title says, to coil resonances. However, as the reader will notice, the *antenna resonances too* are visualized.

Yet another method was used here: the spectrum analyzer's tracking generator was connected *directly to the coil primary*, and the sniffers, HP11941A or HP11940A according to the frequency range, were passed across the antenna horizontal diameter, as done before.

At frequencies lower than about 40 MHz, the frequency response is dominated by the coil's behaviour.

In the 0-10 MHz range (see figures for Coil1 and Coil2) well defined resonances are visible. The fundamental is about 0.75 MHz, the overtones are: 3.1, 4.4, 5.7, 6.9, 8.2 and 9.3 MHz.

Mode	MHz
Fundamental	0.75
2 nd overtone	3.1
3 rd overtone	4.4
4 th overtone	5.7
5 th overtone	6.9
6 th overtone	8.2
7 th overtone	9.3

In the 10-20 MHz range the resonances become less pronounced, and tend to vanish.



Coil1+ Antenna1



Coil2 + Antenna2



At frequencies above 40 MHz, the frequency response is dominated by the antenna behaviour.

In the two photos above the panoramic view of the whole response across the whole 0-1 GHz band is shown for Coil1/Antenna1 (left) and Coil2/Antenna2 (right). As with the method used in the previous section, the spectrum analyser was set in *peak-hold* mode and the sniffer was slowly passed across the horizontal diameter of the MWO antenna, at 2 cm distance from it. As it can be seen, the two frequency responses are not perfectly the same, most likely due to mechanical tolerances, resulting in slightly different behaviour.

One could expect a frequency response similar to a low-pass filter response due to the secondary inductance that is in series. However the secondary of the coil acts as a High Pass filter. This is due to the turn-to-turn capacitance which provides a low impedance path for the signal. The result is that the signals travel in the *longitudinal* direction partially through turn-to-turn capacitance, with an overall high-pass frequency response.

The photos show an interesting thing: while in the lower frequency range, under about 100 MHz, the attenuation went down to -50 dB (with respect the Reference Level), the overall frequency response rises again above 150 MHz (High Pass response, as mentioned before): from that point on, the resonances are the ones of the antenna rings and their overtones, since the RF signal passes with negligible attenuation through the secondary coil.

To summarize: with the first method (in previous section) we did illuminate the antenna from behind with an EM field produced by the biconical antenna. The method provides us with information on the *antenna resonances only*.

The second method (used in this section) gives us the *cumulative frequency response of Coil+Antenna system*. As described, the High-Pass type response of the coil allows the RF signal to pass through and reach the antenna in the range where it has been designed to operate (from about mid VHF to a few GHz).

5.2.3 Acoustic resonances of antenna rings

The antennas of the BV2 MWO are poly-metallic type. We made again an effort to map the acoustical sound of these antennas with a piano. However, not all the different metals have a “clean” sound. Aluminium has a clear sound but copper and other metals have less.

As shown in the following table, only a few rings were identified:

Ring#	Tune
-----	-----
1	??
2	A (4 th octave)
3	??
4	??
5	E (5 th octave)
6	B (5 th octave)
7-12	?

5.2.4 Waveforms

The tests done in the previous sections have been made while the MWO shut off and a stimulus injected by an external instrument.

For the test reported hereafter, the MWO has been switched on, and many waveforms have been gathered by a digital storage oscilloscope HP54601A using a small measuring antenna.

Such an antenna can be:

- Magnetic loop (a small, 3 cm diameter, 2 turn loop) or
- Electrical monopole (a 3 cm straight copper wire or cylinder).

Both types have proven to be suitable for testing waveforms, with not much difference in waveform shape. The antenna was inserted at the oscilloscope input; in order to provide a resistive termination, and some attenuation, a pass-through 3dB coaxial attenuator has been inserted at the oscilloscope input. Given the very strong electric field present in the operating MWO area, care must be taken when an electronic instrument connected with a wire is placed in vicinity.



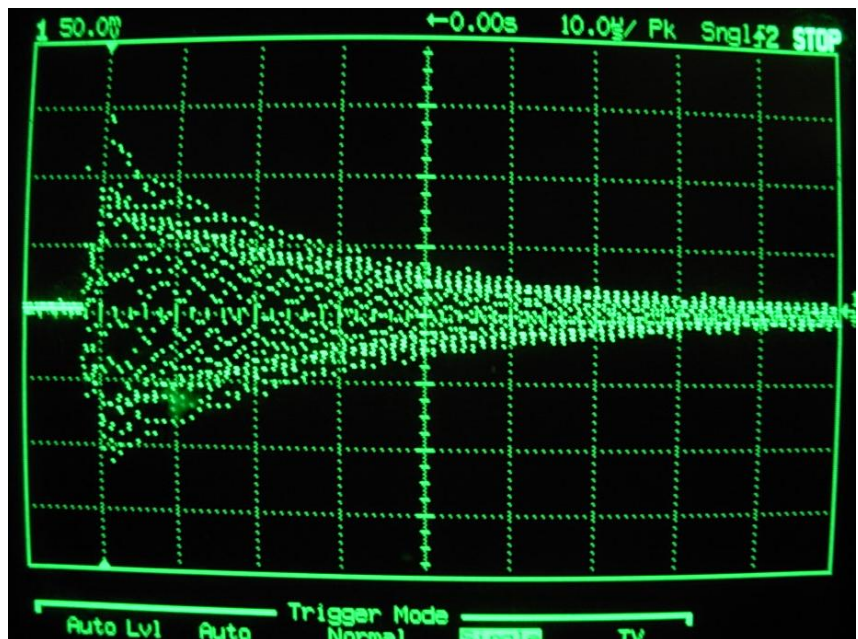
In the first test we placed the oscilloscope at 5 m distance from the MWO. In the following ones we “dare” to move it closer. However, the HP54601A susceptibility for electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) is good. Different electronic devices could be not the same.

I decided to put some ferrite clamps on the oscilloscope mains cable to suppress the common mode spikes.

The antenna used was always connected directly to the oscilloscope input, without any extension cables.

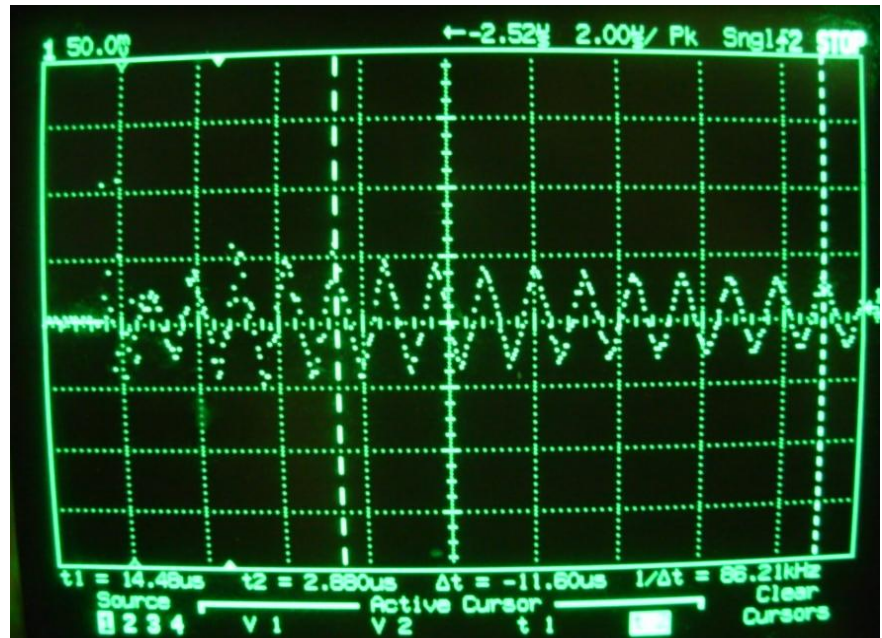
As it has been already mentioned in previous chapters, the dynamic electrical behaviour of the MWO depends also on the presence of the RX coil+antenna.

If TX only coil/antenna is present, the energy stored in the tank capacitors is transferred to the secondary of the coil and its terminal capacity (the antenna), back and forth, until dissipation occurs to dump the oscillation. This is easily visible in the following waveforms, taken with no RX coil+antenna connected (and removed far from the room). As it can be seen, in this case the major part of the waveform is similar to a damped oscillation: it is the damped resonance of the secondary inductance with the antenna. The energy here is no longer bounced back and forth between TX and RX coils/antennas.



Moreover the exact behaviour depends, as the Tesla Coil theory teaches us, mostly on the coupling factor between primary and secondary.

In the photo on the right side a waveform has been acquired in the same condition, but the time base was set to look for the carrier frequency. Two time markers are set at 10-cycles distance. The measured $1/\Delta t$ is 86.2 KHz, so the carrier frequency is $10 \times 86.2 = 862$ KHz



Next, the RX coil+antenna have been connected too. As expected, in this case the energy is bounced between TX antenna and RX antenna. The waveform result is a “modulation” envelope on the carrier. Similar to what happens between primary and secondary; here the system is a double-resonator type, where the two resonators are TX secondary+antenna, and RX secondary+antenna.

However, the coupling factor here depends on different aspects. Namely:

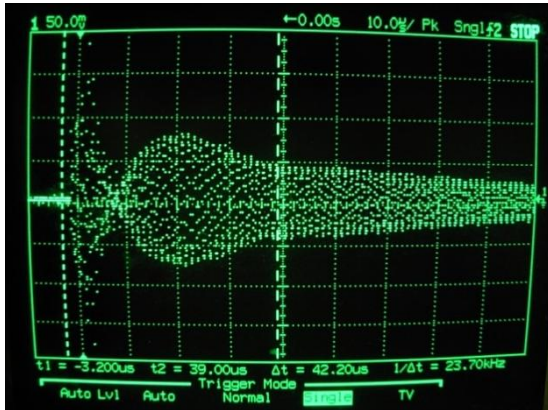
- The mutual capacitance between TX Antenna and RX Antenna, including the presence of the patient and
- The “ground wire”¹ impedance to the system ground and the inductance of the system ground

The impact of the impedance of the local system ground became clear to me the day when I was causing interference to neighbours. I made a dedicated system ground much closer to the MWO operating site. Something was changed in my MWO operation. Before the modification, the MWO in operation was able to excite the room fluorescent lights, even if they were switched off. After the modification this effect was no longer happening. So I investigated this effect of changed system ground. I did insert a variable inductance L_v (variometer type) in series between the MWO ground connection and the system ground. Adjusting the knob a remarkable difference could be seen on the time domain waveform of the electrical field. The pictures below of the

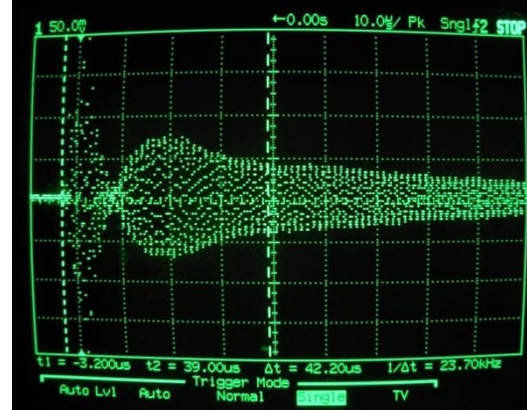
¹ By ground wire I mean the wire connecting RX coil to TX coil (and MWO ground)

electrical field waveform reports 4 cases of inductance: $L_v = 40 \mu\text{H}$, $30 \mu\text{H}$, $8 \mu\text{H}$, $2 \mu\text{H}$.

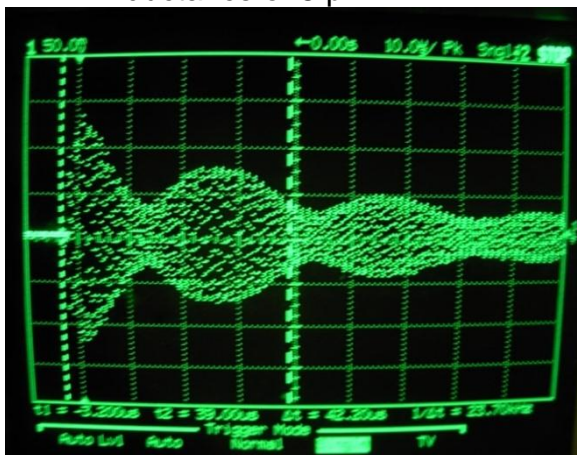
Inductance of $40 \mu\text{H}$



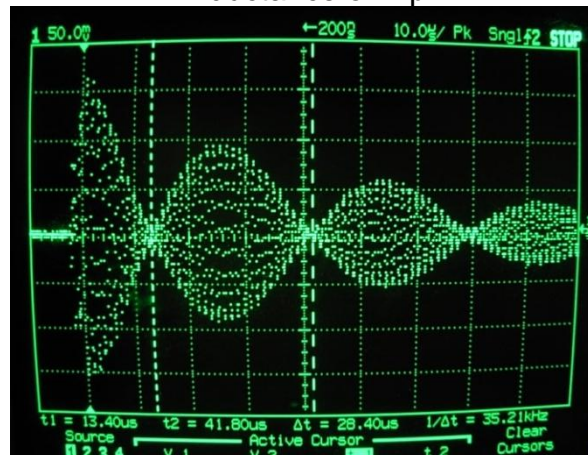
Inductance of $30 \mu\text{H}$



Inductance of $8 \mu\text{H}$



Inductance of $2 \mu\text{H}$



The effect of the decoupling between TX Coil+antenna and RX Coil+antenna is remarkable. When the L_v is fairly large, $30\text{-}40 \mu\text{H}$, the envelope modulation is greatly reduced. However the effect is smoothly varied while rotating the variometer knob. A “live” demonstration is shown in the following short video.

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jT1XCd5Gndw&feature=mfu_in_order&list=UL

To be noted that in my room fluorescent lights glow again with L_v in the $30\text{-}40 \mu\text{H}$ range, with a peak at $30 \mu\text{H}$ (probably common mode resonance)
The inductance values mentioned are relevant to the variometer only. The actual inductance would be $L = L_v + L_{\text{gnd}}$, where L_{gnd} is my system ground inductance. The latter is unknown, but should be fairly low. The system ground resistance has been measured $\ll 0.3 \text{ Ohm}$, most probably equal to about 0.1 Ohm .

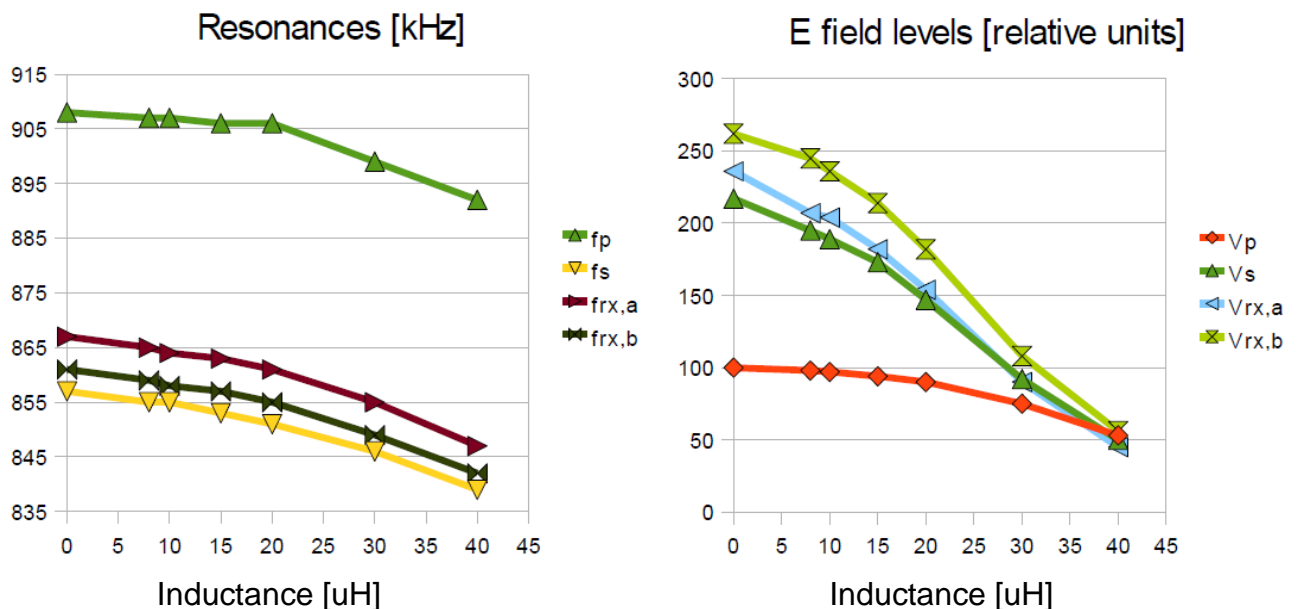
Also, the positions where the oscilloscope with the measuring antenna is placed do influence a bit the gathered waveform. The waveforms shown above were gathered about 1.5 m distance from TX antenna, 2.5 m from RX one. But if the waveform is recorded in a point at equal distance from TX and RX antennas, a resulting waveform much less envelope-modulated is found, because it is the superposition of two similar waves, one coming from TX one from RX, the envelope of which are in 180° phase relationship.

Conclusion:

The ground inductance impact on the MWO behaviour has been addressed. Could the ground inductance impact the MWO effectiveness too? Could this aspect be the key point that Lakhovsky referred to as “soil quality” while reporting different healing effectiveness?

5.2.5 New investigation on ground inductance

The impact of the ground inductance on the resonance frequencies is investigated. Various inductance values were inserted in series with the ground wire, every time measuring the resulting resonance frequency. While looking for resonance frequency, the oscilloscope probe is kept fixed at 32cm distance from the MWO antenna, and the RF generator level adjusted, once at the beginning of the test session. In each test, the peak to peak voltage seen on the oscilloscope is noted. The resulting values are thus relative to the first one (100), but give an idea of the signal variation versus ground inductance. The results are in the plots below.



What is amazing is that the field strength drops significantly when the ground inductance is increased. This effect was not expected. Anyway, the idea that increasing ground inductance (so using a worse ground) results in lower electric field near the MWO antenna is consistent with the indication that the grounding system must be of a good quality one in order to have strong effects...

5.2.6 Measuring the MWO in the microwave range

Many things have already been told about the extremely wide frequency range of radiations of the MWO. George Lakhovsky claimed that such radiation goes up towards the gigahertz range and far above, to the visible light, ultraviolet and beyond. We already discussed about the intrinsic wide-band attitude of the MWO antennas, as well as of the Tesla Coils themselves. The latter are true high-pass structures that are suitable to convey a longitudinal electric wave. Also, we did measure the frequency response of the Coil+Antenna system, at frequency range below 1.8GHz. In this section we report the new test we made in the 2-12 GHz range, on the BV2 original COLYSA Multiple Wave Oscillator coil+antenna, aimed to check with laboratory instruments the validity of the above statements up to 12GHz.

5.2.6.1 Measurement Set-up and procedure

In normal operation, when spark gap fires, the tank capacitors are suddenly discharged on the primary coil. Thanks to the symmetric structure of the circuit (neglecting the asymmetry of the ground connection, that has some series impedance, and can be disregarded at higher frequency), upon discharging, the transient electric perturbation has the shape of a voltage step. More precisely, one positive edge step event propagates towards the primary coil on the “hot” wire, and a similar, negative edge step event propagates on the “cold” wire (polarities reversed in the opposite mains supply half wave, of course).

What kind of test is worth to do, then?

If we consider the Fourier decomposition of the step transients, we know that infinitely wide frequency content is involved. Thus, it makes perfectly sense if we analyze the frequency response of the system by means of a swept measurement.

The “system”, here, is defined as the part included between the input of the primary coil and the output of the antenna (its radiation).



A microwave sweep generator, HP8620C + HP86290 plug-in (2-18 GHz) has been used. Unfortunately the HP86290 had a trouble in the upper (12-18GHz) band, so just the 2-12 GHz range was used. The radiated signal was picked-up with a spiral conical wideband antenna AMI/ALQ-70. This antenna is a surplus military item, with a good behaviour in the 2-20GHz range. The signal was then brought to a spectrum analyzer HP8565A (0,01-20GHz). It was not easy to figure out how to connect the sweep generator to the primary coil. Basically, a wide band balun should be used. Unfortunately a balun covering the 2-12GHz range is not an "easy" item, and was not available. So, a direct connection was tried, using the original connection cables. This, of course, implies some impedance mismatch and geometric mismatch, but it was decided to accept it.



A similar measurement, involving antenna radiation, should be performed in an anechoic room, but we decided to limit the scope and precision of this test to just a behavioural analysis, and go on without anechoic room.

As shown in the photo, the pickup antenna has been placed in front of the MWO antenna, at about 10 cm distance. An insulating chair helped to hold it in place. Without an anechoic room it is to be expected that the waves reflected from nearby objects perturb the received signal. The effect, same as it happens in terrestrial reception of radio waves, of the superposition of multiple wave on the receiving antenna is the fluctuation of the magnitude (and phase) of the signal, while varying the antenna position and/or the frequency. And of course that was the case here too. The generator was at first swept manually, and the received signal was visualized and evaluated on the spectrum analyzer.

5.2.6.2 Results

As expected, the received signal level was strongly fluctuating versus frequency. However, the average trend of it could be easily observed with a bit of patience. The fitting line of the signal level versus frequency can be summarized as a fairly smooth line regularly sloping down about 10dB total across the 2-12 GHz range. Considering that this attenuation value includes the coaxial cable and the impedance mismatch too, we could conclude that the MWO Coil+Antenna is indeed an high pass device, with low attenuation for signals in the GHz range (at least 2-12GHz).

5.2.7 E-field measurements of BV2 MWO

5.2.7.1 Purpose

The purpose of these measurements is to generate frequency sweep plots of the radiated spectrum from the antennas of the BV2 MWO. The amplitude will be a relative value.

5.2.7.2 Measuring setup

To record the spectra of the emitted signals from the MWO transmit antenna we have used a HP8562A portable Spectrum Analyzer. This instrument frequency range is from 5 kHz to 22 GHz. Actually, the frequency coverage is not achieved as a single range, but in two segments: 5 kHz to 2,9 GHz and 2,75 GHz to 22 GHz. In the latter segment the noise floor of the instrument has a typical “stair” shape due to the harmonic mixer used internally,. This effect sets a limit to the sensitivity at higher frequencies. The measured spectra have been transferred to a Laptop PC via a GPIB to USB adapter. The PC has been operated with battery, to avoid a ground loop that could pick up spikes that could damage the electronic circuits. Ferrite chokes have been clamped on the mains and USB cables.

The actual signal emitted by the MWO is a repeating short transient with wide-band spectrum content. This is a “difficult” kind of signal to analyze. The new generation Spectrum Analyzers have “Real Time” functionalities, using Fast Fourier Transform and DSP techniques that allow to catch the whole time/frequency domain and analyze such “difficult” signals. Classic heterodyne Spectrum Analyzers like the one used, instead, are swept instruments and analyze one frequency at time. When the signal is pulsed, as in the MWO case, the spectrum appears segmented in random fashion. To cope with this problem we have used the Peak Hold function, and the Sweep Time has been kept at a sufficiently long value in order to catch one or more pulses at each frequency being analyzed.

No anechoic room was available and the measurements have been done in the basement, so no external source was present at the frequency range explored. The room was not anechoic and introduces some reflection from the walls and consequently some degree of uncertainty on the signal level. This was unavoidable and it has been accepted.

The antenna that was available is a wide-band test antenna from Schwarzbeck, type UBA-9116. With this antenna a frequency range to 3 GHz can be recorded. However the antenna factor is only given in de frequency range from 30 MHz to 1100 MHz. Since this antenna is linearly polarized the three X,Y,Z components of the E field have been recorded.

The reference system is:

- X axis: test antenna in horizontal position, transverse to the Tx-Rx antenna axis
- Y axis: test antenna in vertical position
- Z axis: test antenna in horizontal position, in line with the axis through the centers of the MWO antennas

5.2.7.3 Ez component of the electric field

The picture below shows the test antenna positioned to measure the Z component of the E field. The antenna is placed in the patient position, in the middle point between Tx and Rx antennas.



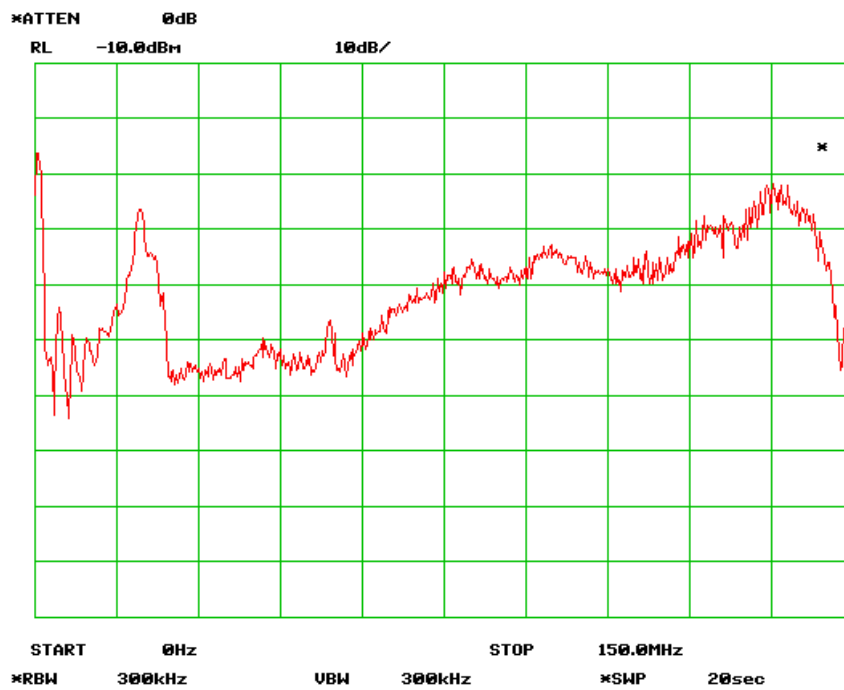
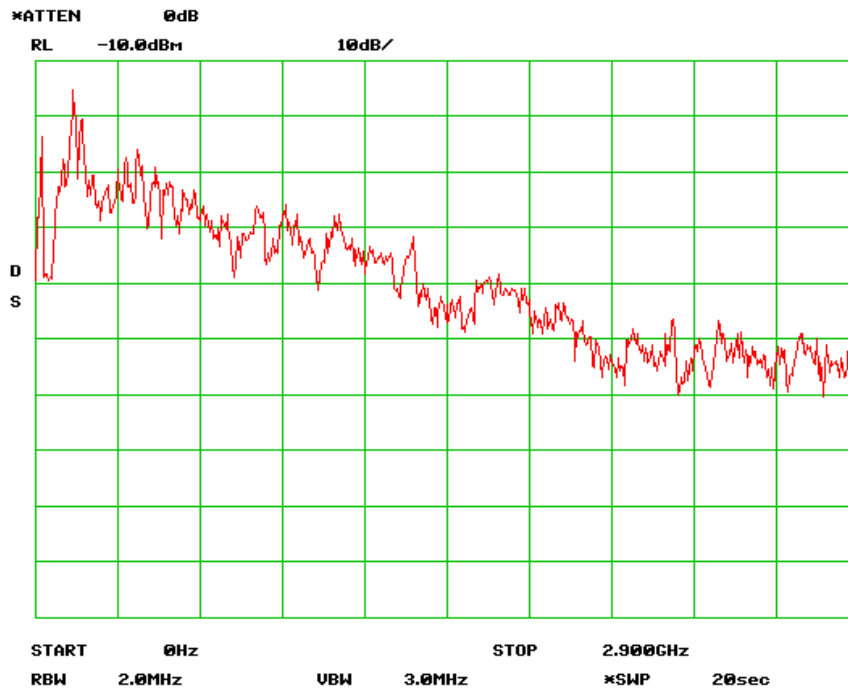
A special wood tripod is used, to minimize distortion of the electric field. A fixed external 10 dB attenuator has been inserted at the spectrum analyzer input for protection measure.

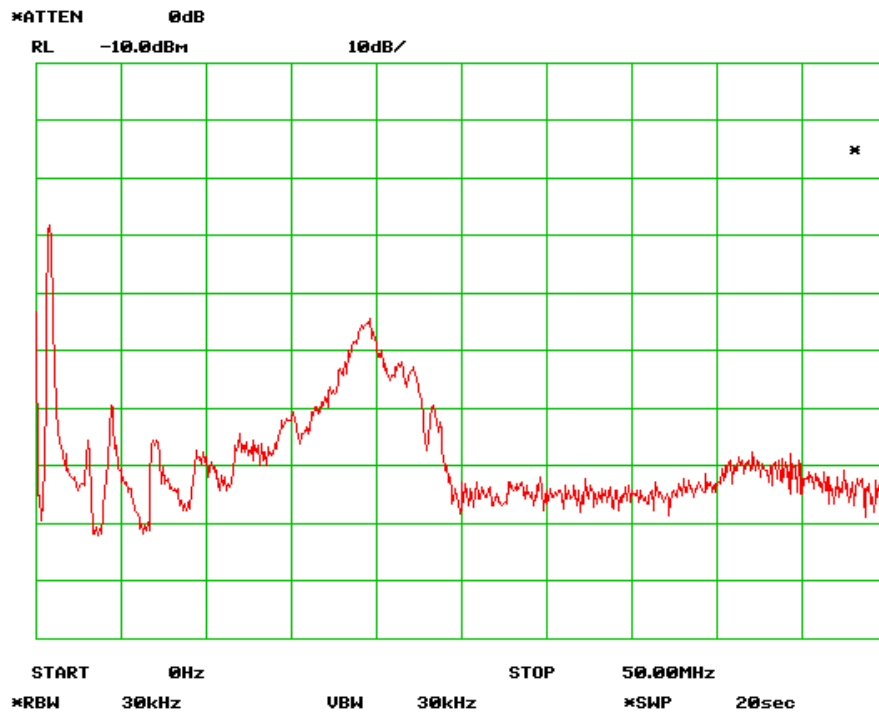
The three spectra below have been measured in the frequency ranges:

0-2.9 GHz

0-150 MHz

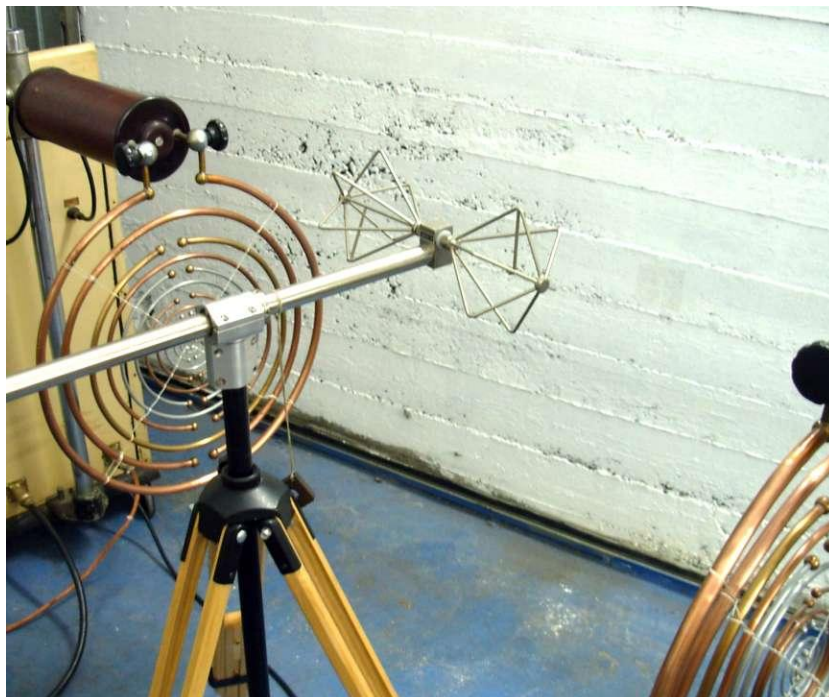
0-50 MHz





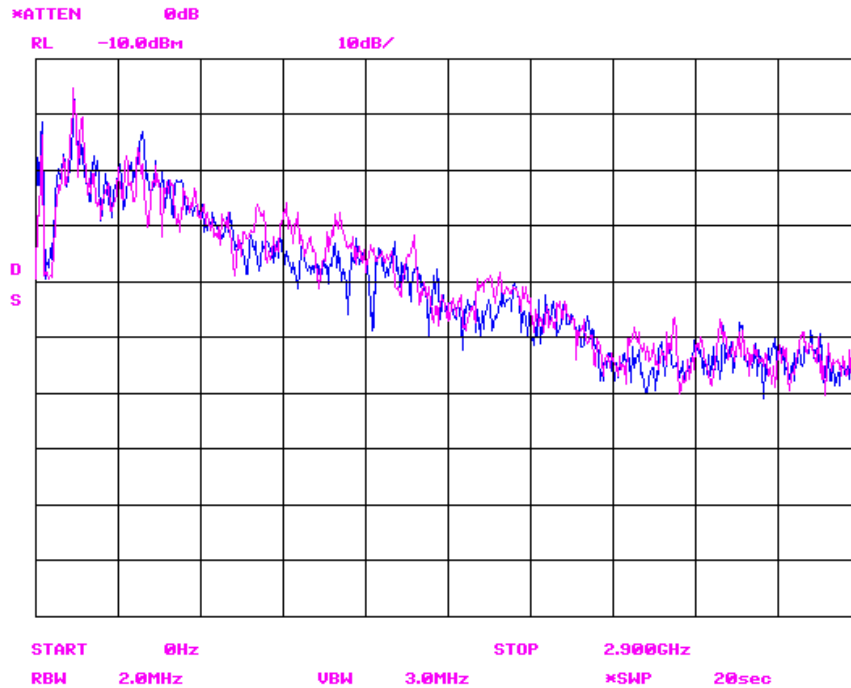
5.2.7.4 Ez component of the electric field at the head position

The picture below shows the test antenna positioned to measure the Z component of the E field. The antenna is placed at the patient head position.



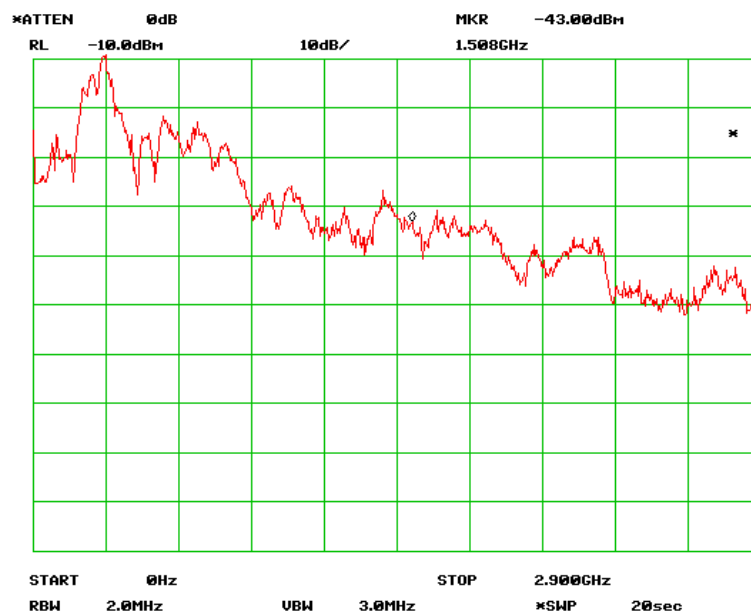
The previous test has been repeated to measure the field strength at the level of the head of the patient, that is, roughly, on the coils axis, as shown in the picture above.

For comparison, the spectrum at this location, in blue, has been plotted overlaid to the spectrum (in red) obtained in the previous section.



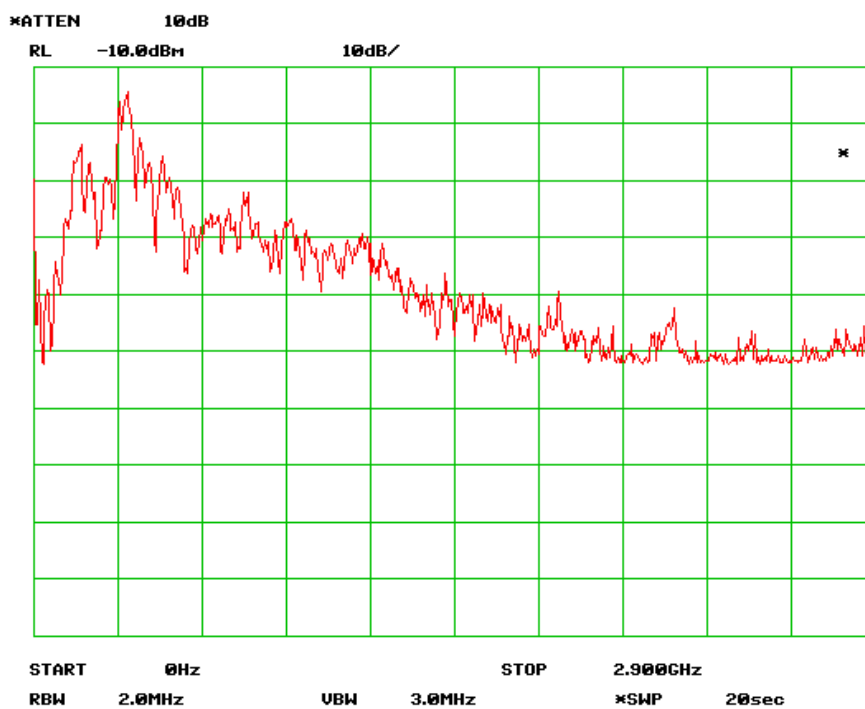
5.2.7.5 Ey component of the electric field

The test antenna has been vertical positioned, at the patient position in the middle point between Tx and Rx antennas. The axis of the antenna is in the Y direction. The measured frequency spectrum is shown below.



5.2.7.6 Ex component of the electric field

The picture below shows the test antenna positioned to measure the X component of the E field. The antenna is placed in the patient position, in the middle point between Tx and Rx antennas. The measured frequency spectrum is shown below.



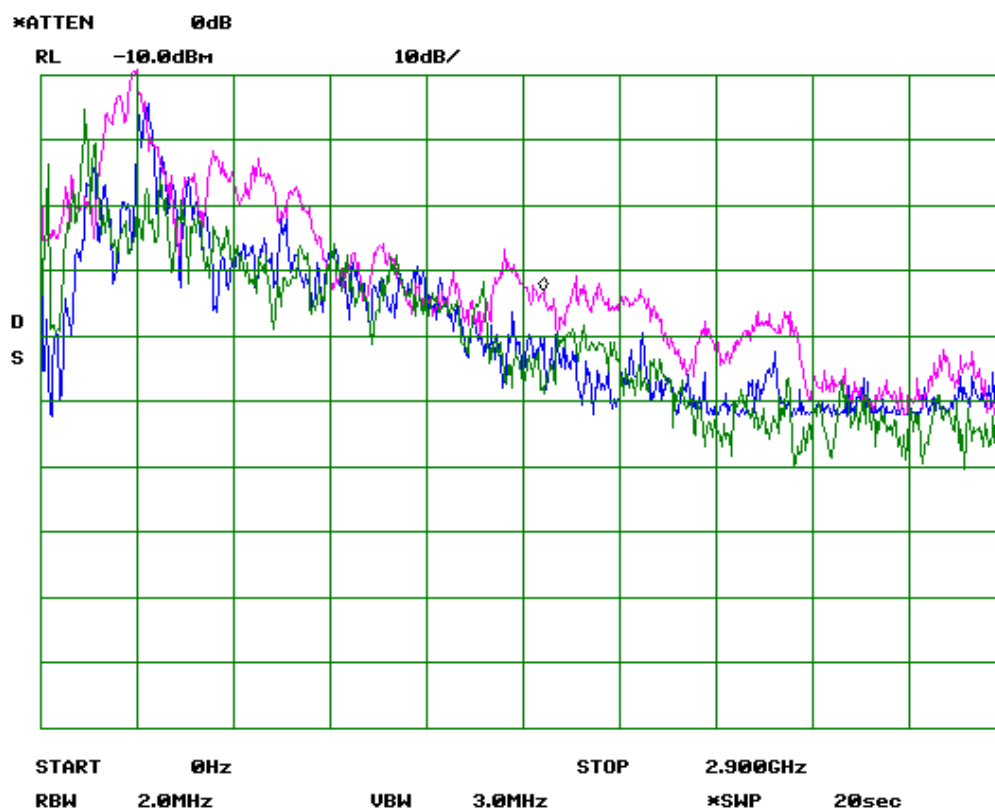
5.2.7.7 Comparison of the measured E field components

In the figure below the three E field components are overlaid for comparison, with the following colors:

Ex: blue (test antenna is horizontal positioned, 90 degree shifted with the axis between MWO antennas)

Ey: red (test antenna is vertical positioned)

Ez: green (test antenna is horizontal positioned, in line with the axis between MWO antennas)



5.2.7.8 Discussion

The volume of the test antenna plays a big role in these relative frequency sweep measurements. This is because the test antenna is too large to give very accurate results. However the measurements give a fairly good idea of the frequency spectrum that is radiated by the MWO antennas. The measurements in the vertical position, the Y-component gives the highest field strength because the relative volume of the antenna compared with the area between the antennas is lower than in case of the X or Z-component measurement. This is the main reason the measurement results have to be considered as relative values.

It can be seen that many wavelengths are generated and the amplitude falls off with roughly 15db / GHz. As can be read in the eBook Biological effect of MWO fields this is compensated by the E field transfer function into the body.

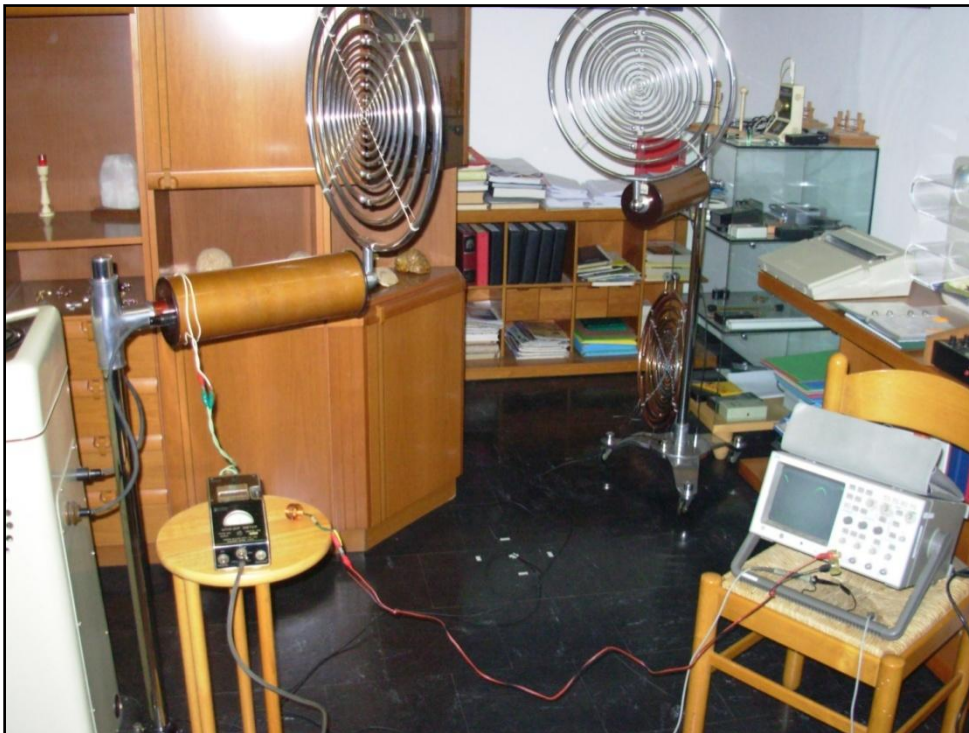
5.3 Measurements on BV3 MWO

We made electrical measurements on the "new" Vassileff MWO. Unfortunately, we couldn't move the device to a laboratory, so we had no sophisticated measurement instruments available. The measurements were made with simple portable instruments only.

5.3.1 Coil resonances

The coils could not be opened (probably they were glued), so the internal wiring could only be guessed, based on known MWO schematic diagrams. The rear part of the coils has two connection sockets.

If the coil is properly inserted (i.e. not reversed) in the support, the left socket corresponds to the left socket of the MWO (Ground connection) and the right socket of the coil corresponds to the right socket of the MWO (High Frequency out connection). See picture.



We measured the coil parameters with the inductance meter (and cross checked with the ohm meter).

Primary inductance: 4.5 μ H
Secondary inductance: 2.24...2.28 mH (depending on coil)

Then, we measured the resonance frequency, with the MWO turned off (and not grounded²).

² This is a problem: the most realistic situation would be with ground connected, but unfortunately we did not remember to do it.

The stimulus was provided by means of a Millen model 90661 Grid Dip meter, linked to the TX coil via a 2-turn loop around the Grid Dip coil, connected to a second 2-turn loop wound around the TX coil (see position on the picture above).

The generated electric field by the antennas was picked up by means of an x10 oscilloscope probe connected to the oscilloscope (HP54601A). The probe tip was simply kept near the antenna, in order to get some signal by capacitive coupling. The generated magnetic field was gathered by a small multi-turn loop, connected to the oscilloscope input.

Obviously no absolute field measurement was done. Instead, the Grid Dip frequency was manually swept to find the maximum electric field (or magnetic field; that was proportional to E-field). The frequency was read on the oscilloscope readout.

The phase relationship between TX, RX and the ground wire has been visualized using three oscilloscope probes, one positioned near the TX antenna, one near the Rx antenna and one near the ground wire, connected to three input channels of the oscilloscope.

The results are:

MWO complete, both TX and RX connected

Spark gap closed:

Frequency TX = 741 KHz

Frequency RX = 714 KHz

Phase (TX, RX) = 180°

Phase (TX, Ground) = 180°

Spark gap open:

Frequency TX = 745 KHz

Frequency RX = ?

Phase (TX, RX) = 180°

Phase (TX, Ground) = 180°

MWO with only TX connected

Spark gap open:

Frequency TX=748 KHz

During the tests, we noticed that the RX coil inductance (and resistance) had a non-steady value, suggesting that something could be internally wrong. Once handled to try to open it, without success, the problem had disappeared. The conclusion was that probably a "cold" soldering is present inside this coil. This problem should be fixed someday, by opening the coil and checking it. Since now the coil showed to work, the measurements were continued.

5.3.2 Waveforms

The MWO was eventually moved to the backyard (in order not to damage sensitive electronic devices in the room, due to strong generated E-field). The ground was first connected and then the MWO mains connection was connected to the 220V.

The MWO worked in the expected way.

Depending on the spark gap setting different lengths of discharge could be drawn from the TX antenna.

The E-field test reported in the Nicola Gentile paper [Gentile1] was repeated. He aligned [Gentile2] the spark gap for 10 cm discharge length. Then, a neon tube of 10cm long with two metallic poles, and fitted in a dielectric 40 cm long handle, was hold near the antennas.



It was successfully verified that in such conditions the test tube did light until a distance of 70cm from the TX antenna and 40 cm from the RX antenna³.

Next, the emitted signal waveform was checked.

To do this, the oscilloscope was placed indoors in the room next to the backyard to keep a safe distance in order to avoid damaging the oscilloscope.

For the same purpose, the oscilloscope mains supply was provided from a different wall socket.

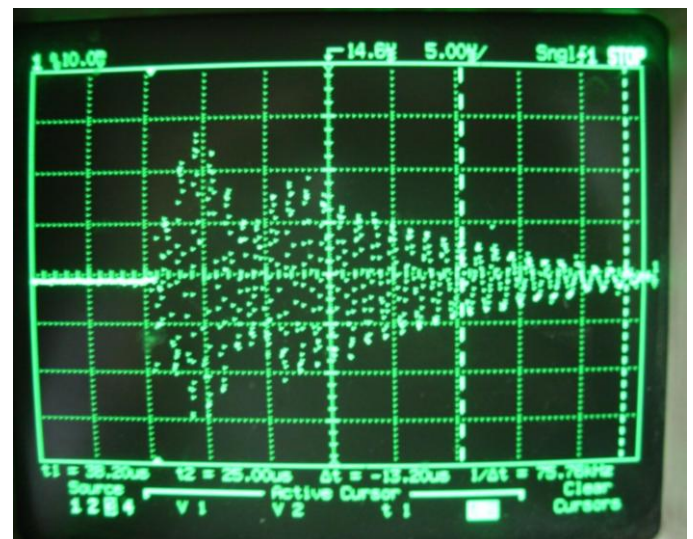
The signal was picked-up by means of a two turn wire loop, see picture. A pass-through BNC attenuator of 9 dB, 50 Ohm was inserted, to terminate the loop into a 50 Ohm resistor. The oscilloscope has 1 MOhm input impedance. The storage feature of the oscilloscope was useful to capture single transient of the signal.



In the following pictures the waveform of the signal is shown.

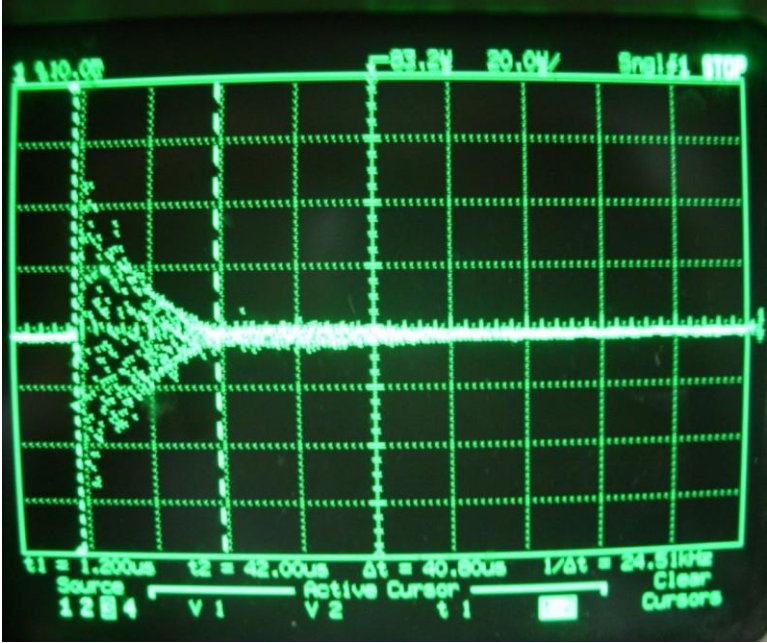
Here we can see the frequency of the "carrier": ten cycles last 1/75.7 KHz, so that 1cycle lasts 1/757 KHz. So the frequency is 757 KHz.

The first lobe duration is about 10 μ s, not much different from the BV1 MWO.

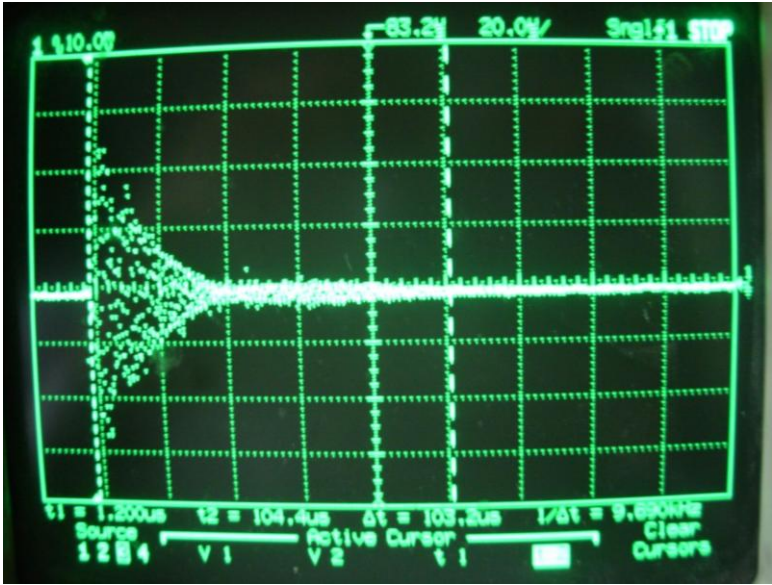


³ The same test was done on my (Bruno) replica of the LaRévélation MWO, with same results.

Roughly the duration of the main part of the signal is 40 μs , as seen on the picture.



The duration, including most of the "tail" is about 100 μs .



5.3.3 Antenna first ring resonance measurement

This measurement was made in a different session. The purpose of the measurement was to reveal if the peculiar T-shaped antenna fixture has influence on the outer ring resonance. Apparently this technique was used for the latest C.O.L.Y.S.A. MWO.

Since we were not in a lab environment we had to use simpler, portable equipment. That did limit the resonance measurement to the lower frequency. At higher frequencies it is difficult to resolve the resonances with the available instruments. Thus we measured only the resonance of the outer ring.

We connected the antenna to the MWO turned off and we measured the resonance of the outer ring with the grid Dip Meter. This time we had a HP 5315B frequency counter coupled (small loop) to the grid Dip Meter.

Antenna1: $f_1 = 27.1$ MHz (other resonances: 82.6 and 122.3 MHz)

Antenna2: $f_1 = 25.8$ MHz (other resonances: not measured)

There was no difference when the antennas were connected to the TX coil or to the RX coil.

For a discussion of the above values, and their possible meaning, please read further in section: "Miscellaneous curiosities and open questions".

5.4 Comparison of Measurements

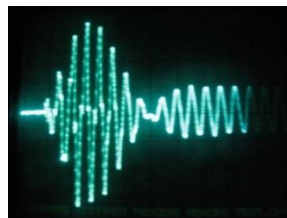
In this section we compare the measurement results between the 3 Vassileff MWO's. Unfortunately, we do not have the same measurements for the 3 machines but nevertheless interesting comparisons can be made.

5.4.1 MWO parameters

In this part a summary is made of the basic operation parameters of the MWO's.

MWO Basic construction parameters

	BV1	BV2	BV3
HV Transformer	8.4 KV / 65 mA	6.2 KV / 80 mA	
Tank Capacitors	2 x 14.75 nF	2 x 18.4 nF	
Spark Gap	V - Type	V - Type	V - Type
Coil Inductance	1.34 mH	1.61 mH	2.4 mH
Coil diameter	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm
Boost Capacitor	55 pF	50 pF	



Basic working frequency damped wave [KHz]

BV1	950
BV2	862
BV3	757

Time duration for the "first burst" [μ seconds]

BV1	8
BV2	10
BV3	8

5.4.2 Antennas

The antennas of the 3 Vassileff MWO's have the same dimensions but the construction of the mechanical attachment to the Tesla coil and the used materials are different. Like all Lakhovsky antennas there is no special gas used in the tubes but merely atmospheric air, since at least in the outer ring, there are holes to hold the suspension cords.

Antenna Metals

BV1	Aluminium Tubes
BV2	Multi metal Tubes
BV3	Aluminium Tubes

Attachment mechanism

BV1	Screw-construction
BV2	Hinge-construction
BV3	T-construction

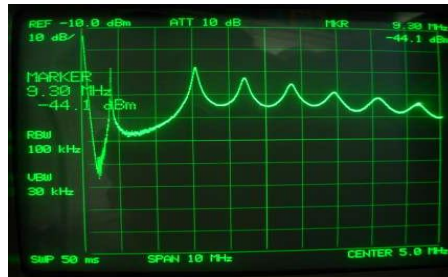
Acoustical resonances

Ring	BV1	BV2	BV3
1	Bb(4 th octave)	?	n.a.
2	D	A (4 th octave)	n.a.
3	G	?	n.a.
4	A	?	n.a.
5	C	E (5 th octave)	n.a.
6	?	B (5 th octave)	n.a.
7-12	?	?	n.a.

Electric resonances

	BV2	BV3
Resonances	MHz	
1	26-49	25.8; 27.1; 82.6 [See Section 9.2]
2	122	122,3
3	156	n.a.
4	196	n.a.
5	240	n.a.
6	295	n.a.
7	349	n.a.
8	373	n.a.
9	Difficult to resolve	n.a.
10	530	n.a.
11	Difficult to resolve	n.a.
12	730	n.a.
13	1260	n.a.
14		n.a.

5.4.3 Coil resonances

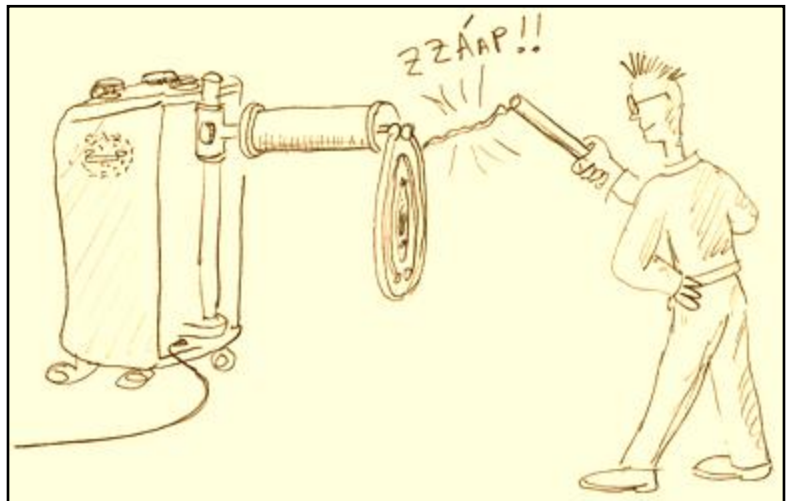


Coil resonances with antenna attached

	BV2	BV1
Mode:	MHz	MHz
Fundamental	0.75	0.95
1st overtone	3.1	3.567
2nd overtone	4.4	4.941
3rd overtone	5.7	6.19
4th overtone	6.9	7.5
5th overtone	8.2	8.7
6th overtone	9.3	

5.4.4 MWO in operation

The three Multiple Wave Oscillators can easily draw a 10 cm spark between the outer ring of the antenna and a handheld copper bar. In normal environment conditions one can estimate the voltage as 100 KV at the outer ring for a 10 cm spark. Depending on the intensity and especially on the spark gap setting different voltages can be set at the antennas. It can be set to generate a 20 cm spark.



Overall we can say that the three Multiple Wave Oscillators are quite similar of construction and electrical performance.

6 Do it yourself: how to build your original-compliant MWO

Researcher constructing an original-compliant MWO



6.1 Project “T1”

6.1.1 Description

In this project a Georges Lakhovsky compliant MWO is constructed. The schematic can be seen hereunder. Care has been taken to use heavy duty components so that the unit can be used for a long period.

The mains supply is filtered by a specific designed EMC (Electromagnetic compliant) filter to attenuate the generated RF pulses as much as practically possible. However one must be aware that a MWO creates quite a lot of EMI (Electromagnetic Interference) on the mains supply but also due to radiation by the generator and antennas. Such kind of equipment must be used in an environment that guarantees enough EMI attenuation towards the surroundings. The on/off operation of the MWO is done by a magnetic controlled switch that is driven by an on/off switch and a timer who is used at the front panel to control the duration of the session.

The regulation of the intensity is done by a variable transformer which is ahead of the high voltage transformer. The load current for the tank capacitors can be continuously regulated with this method. At the primary side a capacitor is foreseen to correct the phase difference between current and voltage and herewith reducing the reactive power drawn from the mains supply. This lowers the current that is drawn by the high voltage transformer. The high voltage transformer can deliver 75 mA in short circuit condition and can be regulated by the variable transformer to any voltage level. A robust protection filter is foreseen between the spark gap and the secondary of the HVT to reduce the high frequency spikes. We have used an inductor in series with a power resistor and a capacitor across the secondary of the HV to dampen the unwanted spikes. In this project we used 4 “Dufлот” style spark gaps. The Tungsten electrodes are 5 mm in diameter. A cooling fan is foreseen to cool down the spark gap since this one is generating considerable heat especially if the MWO is used for a longer period.

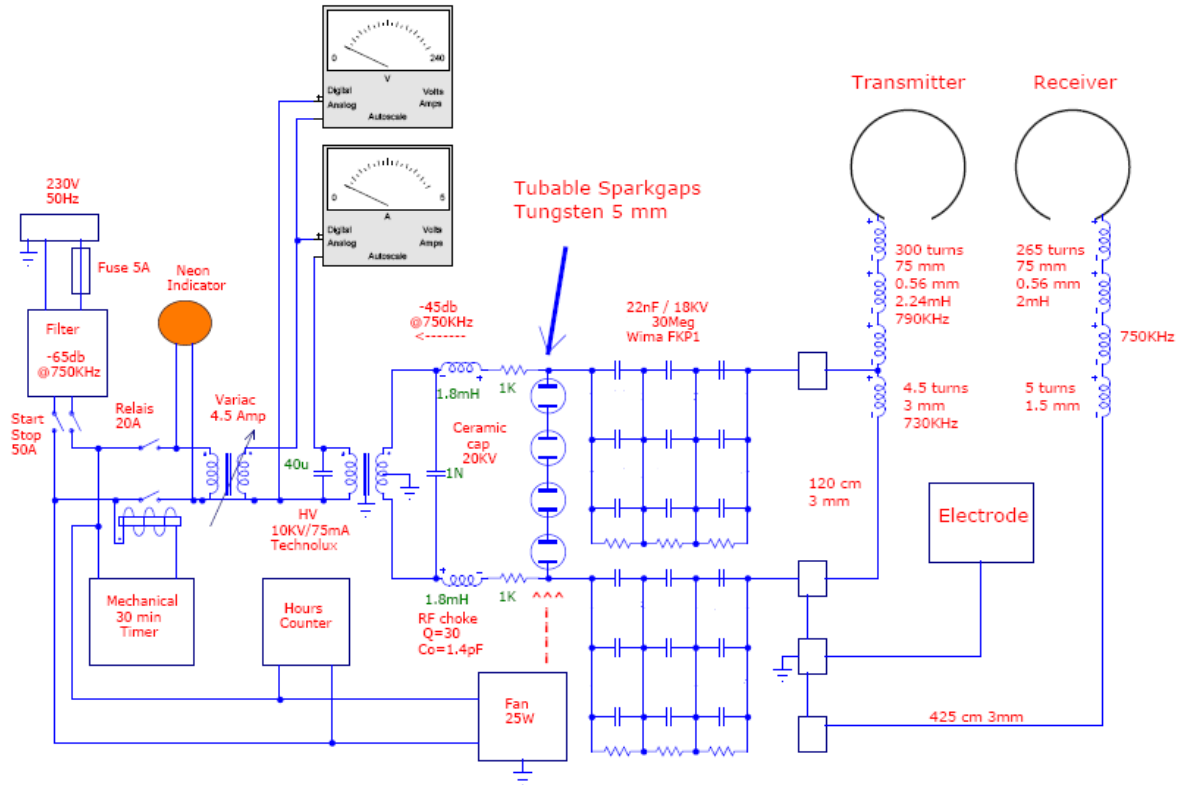
The tank capacitors are assembled with smaller voltage valued capacitors. We have used commercial available switch capacitors from WIMA. The polypropylene (MKP) capacitor has a safety advantage because they are self healing in case of electrical piercing of the dielectric so the overall value of a single tank capacitor is 22 nF. The tank capacitors have bleeding resistors to prevent accidental shock and to distribute the voltage evenly across the capacitors. Accidental shock can happen when the Tesla coils are not connected and the MWO is powered.

The tank capacitors are further connected to the primary of the Tesla coils. Specifications of these coils can be seen at the schematic. The top end of the secondary of the Tesla coils are connected with the antennas while the bottom end is connected the MWO ground.

Several “ground” connections are foreseen to be able to connect other electrodes, like feet- and hand electrodes.

6.1.2 Electrical diagram

Electrical diagram of "T1" model



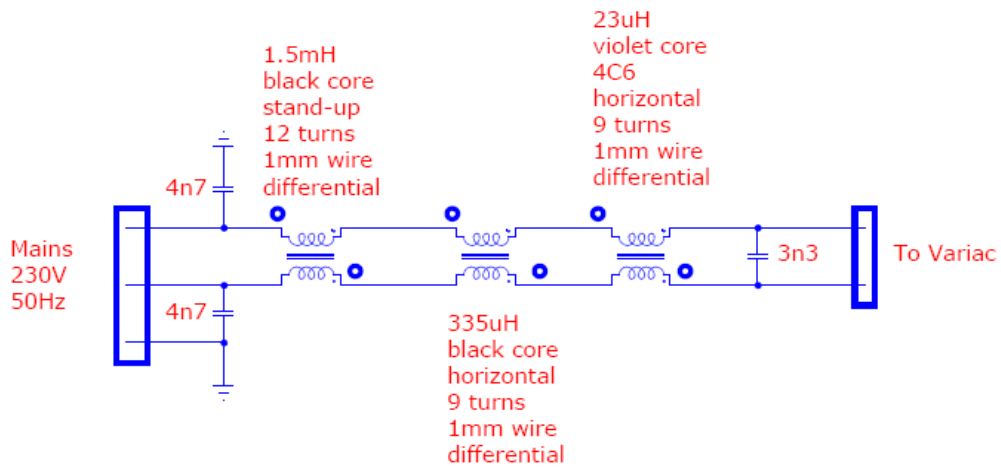
Most important parts:

- EMI filter, this is a custom design but another filter can be used
- Mechanical timer, maximum 30 minutes
- Magnetic switch; 5 amps is sufficient
- Variable transformer, 4.5 amps
- HVT, 7 KV/75 mA is sufficient
- Measuring indicators, amps meter is a minimum, Neon indicator
- Protection filter, RFC inductors/ power resistors (need cooling) / HV ceramic capacitor
- Spark gap, this is home made construction (see later)
- Tank capacitors, from manufacturer WIMA
- Tesla coils, home made construction
- Antennas, home made construction
- Antenna Holders, home made construction

6.1.3 Most important components

EMI filter Mains Supply

The EMI filter is designed for 85 db suppression at 1 MHz to reduce the interference of the pulse rate injected into the mains supply.



Variable transformer



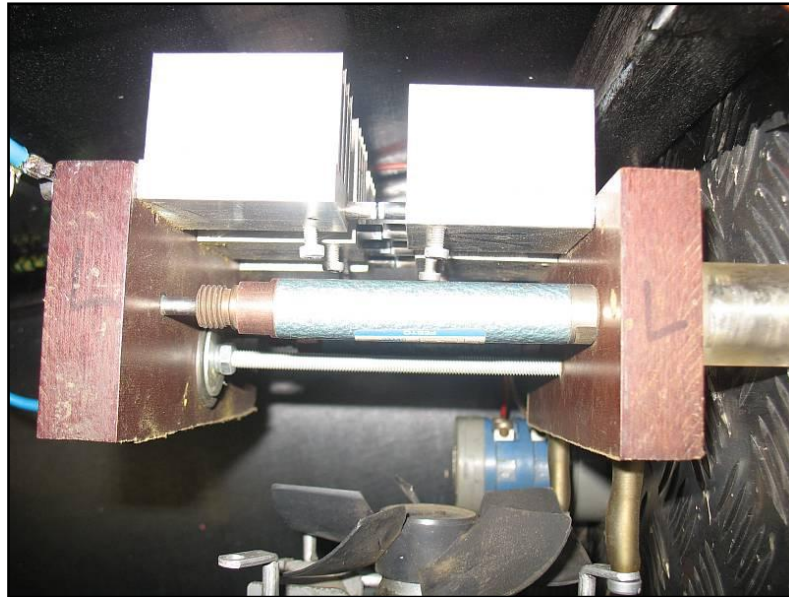
HVT / PF capacitors / Mains EMC filter



Spark gap

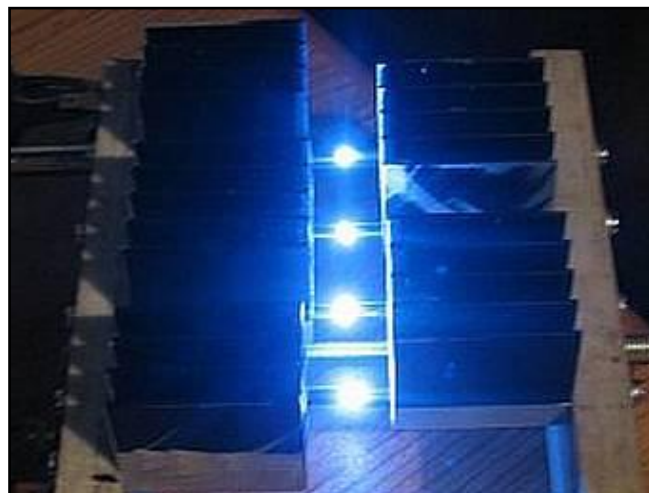
The spark gap electrodes can be seen between the aluminium cooling plates. In operation, the distance between the spark gap electrodes is between 0.1 and 0.4 mm for complying with the original MWO design. Accurate alignment is possible in this construction due to the guidance of the cylinders that can be seen in front of the picture.

Spark gap



In the picture below the spark gaps can be seen in operation. The tank capacitors are loaded by a short circuit current of 75 mA until they reach a voltage of 6KV peak value where they break down. These kinds of measurements are easy to do once there is a variable transformer that can control the high voltage transformer.

Spark gap in operation



Tank capacitors

Tank capacitors and part of the protection filter

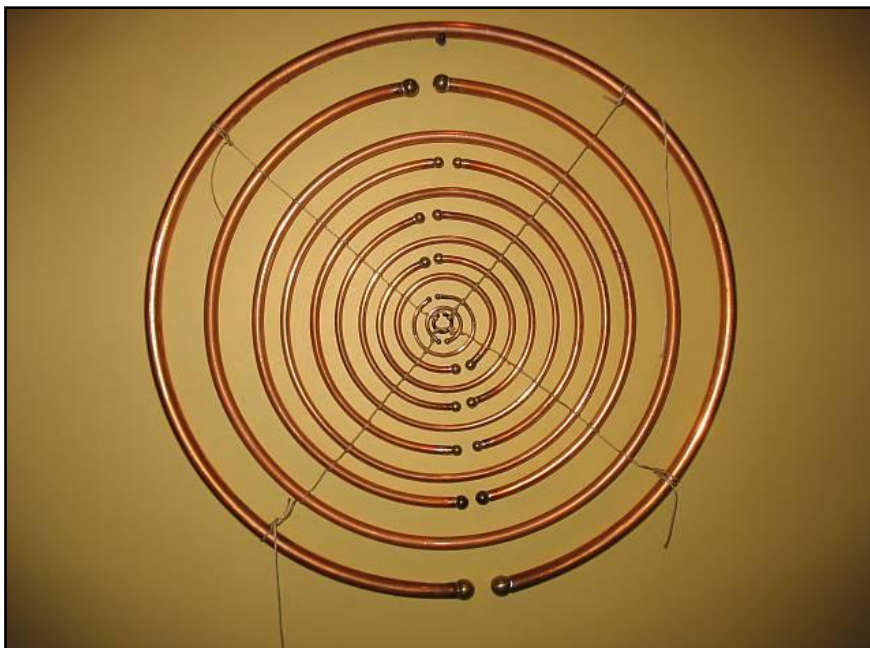


Note: one capacitor missing at the right capacitor bank the time this picture is taken, it is later assembled

Antennas

The antenna dimensions are compliant with the Vassileff MWO's. The outer ring has a diameter of 50 cm. They are made from copper tubing.

Antenna "T" MWO



The antenna rings are constructed by means of a wooden mould.

Wooden mould



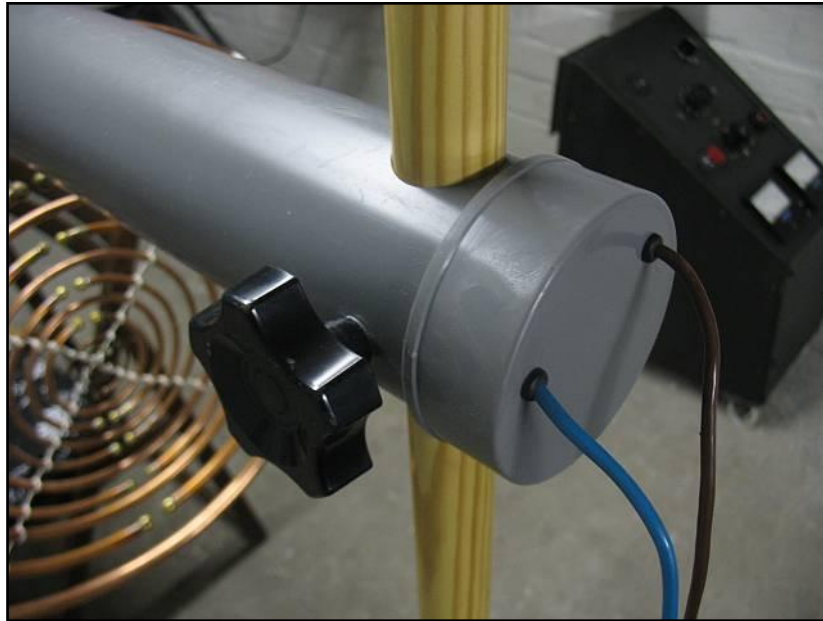
The antennas are attached to the Tesla coils by means of plastic holders. This is done to reduce corona effects when high power is used. In one of the holders an electrical connection is made to the top side of the secondary winding of the Tesla coil.

Connection of antennas to the Tesla coils



As can be seen in the picture below the antenna can be adjusted in height like the original designs. It is also possible to swap the antennas so the closed end of the antennas can be positioned towards ground or towards ceiling.

Connection of Tesla coil to antenna holder



Tesla coils

Cover Tesla coil

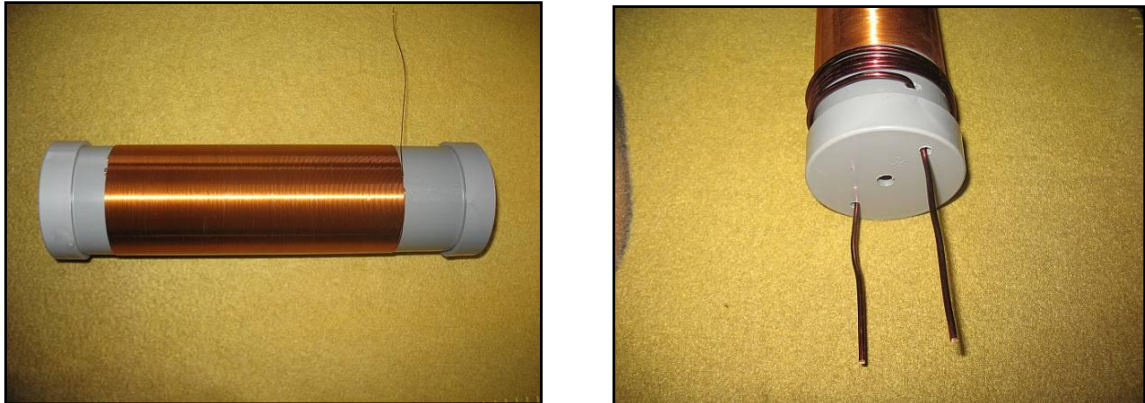


clamping mechanism



In the picture below an open Tesla coil can be seen. The coil holder is standard PVC material with a thickness of 3 mm. The primary wire that is used has a diameter of 3 mm like in the original designs. The diameter of the coils is different from the original designs but the length and the amount of windings is adapted so to result in the same performance as the original designs.

Tesla coil



Below the Tesla coil can be seen, ready to be inserted into the PVC outer holder. It has been found that to reduce any corona effects inside the coil and coil holder it is advised to tape the secondary with PVC material. Especially at the top end of the secondary winding a thicker layer should be used (left side in the picture).

Tesla coil



Control Panel

The control panel can be seen below. It has several controls like:

- Regulation of pulse rate by means of the variable transformer
- Regulation of the spark gap distance
- On/off switch / 30 minutes timer
- Hours counter / Neon indicator / Amps meter / Volts meter

Control panel



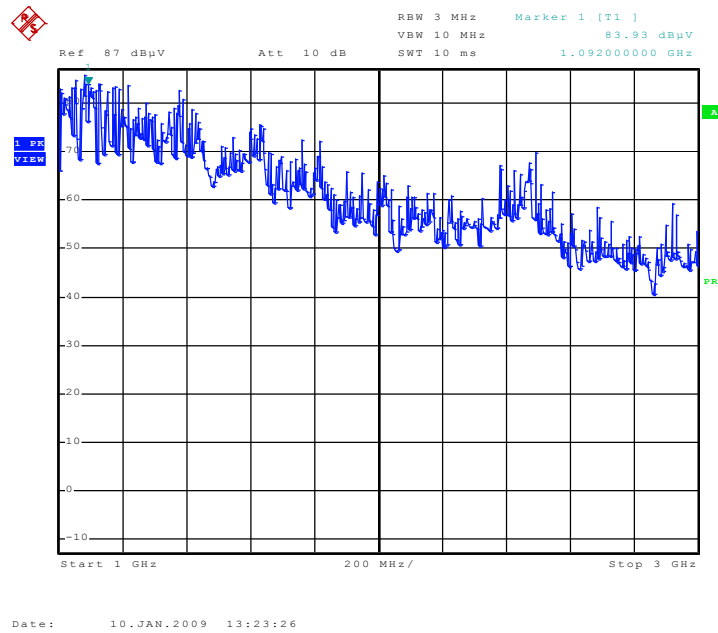
MWO and transmit antenna



6.1.4 MWO in operation

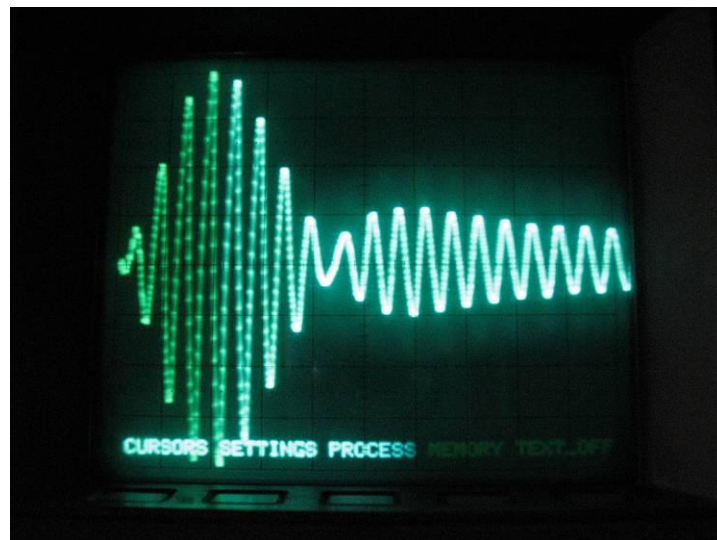
The electrical field strength is measured at 3 meter distance. In the graph below the frequency response from 1 to 3 GHz can be seen. This graph is merely here to show that high frequencies are generated.

Electrical Field Strength "T1" MWO



The picture below shows the electrical field in the time domain; it shows 8 μ seconds duration for the time of the "first" burst, complying with the original MWO.

Electrical field in time domain



The picture below shows the MWO at full power with a sufficient distance between the spark gap to create “effluvia”. This is only for demonstration purpose and is not a normal use condition.

MWO at full power



<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aBL6oT0GoPE>

Below a measurement is shown of the magnetic field strength at 15 meter distance. The instrument makes an average over the frequency range from a few Hz up to 100 KHz. This only to show the reader that care has to be taken about the generated EMI and that a solid solution should be used to comply with the local legal EMI requirements.

Magnetic field strength measurement



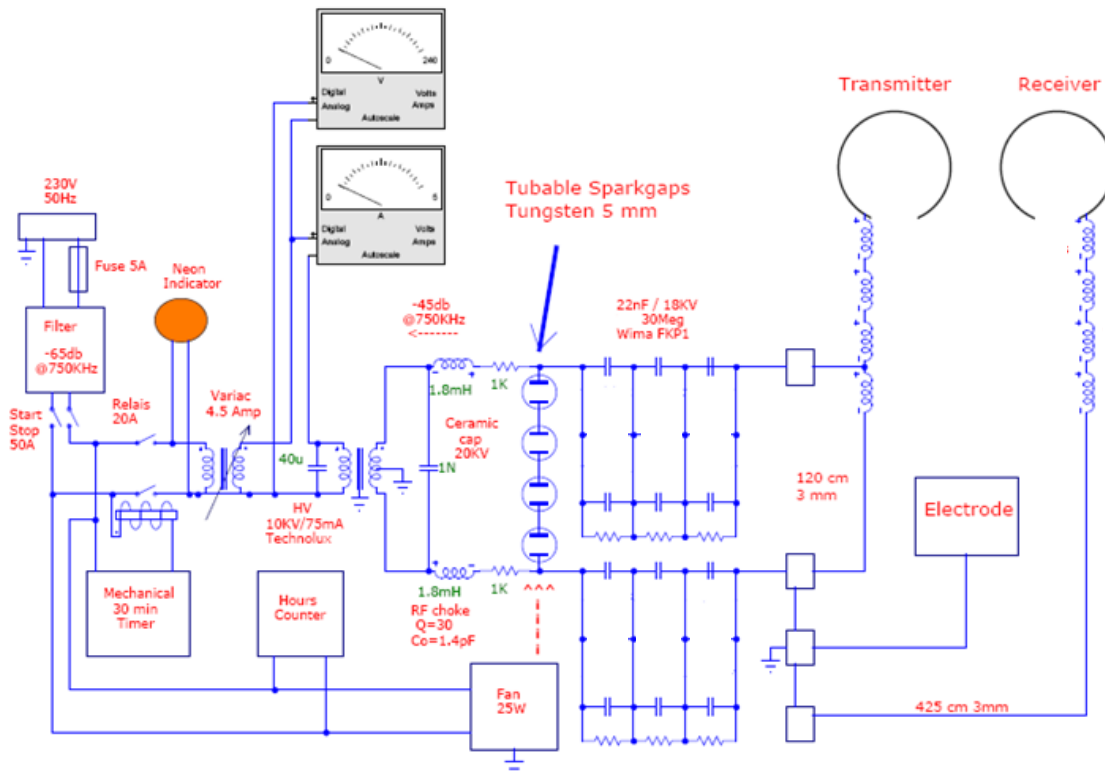
6.2 Project “T2”

6.2.1 Description

In this project a Georges Lakhovsky compliant MWO is constructed which differs from the T1 model regarding the tank capacitors and the Tesla coils. The T2 version is improved in the sense that it is more heavy duty since it can run a long period without much heating. This construction is used for many hours and has been found to have the same efficiency as the BV1 machine. All other parts besides the tank capacitors and the Tesla coils are identical to the T1 version. The schematic can be seen hereunder

The tank capacitors are assembled with smaller voltage valued capacitors. We have used commercial available switch capacitors from WIMA. The polypropylene (MKP) capacitor has a safety advantage because they are self healing in case of electrical piercing of the dielectric so the overall value of a single tank capacitor is 22 nF. The tank capacitors have bleeding resistors to prevent accidental shock and to distribute the voltage evenly across the capacitors. Accidental shock can happen when the Tesla coils are not connected and the MWO is powered.

6.2.2 Electrical diagram of “T2” model



Changed parts with respect to model T1:

Tank capacitors, from manufacturer WIMA
Tesla coils, home made construction

Tank capacitors

The value of the tank capacitors is 14.7 nF.



Tesla coils

The antennas are attached to the Tesla coils by means of metal holders. They allow easily change in up/downwards position.

Connection of antennas to the Tesla coils



The picture below displays that the antenna can be adjusted in height like the original designs. It is also possible to swap the antennas so the closed end of the antennas can be positioned towards ground or towards ceiling.

Connection of Tesla coil to antenna holder



Coil construction:



The coil holder material is standard grey PVC material and has a diameter of 90 mm, a thickness of 3 mm and a length of 325 mm.

The outer cover tube material is standard orange PVC material and has a diameter of 125 mm, a thickness of 3 mm and a length of 325 mm.

Coils:

The distance between the primary and secondary winding is 5 mm.

General		
outer coil diameter	90	mm
coil holder material	grey PVC	
coil holder length	325	mm
outer coil cover diameter	125	mm
coil cover length	325	mm
coil cover material	orange PVC	
distance between P and S	5	mm
direction of winding	clockwise	

Primary coil:

The primary coil is designed with PVC insulated wire, 2.76 inner copper diameter and 4.4 mm outer PVC diameter. The primary coil has 4.5 turns which are all used. The total length of the coil is 24 mm. This wire can be found in the distribution as 6mm², single wire insulated, type H07VU.

Primary		
wire diameter (+isolation)	2,76/4,4	mm
type of wire	pvc	
spacing between wires	0	mm
total coil length	24	mm
turns	4.5	
used turns	4.5	
Inductance connection wires	0.7	uH

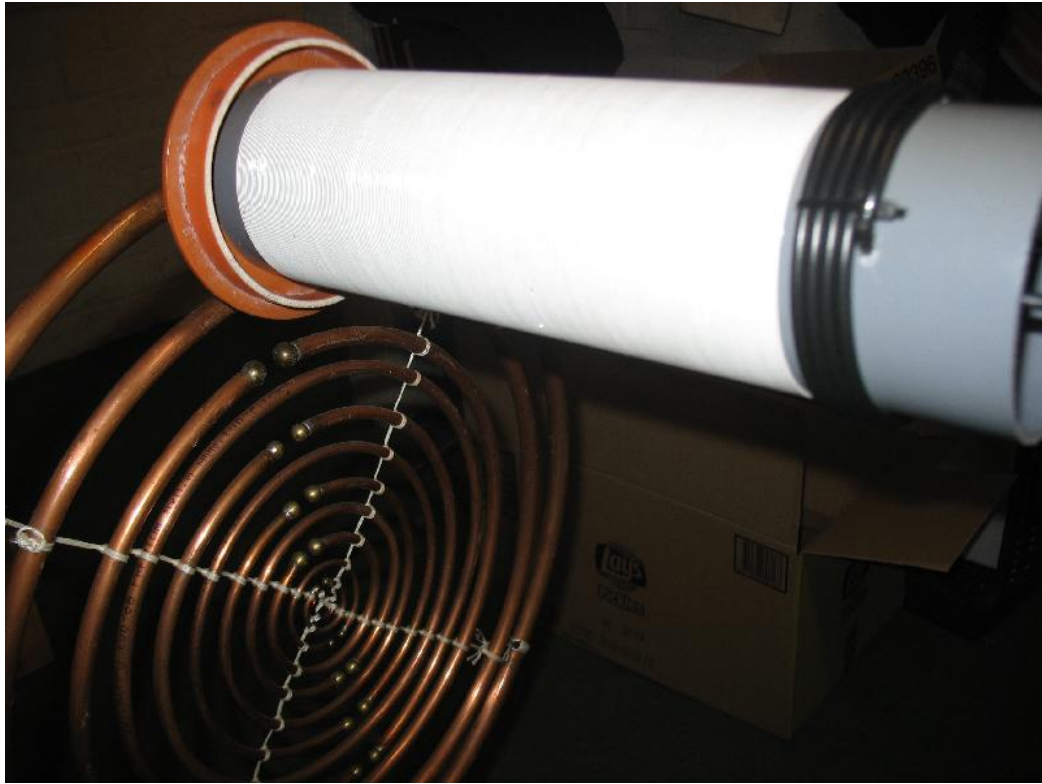
The connection wires between the coil and the machine have an average inductance of 0.7uH. This is a length of 120 cm.

Secondary coil:

The secondary coil is designed with PVC insulated wire, 0.65 inner copper diameter and 1.075 mm outer PVC diameter. The secondary coil has 225 turns which are all used. The total length of the coil is 242 mm.

Secondary		
wire diameter (+isolation)	0,65 / 1,075	mm
type of wire	PVC	
coil length	242	mm
turns	225	
Inductance (1KHz)	1.45	mH

Below another open Tesla coil can be seen, inserted into the PVC outer holder support. Inside the Tesla coil another small PVC tube is connected with the metal clamp.



MWO and antennas

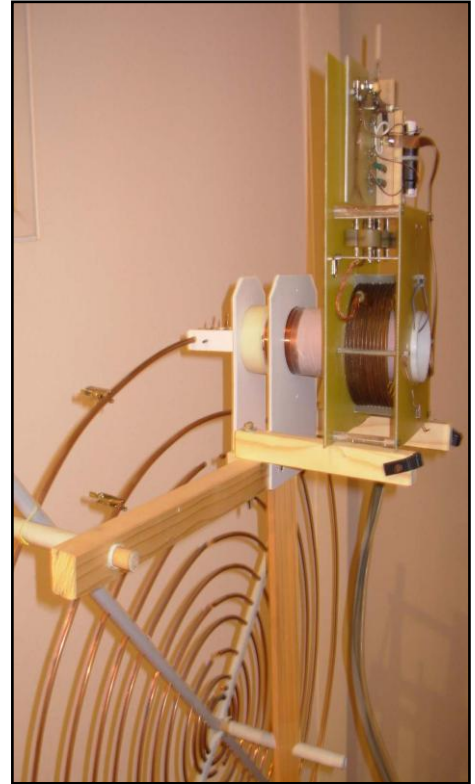


6.3 Project "B"

In this section another Do-It-Yourself project is presented, the "B (Bruno) version 2".

6.3.1 Project history

- **V.1.0** This was my first attempt to build a MWO, based on the little info I had at that time. I did take inspiration from "*The Lakhovsky MWO handbook*" from BSRF. I spent literally days and nights in trying to understand what really could contain the strange "cylinders" (coils?) visible in the photos behind the original antennas, why only a single wire did feed the second cylinder (and why a second coil, since in the patent there was just one?), what diameters should have the antenna rings (I tried to scale them up from the original photos... but how big they actually should be? Did they have a special progression? Golden ratio? Logarithmic? ...?? Did that make sense? Was there a rationale behind?). *What most puzzled me was the fact that in the USA a number of different experimenters had spent a lot of energy in developing many MWO designs that tried to figure out how the original MWO really was. But the MWO revival story begun when Bob Beck claimed to have discovered an original MWO stored in the basement of an hospital: so why all the above aspects (schematics, components values, ring sizes, ...) were not disclosed?* What I did was to make a MWO implementation based on a merge of various ideas found on the Borderland's *Handbook*. The result was that I did build a bad MWO, based on a car coil, a wrong sized antenna, with too low power (12W), and many other differences.



- **V.2.0** I started this project when I read the "*La Révélation*" e-book. It was my Rosetta Stone: I finally had the opportunity to know exactly how an original MWO was. My V2.0 project is where possible, compliant with the original device found in *La Révélation*. I decided that I

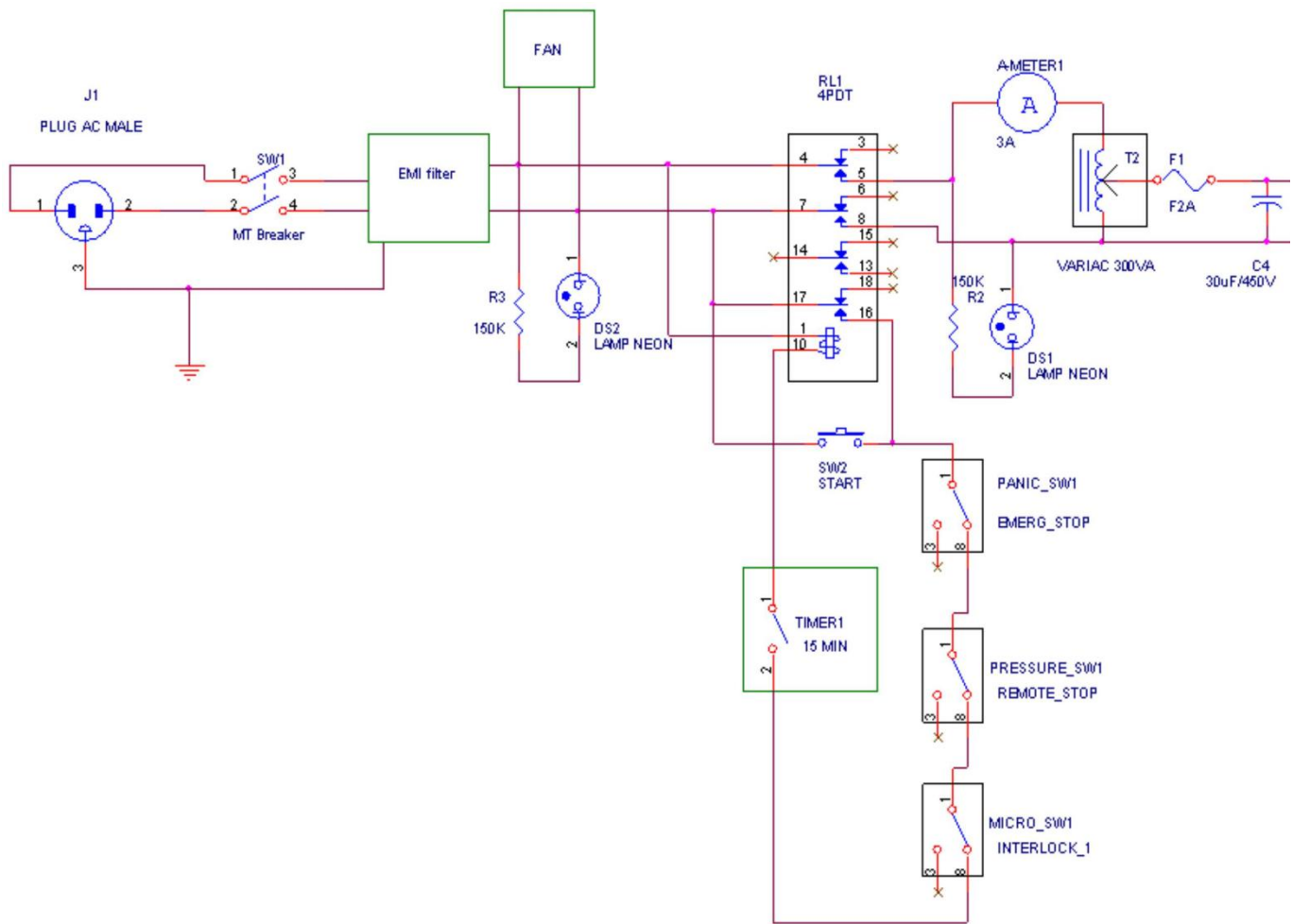


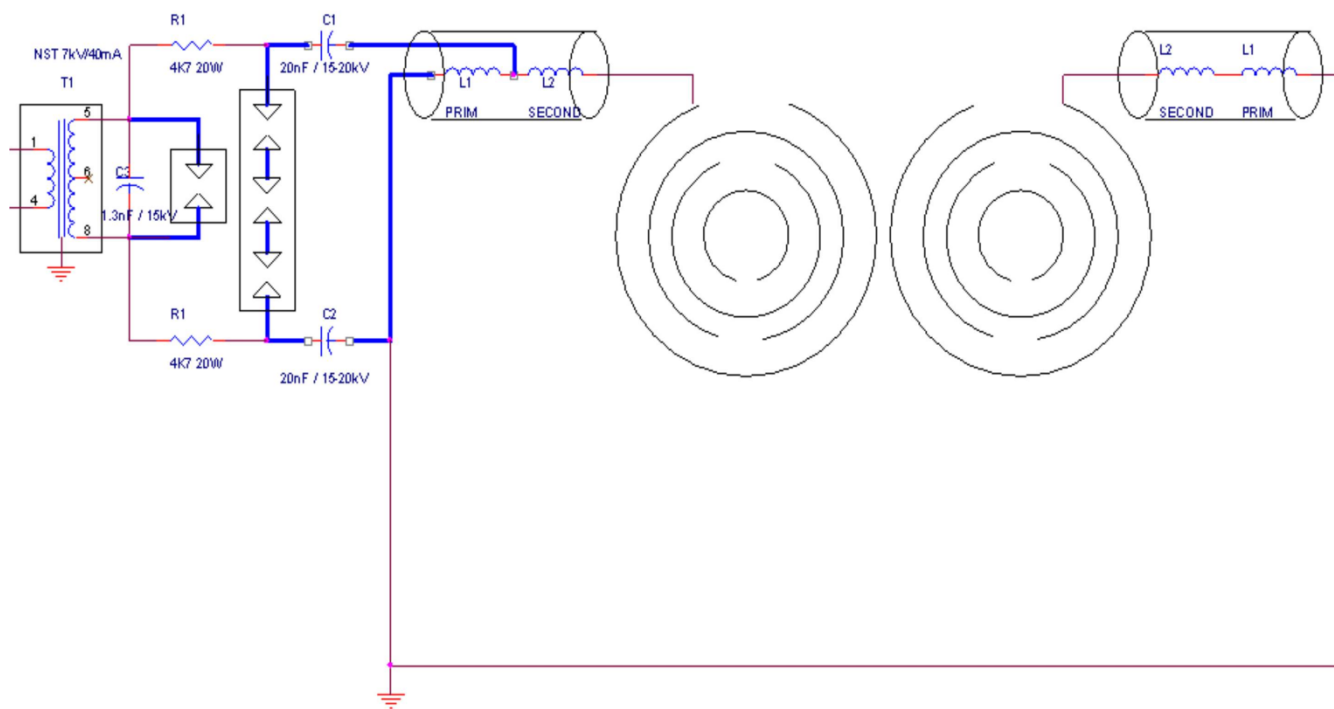
would first have to reproduce, the best I could, the antennas, the coils, and the main subsystems. I allowed myself to modify only trivial schematic parts, with minor trade-offs. The details are reported below in this section.

- **V.2.1** This is a modification of the V2 project, in which I just updated the coils. Since the original coil diameter of 78mm is not easy to find, the coil formers have been remarked with standard PVC sewage tubing. The diameter is slightly different, so that the coil winding data have been re-calculated.

6.3.2 Electrical diagram

The electrical diagram is shown in the figure below. The basic diagram is from the “*La Révélation*” device, but I made a number of small modifications in the “non critical” sections of the circuit, in order to improve the electrical safety, to reduce conducted interference and to use easy to find components.





6.3.3 Most important components

Mains filter:

The filter is a commercial two cell EMI filter. Similar devices can be found on the market or can be obtained from surplus stores. The filter has 6 Amps or higher current rating. Two such filters can be cascaded for better conducted interference attenuation.

I did measure a Schaffner FN660-6/06 type with a signal generator and oscilloscope. The resulting insertion attenuations at 700 kHz were:

- common mode: 70dB
- differential mode: 46dB

Control circuit:

The C.O.L.Y.S.A. MWO control circuit was simply a timer and a selector (Direct/Off/Timer).

Instead, a relay circuit was used here, in order to have more safety options.

The relay is wired in a self-hold configuration. The Start button activates the relay if some enable conditions are verified. Namely:

- Timer is armed;
- Remote Stop is not pressed;
- Emergency Stop is released;
- Interlock switch is not active.

On the other hand, the relay is readily released if one or more of the above conditions are verified. i.e.:

- Timer time elapsed, or
- Remote Stop pressed, or
- Emergency Stop pressed, or
- Interlock activated.

The Interlock switch purpose is to switch off the device - or to disable the start- if the MWO box is opened, or if the RF cable is missing.

The Remote Stop is a pressure switch that can be operated by means of a rubber pedal connected by a rubber tube. In this way no live conductors are near the antennas, where there is the risk that the patient could generate a spark that could pierce a live cable and “connect” his body to the mains through the spark itself. Insulating pressure pedal and pressure switch can be ordered on Radio Shack.

As a cheaper alternative, a washing machine water level pressure switch can be used. Air-pressure push-buttons can be obtained by plumber stores.

The timer has been purchased from an electric spare parts store: it is a 15 min timer originally used in a small oven.

Ampere meter

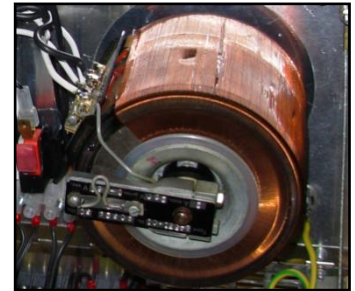


This is an AC (alternated current) ampere meter. DC models do not work. I personally bought it on EBay from a Far-East seller. 2 A full range is suitable for the purpose, if used on 230 Vac mains supply. Otherwise (115Vac) a 4A meter is required.

Variable transformer

The original MWO had a rheostat to control the current. We decided to use a variable transformer here, in order to have finer current control, and to have less heating.

The advantage, in fact, is that with a variable transformer one can control the exact voltage to which the spark gap fires. However, after having examined others C.O.L.Y.S.A. devices (BV1, BV2), we saw that instead of a rheostat, C.O.L.Y.S.A. used a ballast inductor too.

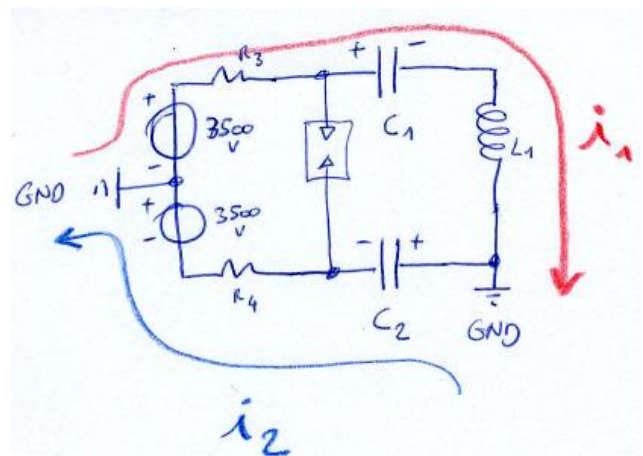


With the ballast, of course, the current limitation effect is achieved without heating, and without reducing the mains voltage. So, I am considering further modifying my V2.x MWO and using switchable ballast, as e.g. in BV2. Mercury-vapour bulb ballast is a modern, commercial available item that could probably do the job... (To be verified).

High Voltage transformer

I used an old, tar insulated, 7 KV, 40 mA neon-sign transformer (NST). The secondary is fully insulated. Modern resin insulated NST's are ok, but they usually have grounded center tap. At a first sight, I believed that such NST wasn't suitable, due to the fact that one leg of the HV output, via one tank capacitor, is grounded too in the schematic.

But let us consider the situation sketched in this drawing: in the first 50 Hz half-wave, the two secondary halves are voltage generators with the polarity indicated. R3 and R4 are the internal NST secondary resistance. In this condition, a current i_1 (indicated in red) flows through R3 and L1 (the TX coil primary) while charging the tank cap C1 with the indicated polarity. In the meanwhile, the current i_2 (blue) flows through R4 charging C2 with the indicated polarity. What happens then is known: spark gap fires closing the C1/C2/L1 path thus discharging the tank capacitors, charging again and so on a number of times (already explained before in this book). In the negative half-wave, both "generators" polarities and i_1 , i_2 current senses reverse, and all are repeated inverted. So, it was not tested, but is evident that grounded-center-tapped NST should work as well as others.



1 Update: a 125W ballast for Hg vapor lamp has been found and the inductance has been measured: the value is 300mH. The label current is 1.15A (model for 220V). So, this item is not suitable.

Power Factor Correction capacitor

The HV transformer is intrinsically inductive. A power factor correction (PFC) capacitor has been inserted to compensate the reactive load. The capacitor value depends on the NST power. 30 μF , 450 V was suitable for the 280 Watt NST used. In the datasheet of modern NST the required PFC value is indicated.

NST protection filter

The HV transformer can be damaged by the extremely strong spikes coming from the spark-gap operation. In the Tesla coils works this is well known and discussed. It is strange that in LaR evolution scheme this filter is not present. Actually in others designs CO.L.Y.S.A. inserted a filter. In BV1, BV2, for instance, two air-cored coils are present to this purpose. According many Tesla coils gurus, resistors are very indicated here, since a bad designed inductor could have self resonances, or self-capacitance that can impair the choke effectiveness. So I did use 4.7 kOhm resistors (2k2 + 2k2 series each) instead, as indicated in the schematic. 10-20 Watt resistors are indicated; smaller could be used, as I did, if a fan is present. Actually, in my MWO prototype one inductor was left in series to each resistor. A 1.3 nF doorknob capacitor is in parallel to the NST secondary, for increased spikes attenuation. A two-ball safety gap has been inserted too, as shown in the photo, but it is probably not necessary.



Tank capacitors

Two 20 nF, 20 KV capacitors are present in LaR evolution MWO.

As already mentioned, such tank capacitors MUST be of high-current, high frequency ("pulse") type components. Losses are a key parameter for this application. The selected capacitor must have low ESR (equivalent series resistor) at 1 MHz. In the photo here on the side, a commercial polypropylene that I used (see below) has been tested with an ESR meter, the read value is 0.02 Ohm at 1 MHz.

Make or buy? At first I considered to build them, but this operation is not easy as it can appear at first sight. Dielectric with high dielectric constant and strength, low losses at



1 MHz, is not easy to obtain at affordable cost. E.g., mica is a nice candidate but it is difficult to find and expensive. Moreover, it is mandatory to pack the layers in such a way to deplete every possible air bubble, to avoid internal corona formation, that can cause internal corrosion.

To summarize, it is suggested to buy the capacitors. The MMC (multi-mini-capacitor) technique is very fine: see the previous (Tony) DIY project.

Other possibilities are doorknob capacitors (high power ceramic type) or polypropylene (MKP) anti-inductive types. I used a mix of both (see photo): the MKP element is a 20 nF nominal (actually: 18 nF), 15 KV bought from a far-east seller on EBay (be careful to choose non-"audio" type).



In parallel, a 2.2 nF doorknob is used (brown cylinders in the photo). It is expected that the latter give higher peak current in the short term. If space (and budget) allows, a bank of doorknob-only capacitors is preferred.

Spark gap

I was so fascinated by the original spark gap design that I decided to build one. The mechanical drawings are well documented in LaRévélation eBook. The reader can refer to it.

The brass pieces and the Bakelite parts were milled by a nearby workshop. The 3.2 mm diameter tungsten rods were obtained as TIG (plasma) soldering electrodes. The regular (green) type is used. Thoriated (red) type is not suitable. If metal knob is used, as I did, the command shaft **MUST** be properly grounded, for operator safety. *Insulated* shaft is strongly advised.



Output Wiring

As can be seen in the schematic, the spark gap / tank capacitors / primary coil electrical path **MUST** be carefully designed for high current, low inductance wiring. I

did use copper band for bare connections, and the inner part of RG213/RG214 coaxial cable for insulated wiring.

TX Antenna cables

Here the original design made use of a high insulation, high current wires.

I spent some energy to redesign a bit the cable, in order to improve electrical safety.

What provides greater protection is to use a shielded cable: if the insulation is suitable, the "hot" conductor runs inside the cable, so that it is impossible to have accidental sparking in case of contact with the body.

High voltage, high current coax cables are difficult to find and expensive. Instead, a more

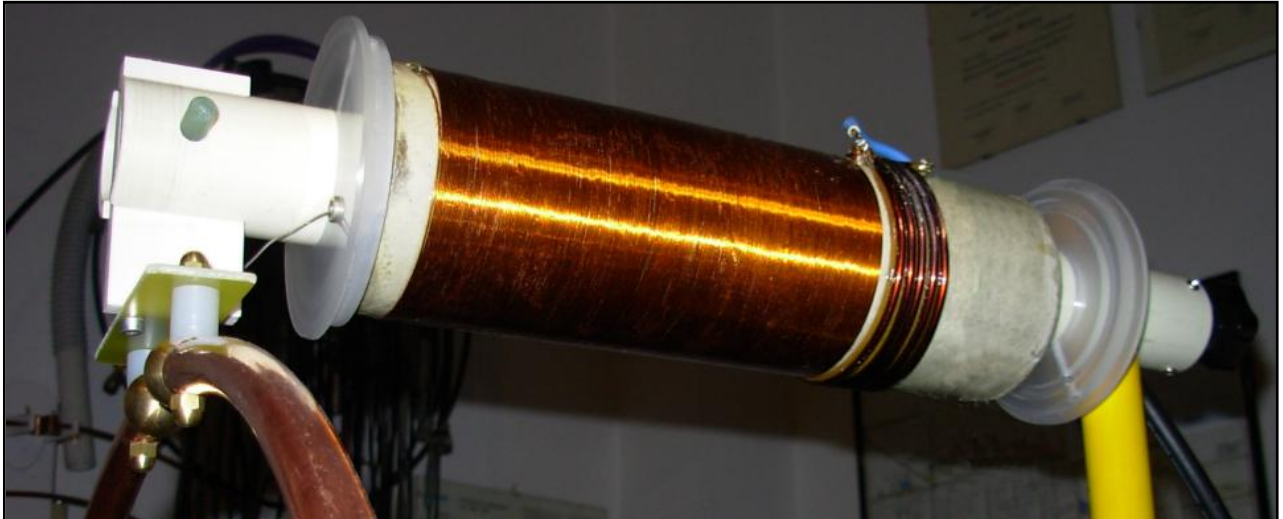
common RG214 (RG213 or RG8 can do the job too) has proven to withstand the voltage present in this section on the system. The voltage rating of such cables is nominally lower than the voltage present, but this cable has been used in many instances for much higher voltage applications, even at high frequencies. A pair of PL-259 / SO-239 coax connectors has been modified to improve insulation. The inner part of the PL-259 has been removed, the coax inner was mounted protruded in the coax plug, and terminated with a banana jack. The SO-239 socket too was modified by removing

inner receptacle. A new banana socket, mounted on an insulating plate, did replace the original one. See detail in the tank capacitor photo, above, and in the one here aside.



TX and RX Tesla Coils (v2.0)

The “La Révélation” MWO coils have been reproduced as similar as possible. The first problem was to get a 78 mm diameter tube as coil former. The search was difficult; 78 mm seems not to be a standard size for tubes -at least in Italy- not to speak of Bakelite. Eventually I decided to abandon the Bakelite, but not the search for 78 mm tubes, because that would have meant to change the geometry of the



original design. I finally found something suitable: the carton tube used as “core” of industrial cleaning paper rolls. The tubes have been varnished with urethane clear paint; to avoid water moisture could penetrate. The winding data are the same as “La Révélation”, but I have to do a remark: *the number of turns of secondary winding is said to be 276, for a secondary length of 155 mm (wire: 0.56 mm): actually, when I wound my coil I could fit only 251 turns of 0.56 mm wire in 155 mm. So I suspect that the 276 was obtained as $155/0.56=276$, but the actual value can be different. So I kept 155 mm length and that resulted in **251 turns**.*

The 3 mm enamelled copper primary wire and the 0.56mm double insulation enamelled copper secondary wire have been found from an electrical motors repair workshop.

Thick PVC 42 mm tube was used as internal support.

The wire windings have been covered by 6 layers of urethane varnish. Yet, when running the MWO, corona could stem from last secondary turns, if spark gap is “pushed” too much. Covering the “hot” end of the secondary with a few layers of electrical PVC tape (white preferred) can help to prevent corona.

It was found later that covering the coil with an external protection tube (e.g. PVC 100 mm diameter); the corona on the coil is no longer produced. In the above photo the external tube is not present.

Antennas

The original “La Révélation” antenna rings sizes have been followed. Some other parameters, e.g. tubes diameters and spheres sizes have been kept if possible, otherwise the nearest available sizes have been used.

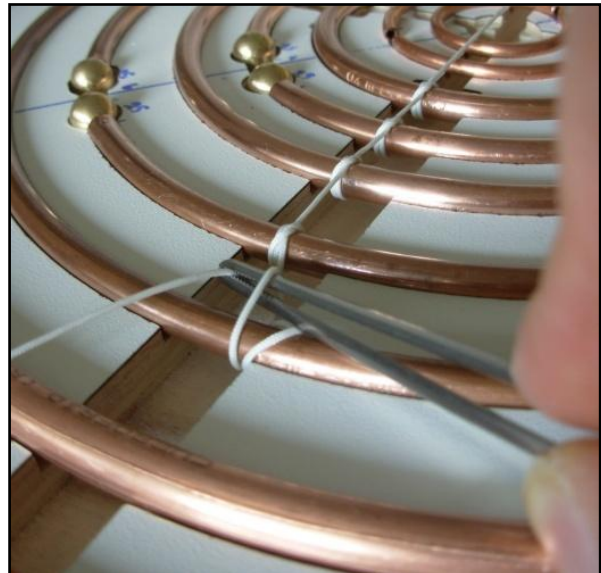
The original metals were not exactly known, so only copper tubing was used. A

Ring #	Antenna parameters			Mold parameters		
	Ring diameter [cm]	Tube Diameter [mm]	Sphere Diameter [mm]	Groove diameter [mm]	Groove Width [mm]	Groove Depth [mm]
1	50	14	20	500	14,5	8
2	40	12	16	400	12,3	7
3	32	10	14	320	10,3	6
4	27,5	8	9	275	8,2	5
5	22,5	6	9	225	6,2	4
6	18,4	6	9	184	6,2	4
7	14,3	6	9	143	6,2	4
8	11,2	6	9	112	6,2	4
9	8,1	6	9	81	6,2	4
10	5,1	3	-	51	3,1	3
11	3	3	-	30	3,1	3
12	1,4	3	-	14	3,1	3

source for copper tubing various diameters are the industrial refrigeration stores. For the spheres, I have found -and used- only brass ones.

I asked a nearby mechanical workshop to mill a wooden mould, from CAD file provided by me. The mould is very useful both to bend the copper tubes into the right shape and to keep rings in position for assembling them. It is important to have both TX and RX antenna identical and to assemble the rings with the silk wire (in the photo, knots are made with surgery tweezers, while rings are kept in position in the mould's grooves). To avoid oxidation, it is a good idea to handle the copper tubes with gloves while bending and assembling them.

The antennas are hanged by the first ring with a supporting insulating bar quite similar to the original one. An insulated wire with a banana jack connects the first ring to the Tesla Coil end. The insulation of such a wire is critical: corona may likely stem from here. A piece of high voltage double-insulation cable is advised here. Some plastic glue or silicone can be used to stuff gaps.



The second release of TX and RX Tesla Coils (v2.1)

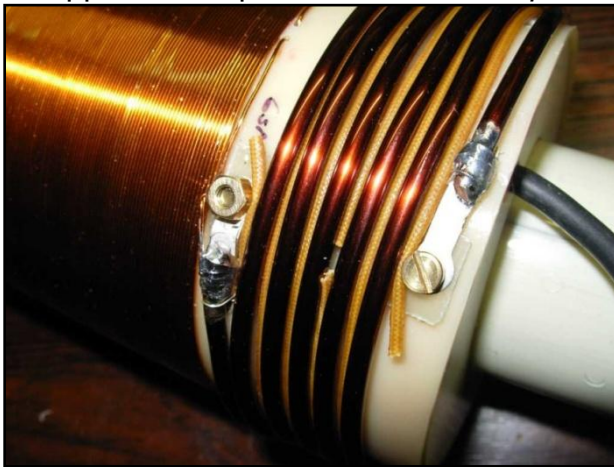
Once the original-compliant Coils were made, I decided to try to find an implementation that could be done with more easy-to-find materials.

The basic problem was the tube for the former.

The most similar tube, at least in Italy, is an 82 mm white PVC drain tube. The tube is quite thin, about 1mm, but is suitable for Tesla Coils windings. An orange type exists too, but Tesla Coils gurus warn us that coloured (black, red, orange) plastic is not suitable due to internal losses.

The same type (white) of tube, but 100 mm diameter, was used as coil cover too (see photo).

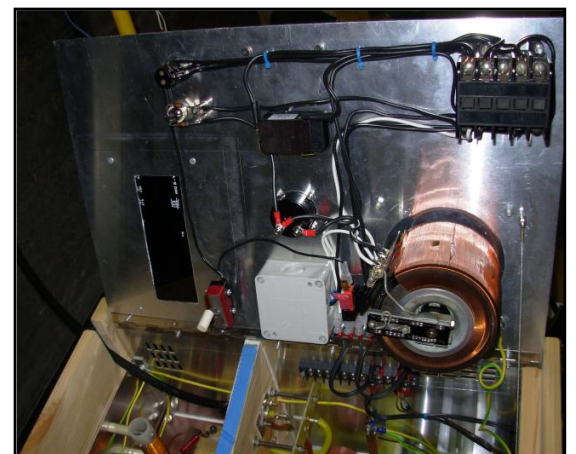
This time I abandoned the statement that TX coils and RX should be identical. As found in BV1 C.O.L.Y.S.A. type, the coils can be different: so I tried to make two coils such that they resonate closer together, keeping into account the “ground wire” length. By try-and-error, I did identify suitable number of turns for the secondary. I dropped the requirement to have a “primary” in the RX coil, too: so I removed it.



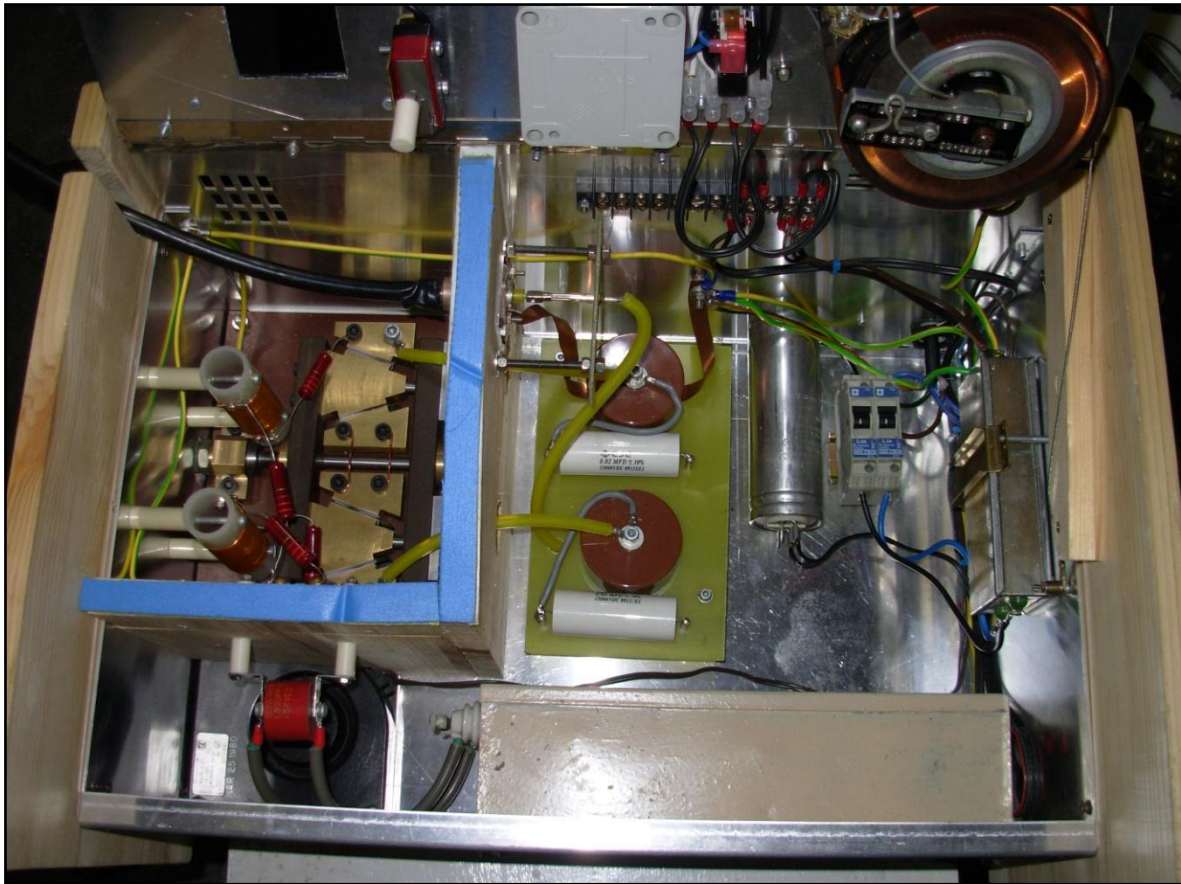
Front panel - case

The front panel is visible in the photo.

Trough the dark window on the left (dark glass filter) it is possible to see the spark gap, to check it in operation. The start button is the small red one on the bottom left. Timer knob, ammeter, and the Panic Button are at center. The variable transformer knob is on the right. The small hexagonal object between Panic Button and variable transformer is the socket of air-pressure switch, to which I connect the rubber tube for pedal stop switch. The whole panel can be opened by lifting the handle at the panel low end.



The interlock switch (red/black, on the panel rear) protects against panel opening, and at the same time against the missing RF cable connection. The spark gap assembly is placed in a compartment in which a fan blows air. This measure, though, has proven not to be necessary.



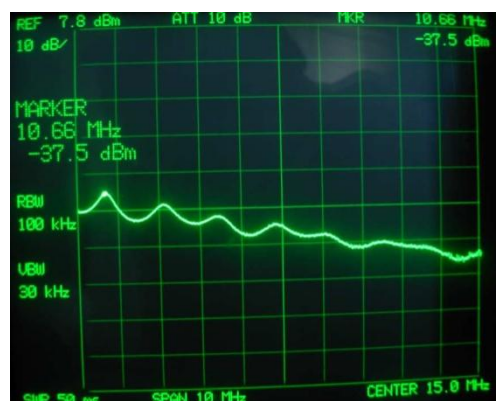
6.3.4 Measurements

Similar measurements as the ones done on the BV2 MWO have been done on this DIY model (v.2.1).

As in section 4.2.2, with second method, the spectrum analyzer's tracking generator was connected *directly to the coil primary*, and the sniffers, HP11941A or HP11940A according to the frequency range, were passed across the antenna horizontal diameter, as done before.

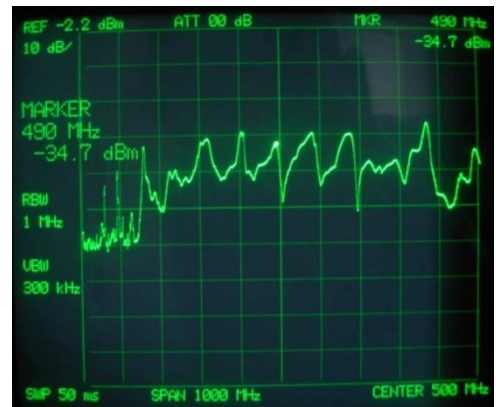
At frequencies lower than about 40 MHz, the frequency response is dominated by the coil's behaviour.

In the 0-10 MHz range (see figures for Coil1 and Coil2) well defined resonances are visible. The fundamental is about 0.65 MHz, the overtones are: 3.1, 4.75, 6.3, 7.8 and 9.3 MHz.



The photo on the right shows the 10-20 MHz range. In the photo, the panoramic view of the whole response across 0-1GHz band is shown. The frequency response is dominated by the antenna behaviour at frequencies above 40 MHz. The identified resonances are:

- 58.2, 76, 91,5MHz
- 123.9 MHz
- 154.8 MHz
- 161-166 MHz
- 188-191 MHz
- 237-245 MHz
- 292-300 MHz
- ...



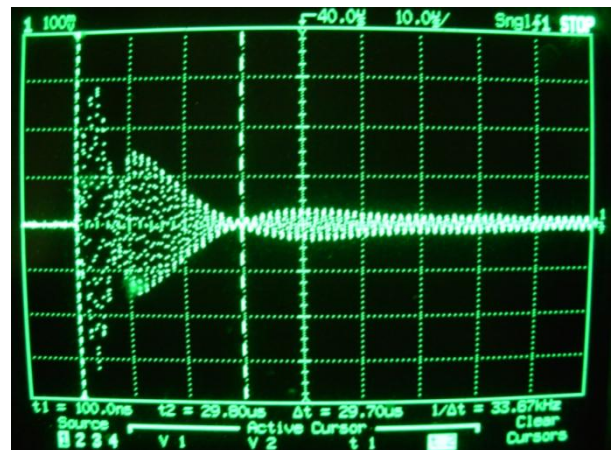
The following waveforms have been acquired as in 4.2.4 section, with both TX and RX connected.

This is for the v.2.0 coils.

The carrier frequency is estimated to be 787 KHz.

The first lobe duration is roughly 8 μ s, as in BV1 model.

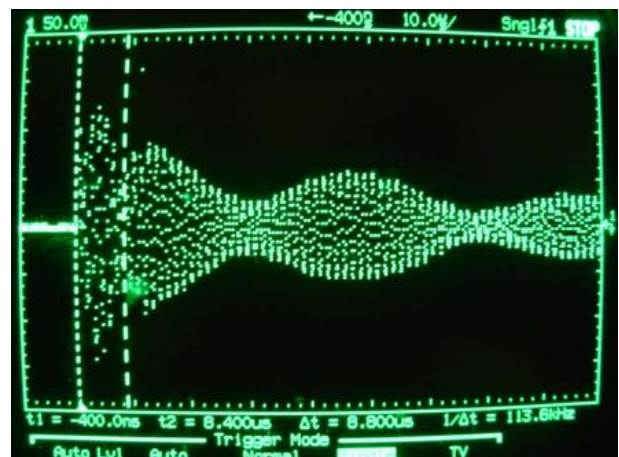
Here the system ground inductance was not known, but my “old” system ground was used, so fairly high value is expected.



This is for the v.2.1 coils.

The waveform has been taken in a more attenuated condition, but apart from a vertical scale factor of 50 mV/div, it is the same as the previous one.

Note that the “envelope modulation” is stronger, that is due to the closer resonances frequencies of TX and RX.



6.4 V-type spark gap

6.4.1 Restoration of the BV2 spark gap



The original MWO machine that we refer to as "BV2" was once owned by Boris Vassileff, MD. This machine, like the BV1 one, has been found in fair conservation conditions, but it underwent to a long and intense use by the original owner.

In particular, the spark gap's tungsten bars were in very bad shape. The intense use of the machine has consumed the side of the bars, once cylindrical, now visibly flattened.

At the photo below the original tungsten bars which are removed from the brass prisms, are visible on the left. On the right side a brand new tungsten bar can be seen. The yellowish color of the old bars suggests that some kind of modification has occurred to the metal, due to high temperature and electric stimulation.





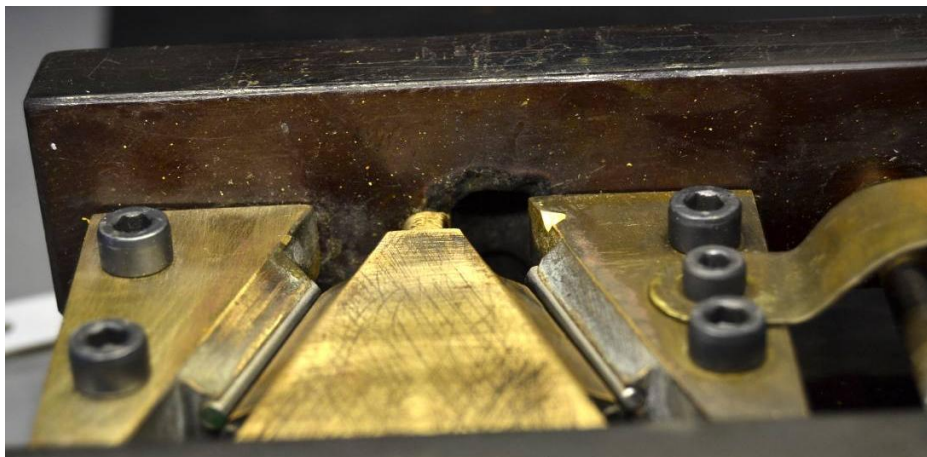
The original tungsten bars were 3.0mm diameter. The side flattening has now reduced the section height to 2.55mm.

Replacing the old tungsten bars with new ones has been quite difficult; since I haven't a suitable mechanical facility, I asked a friend who has a big mechanics workshop to do this for me. He reported to me that removing the old bars, firmly fitted in the grooves of the

brass prisms, was not so difficult: he used a hand driven pressing machine and a bit of patience.

Instead, finding new 3.0mm tungsten bars was a difficult task: he was told that the size 3.0 mm was an old one, now abandoned. I can confirm that the search for 3.0 mm tungsten bars, at least, in the commercial segment of "Tungsten Inert Gas" (TIG) welding electrodes, was unfruitful. My friend solved the problem reducing commonly available 3.2mm green (pure tungsten) type TIG electrodes to 3.0 mm by removing 0.2 mm. This is something that cannot be done with a lathe, though: tungsten is a very hard metal. A special rotary grinder machine was somehow used. I was not present and I cannot tell about that; it just seems to me a difficult job (and dirty: the tungsten dust is toxic and I don't suggest doing that). And what about enlarging the groove in the brass? My mechanics-friend refused unconditionally to do that: "This would result in a non-circular groove, I can't."

Anyhow, the mission was accomplished: the brass prisms were now well fitted with



brand new tungsten bars. What I had to do now was just to reassemble the spark gap. "Just"? Actually this task, expected to take ten minutes, turned out to be quite difficult. Unfortunately the

mechanical tolerances of the parts are not so good, and it happens that similar prisms have not the very same drilling positions. Conclusion: disassemble, swap, reassemble, no good, disassemble, swap, reassemble, *Try it again Sam*, disassemble...

Another little problem: one of the vertical Bakelite plates has a big black hole (see photo) that went unnoticed when the spark gap was mounted into the MWO machine.

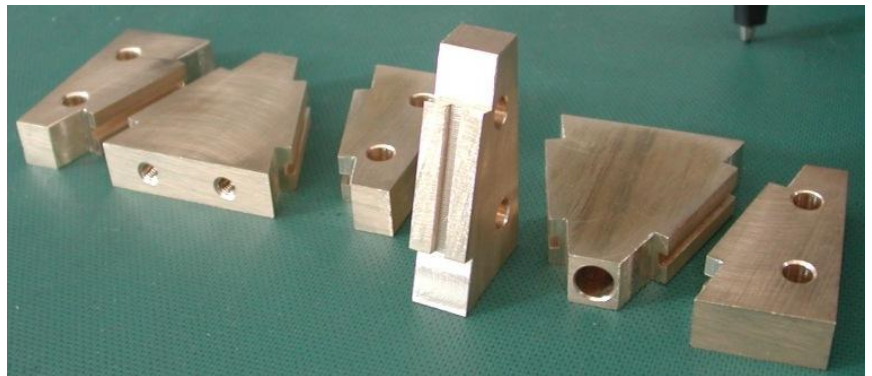
The Bakelite had smoldered in this point for some unknown reason. Possibly once upon a time the gaps were misaligned so that, when closed, three of them were actually closed and one was opened. In this situation the spark gap does not work good; three gaps are off and just one does the whole job: the quenching efficiency is low, and the plasma is hotter. Maybe this customer problem had been fixed by COLYSA service, but the burnt hole remained.

As a side effect, however, the brass bar fitted in the Bakelite plate just on the left of the hole did bend a little, and this made the translation of the prisms more difficult. Upon reassembling the parts I did fix this problem (straightening the brass bar) and now the mechanism works much more smoothly.

6.4.2 The remake of the V-type spark gap

6.4.2.1 First design and its assembling difficulties

The V-type spark gap has been reproduced as close as possible to the original design with the relevant brass prisms and tungsten electrodes. See the photo of the prisms of this first spark gap design.



The tungsten electrodes were obtained cutting

segments from 3.2 mm diameter TIG (tungsten inert gas) welding electrodes, *green* type, that can be found in hardware shops. The grooves in the brass prisms being 3 mm wide, the insertion of the tungsten segments in the grooves is to be done “by force” (in the side direction). In the original COLYSA design the grooves are circular (but very tight), so the insertion of the tungsten bars was done by force too, and/or by heating the prism to achieve dilatation of the groove.

However it is not so straightforward to imagine a way to push with great force the tungsten into the groove, since the prism sides are -obviously- non parallel.

Jean Claude DuPuy, expert in mechanics, has suggested a clever way to do that at home: two complementary prisms can be stacked in a wrench, as shown in the photo. Without this procedure, fitting the bars into the grooves is really impossible!



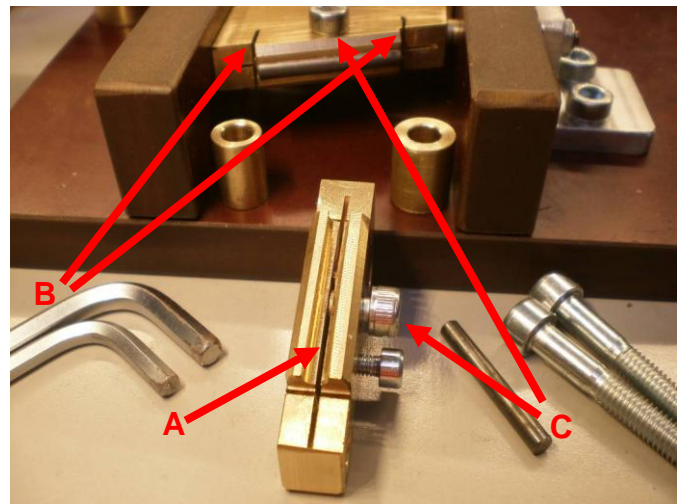
The task is, nevertheless, not easy: the prisms under pressure tend to slip transversally and must be kept on place with an additional clamp; then, they tend to rise and must be kept by another clamp. Moreover, fitting the central “V” prism requires stacking three prisms in the wrench, with additional problems, including the need for a big (lathe type) wrench.

6.4.2.2 Second design

We have told about the difficulties experienced in fitting the tungsten bars into the prisms grooves when assembling the spark gap and we have told about difficulties found in replacing them as in BV2 restoration case. Similar problems will happen in the future when the tungsten will be consumed. To solve these problems a new mechanical improvement in the design is done.

The prisms have been slightly modified:

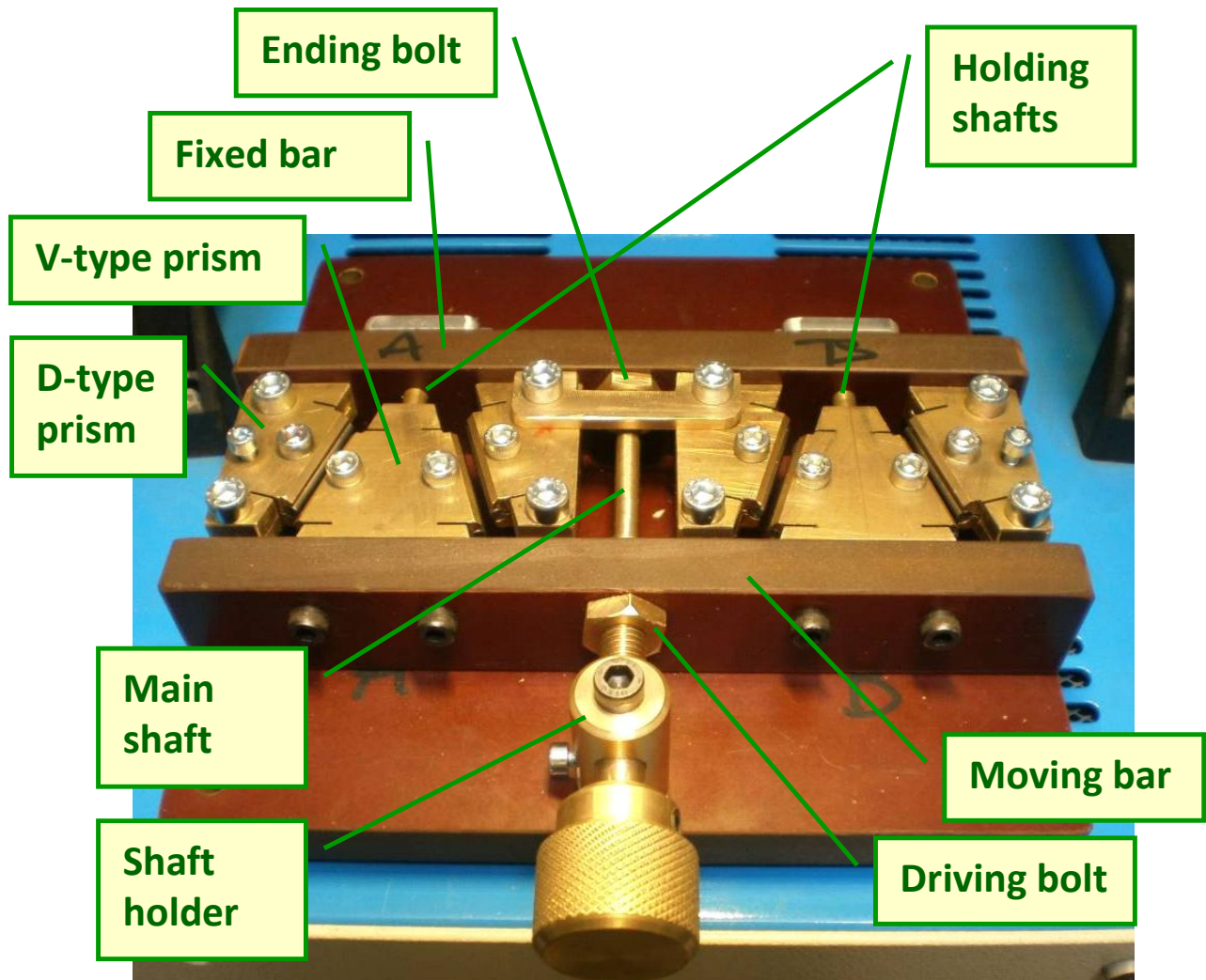
- The grooves are now perfectly circular, as in the COLYSA original design, but here they have *exactly the same diameter* of the tungsten bars (we have adopted 4mm here), so that the bars can be easily inserted longitudinally.
- The bar would be loose, so a thin deep cut has been milled in the groove (indicated as A at the photo); then, two thin cuts have been milled transversally (indicated as B at the photo).
- A hole and a screw (C) has been added - see below
- The tungsten bars that are used are 4 mm in diameter, instead of the original 3 mm.



This modification, that does not spoil the original look, nor the thermal performance of the spark-gap, provides a sort of “clamp” to fasten the bar. The cuts A and B help in reducing the rigidity of the brass, and the screw C is used to fasten the clamp.

6.4.3 How the V-type spark gap works

It is quite simple to understand how the V-type original spark gap (and the new one) works. With reference to the next figure, we see that the whole spark gap assembly has a solid Bakelite *Base Plate*; a *Fixed Bar*, in Bakelite too, is fastened to the base plate by two aluminum L-shaped *holders* (hardly seen in the figure below- see further drawing for details). In turn, the Fixed Bar holds two brass *Holding Shafts*. The purpose of the latter is to hold, and to keep in the proper direction, the V-type prisms.



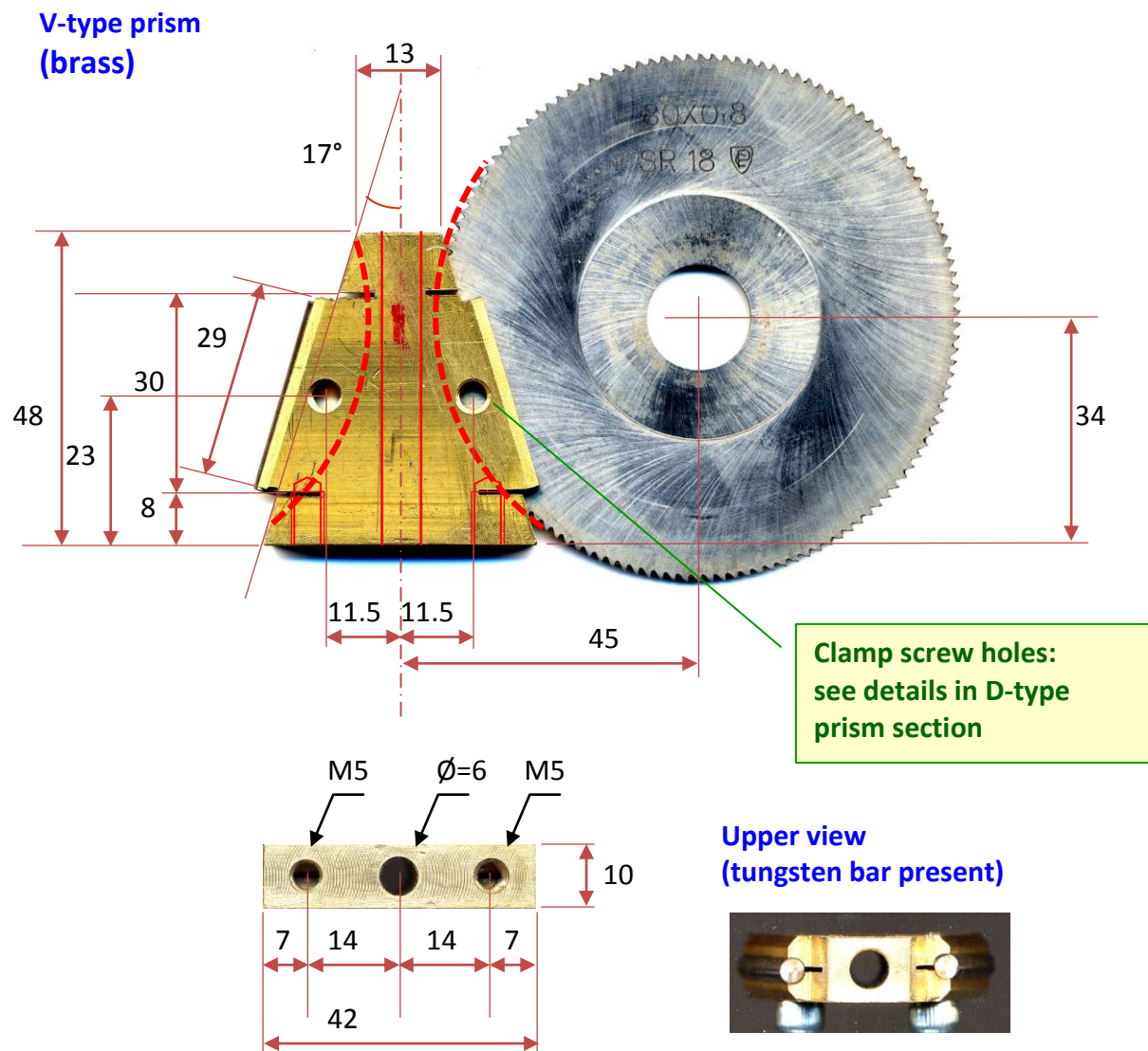
As can be seen, there are two V-type brass prisms, and four D-type brass prisms. While the latter are fixed, all mounted on the Base Plate (held suspended by two brass sleeves, each), the V-type prisms are moved simultaneously, since they are both mounted on the *Moving Bar*. The *Driving Bolt* is firmly screwed in the Moving Bar. When the operator rotates the knob, the rotation of the *Main Shaft*, threaded (male) and engaged in the threaded (female) *Driving Bolt*, pulls or pushes it, together with the *Moving Bar* assembly. The result is that the two V-type prisms are translated with reference to the D-type prisms. The four gaps distances are then adjusted simultaneously. The *Main Shaft* is kept in position by the *Ending Bolt*, and by the *Shaft Holder*. Mechanical reduction is achieved in twofold way: by the screw of the

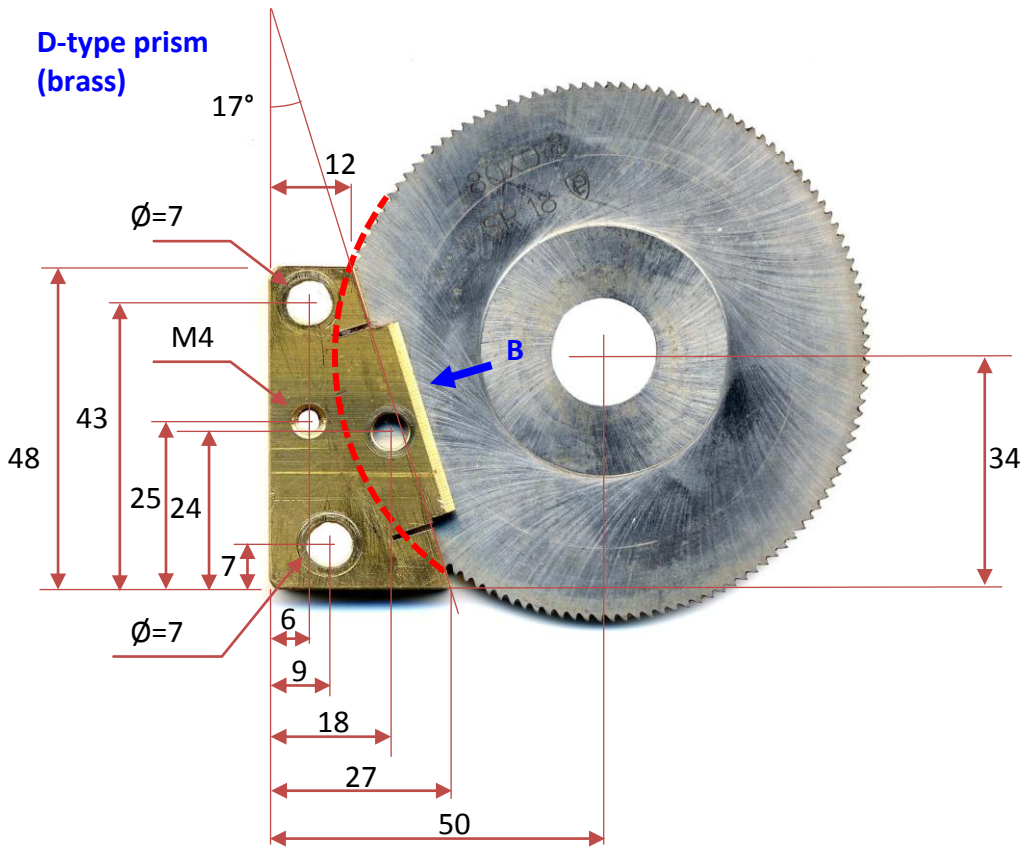
Main Shaft / Driving Bolt, and by the fact that the tungsten bars are moved in an oblique direction.

Obviously the insulation of the prisms is achieved by the Bakelite construction of the Base Plate, the Fixed Bar and the Moving Bar. The main shaft and related metal elements are not in direct electrical contact with prisms. So, in principle, they should be not at high electrical potential. However, since they are in close proximity of the prisms, they are not safe due to arcing. In the original design the Main Shaft has a big insulating sleeve that insulates the front panel knob, and thus the operator, from the dangerous high voltage potential. In the new design I haven't used an insulating sleeve, since I have carefully grounded the Main Shaft, via the Shaft Holder that is connected to ground with a dedicated wire. However, I do recommend to use an insulating sleeve to connect the knob and to ground the Shaft Holder, as an additional safety measure.

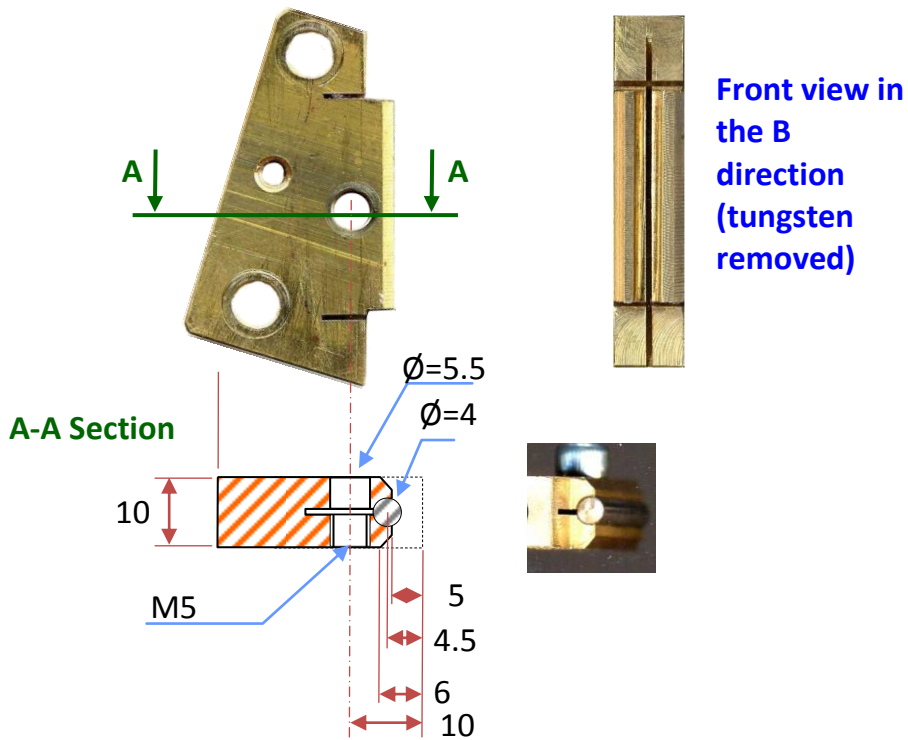
6.4.4 Mechanical details

Construction details are shown in the following figures. Both types of brass prisms have the same thickness, 10 mm.



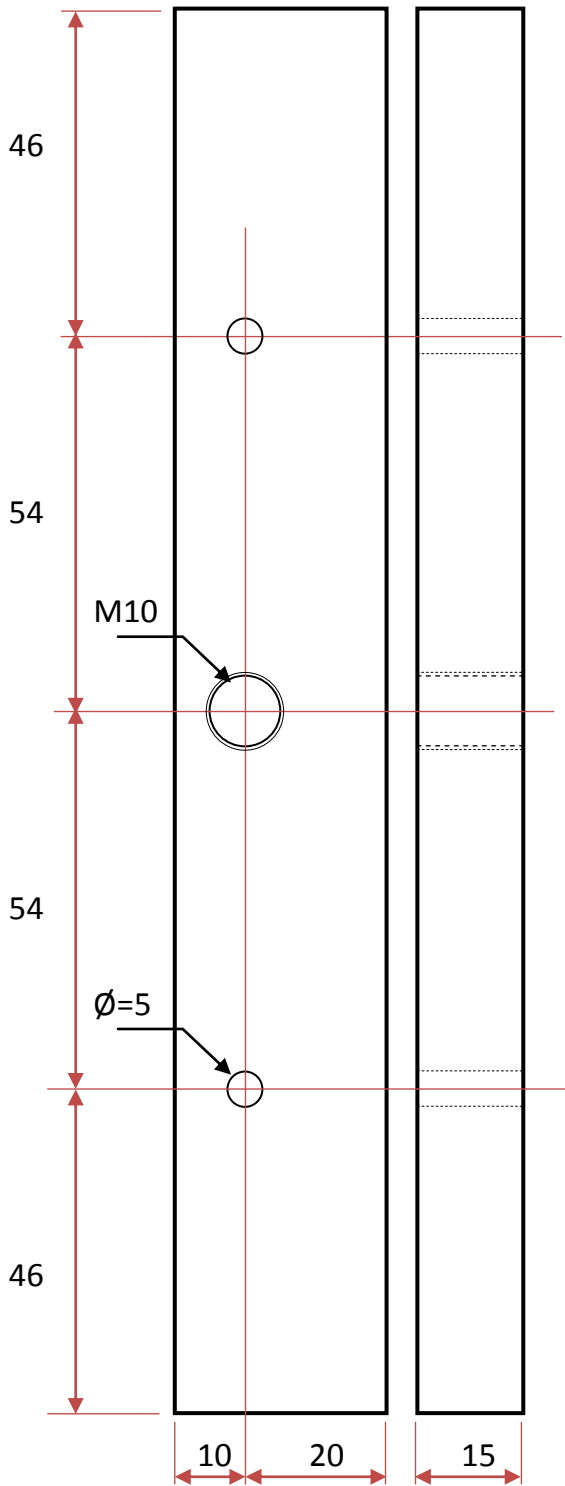


D-type prism section detail

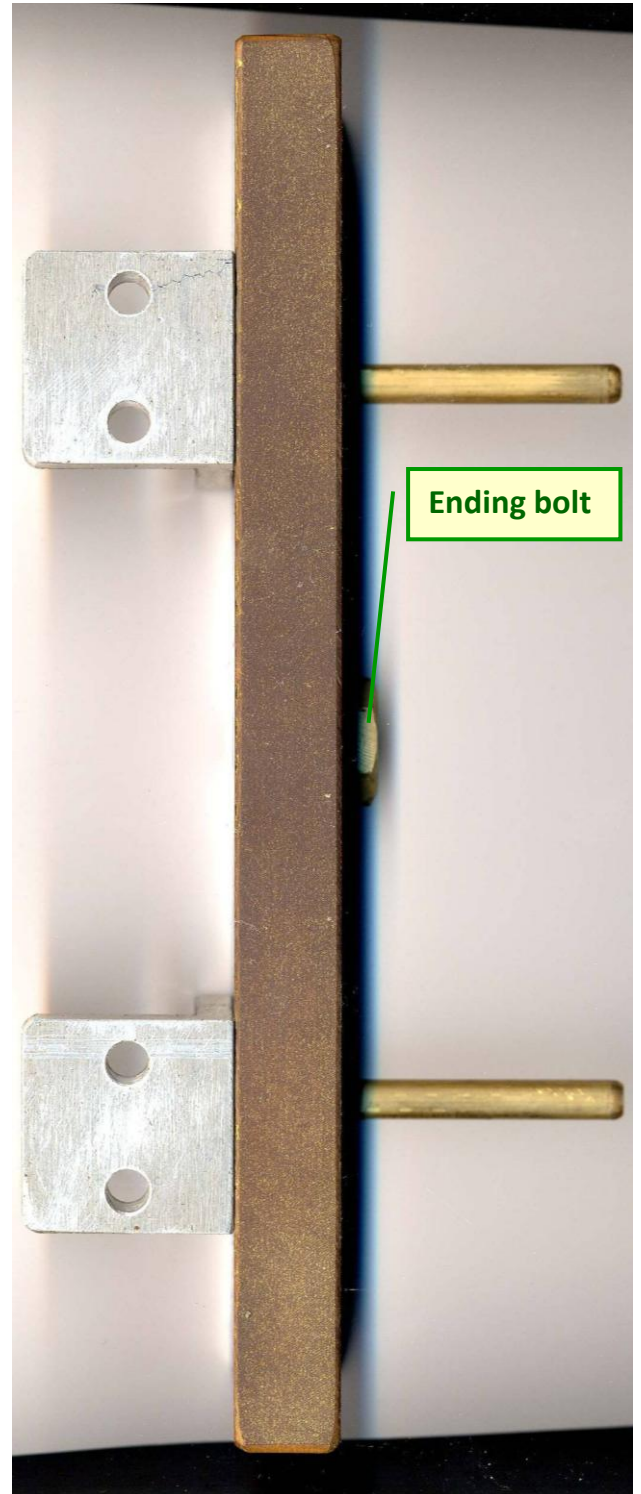


Note: the M4 threaded hole is used for a screw for the connecting wires.

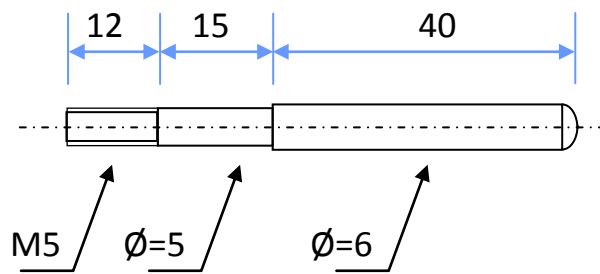
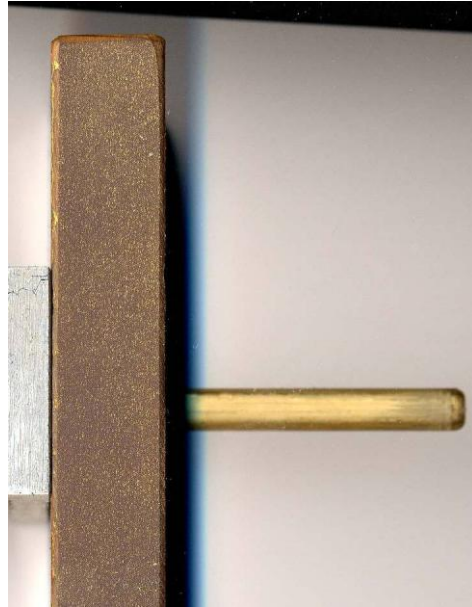
Fixed bar
(Bakelite)



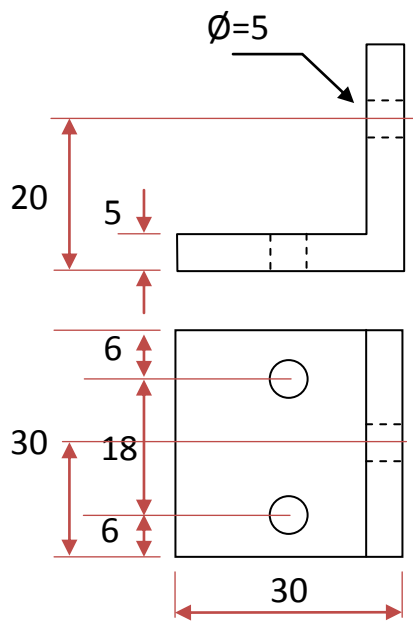
Fixed bar assembly



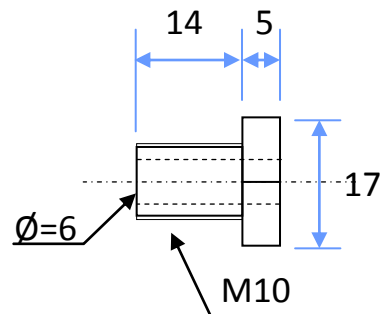
**Holding shaft
(brass)**



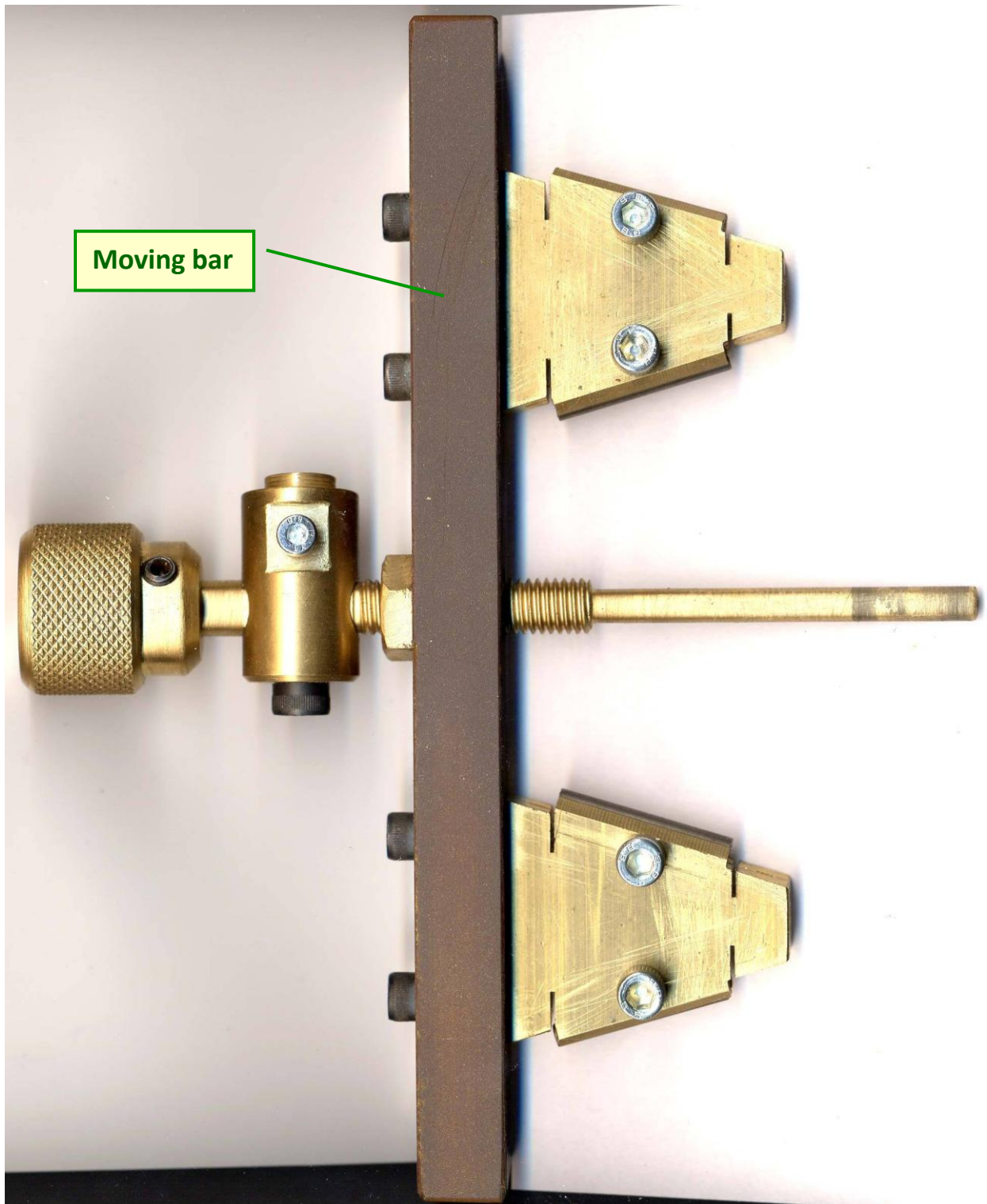
**Fixed bar
holders**



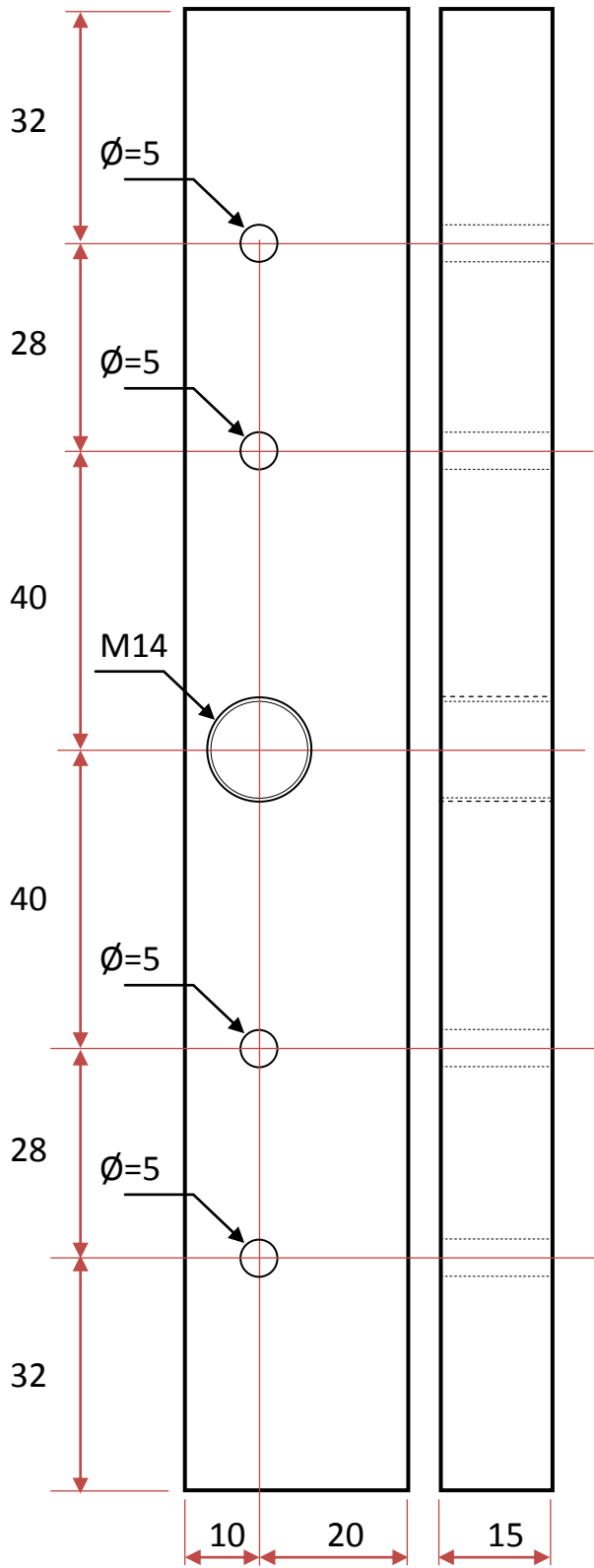
**Ending bolt
(brass)**

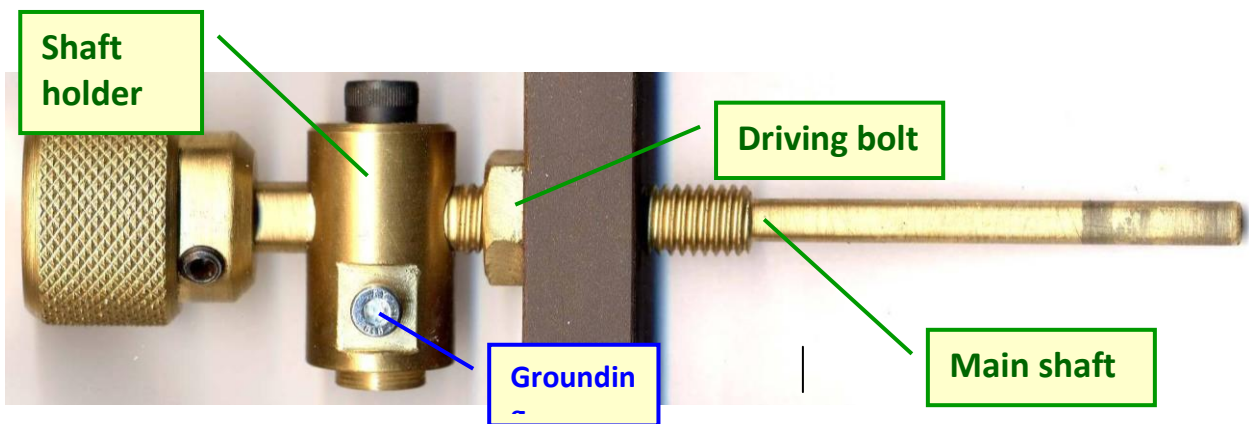


Moving bar assembly

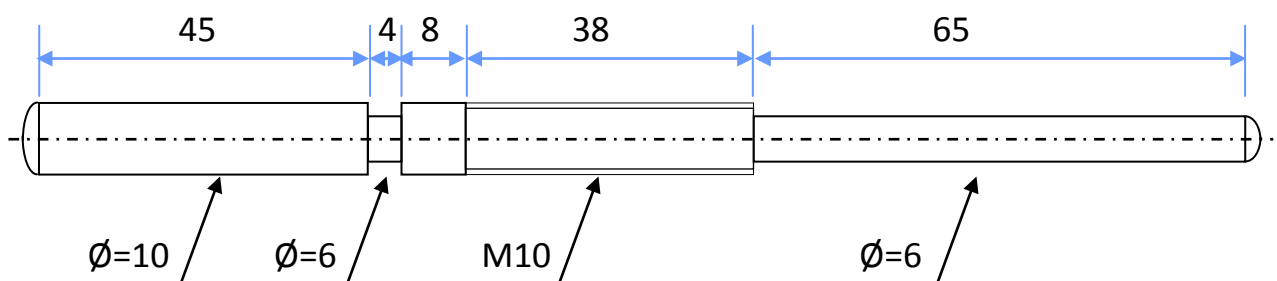


**Moving bar
(Bakelite)**

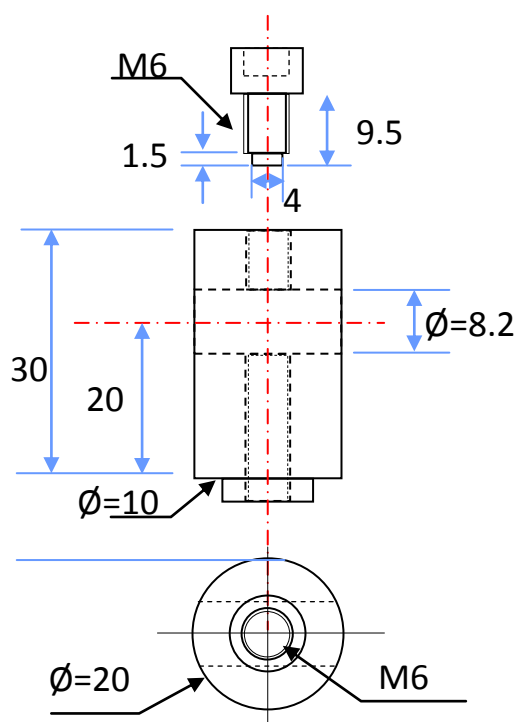




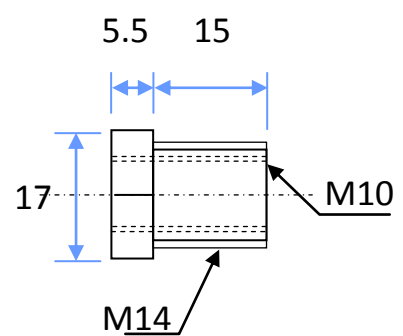
Main shaft (brass)



Shaft holder (brass)



Driving bolt (brass)



6.4.5 Mechanical tuning

As already mentioned, the four gaps distance are adjusted simultaneously by turning the command knob. When the spark gap is set at zero, the four gaps should be fully closed and while increasing the setting, they should increase the width accordingly. The design of this subsystem ensures that the four widths are kept identical.

However, the V-type spark gap (both the original design and the new one) needs a simple initial tuning in order to achieve simultaneous closure of the gaps.

To do this, the following procedure is followed:

1. Rotate the knob until the gaps (one or more) are fully closed
2. Loosen the screws holding the four D-type prisms (total: eight screws)
3. Slightly move by hand the first D-type prism, until its gap is well closed; tighten its screw;
4. Repeat step 3 for every other D-type prisms.

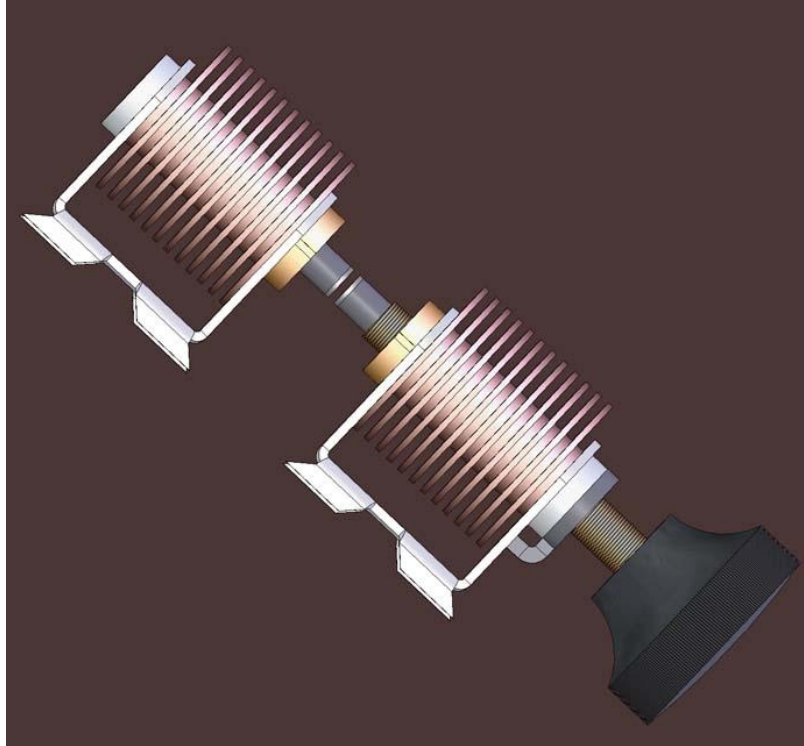
The gaps should be well aligned now.

Check: rotate the knob and verify that while the four gaps are opening the same distance is kept.

Warning: maybe drawings have errors: please check thoroughly the drawings and the sizes for consistency before beginning to build the spark gap!

6.5 Dufлот-type spark gap

6.5.1 Single contact



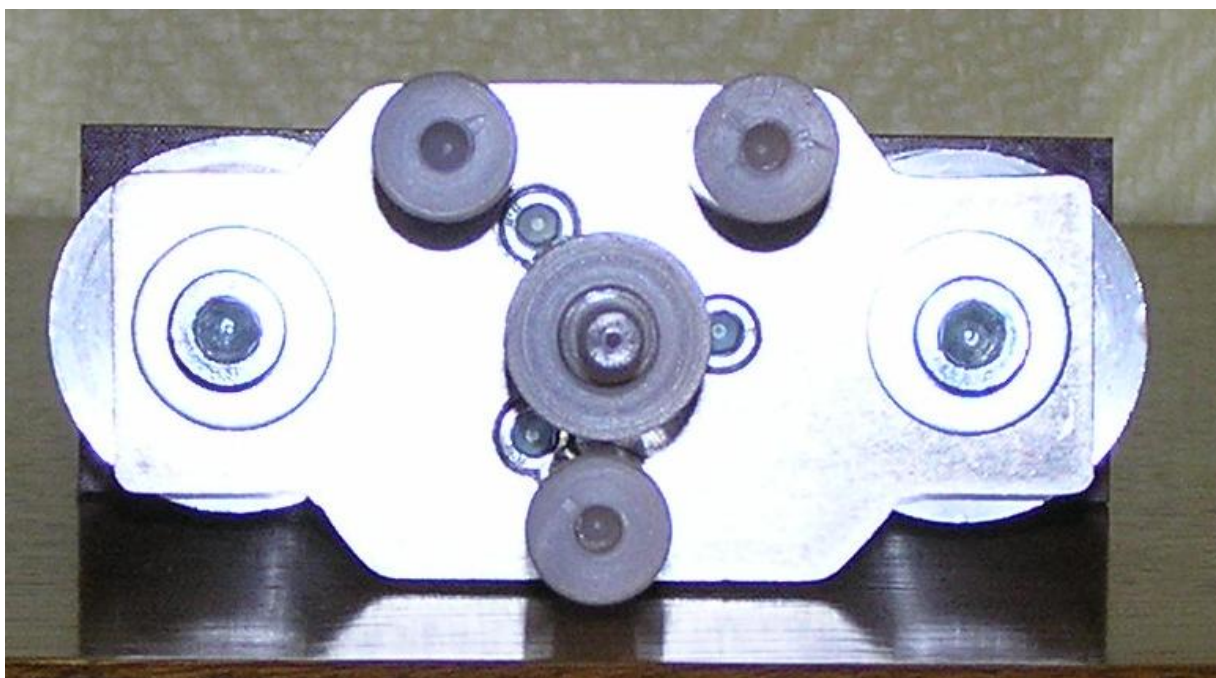
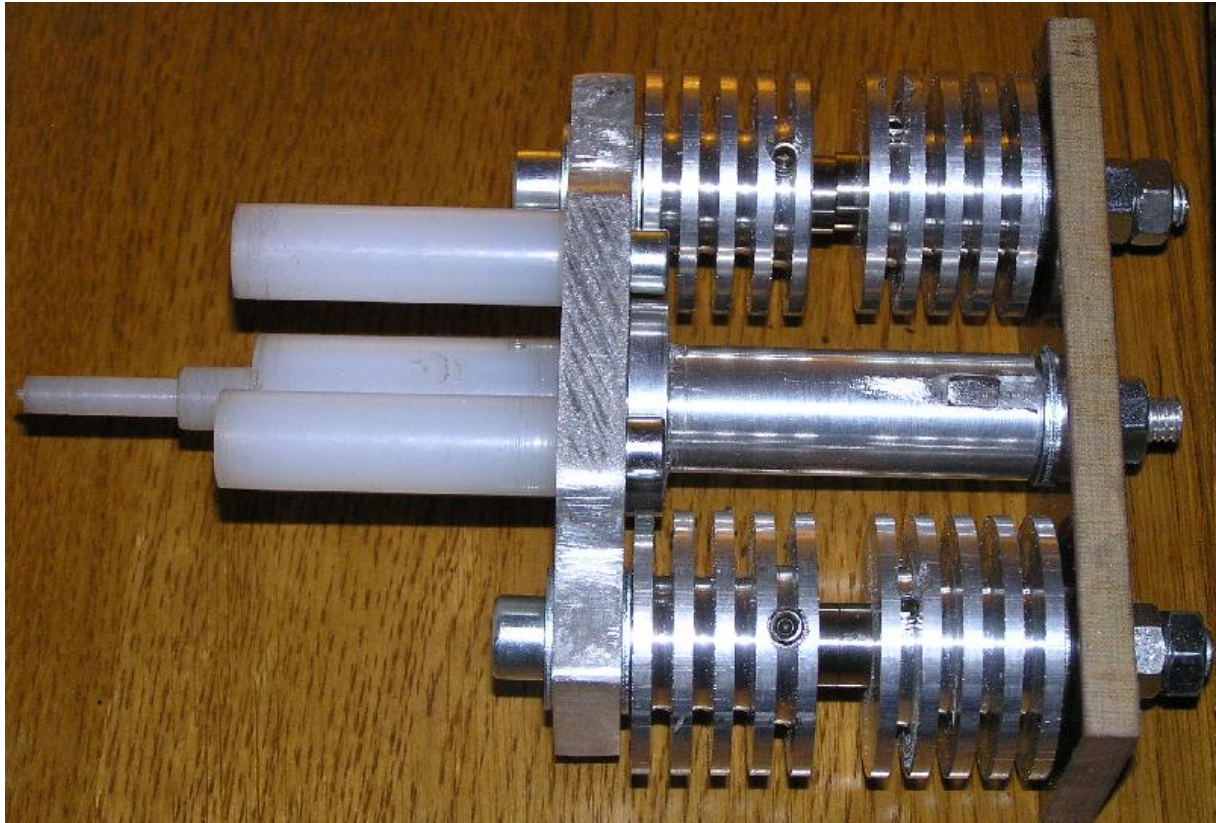
6.5.2 Multiple contacts

6.5.2.1 Examples from diathermy machines

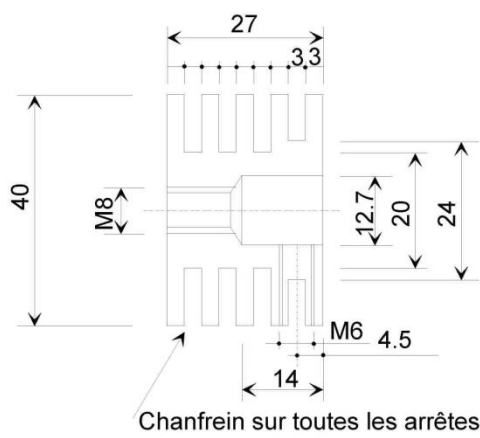


6.5.2.2 Mechanical details of two contacts spark gap

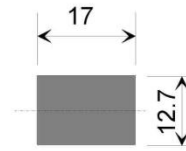
This design has been made by JC Dupuy, main member of MultiwaveResearch.



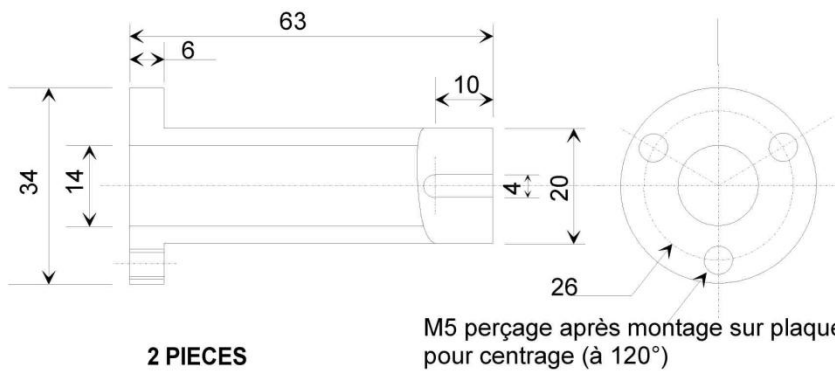




MAINTIEN TUNGSTENE : 8 PIECES

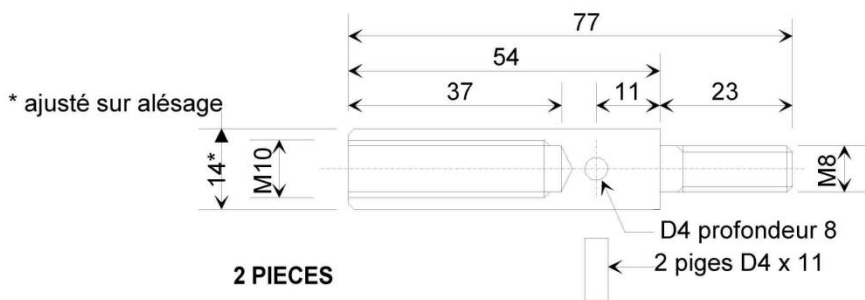


TUNGSTENE : 8 PIECES

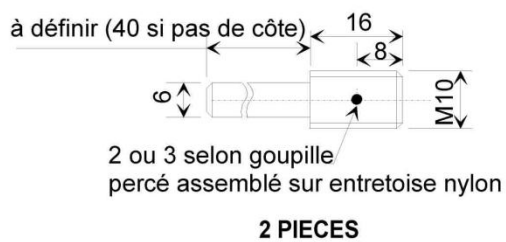


2 PIECES

M5 perçage après montage sur plaque pour centrage (à 120°)



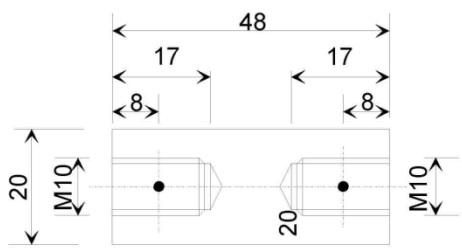
2 PIECES



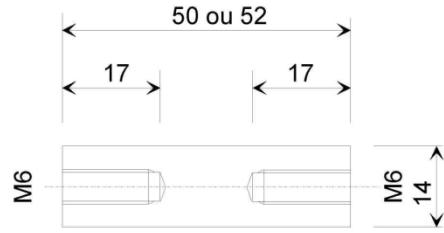
2 PIECES



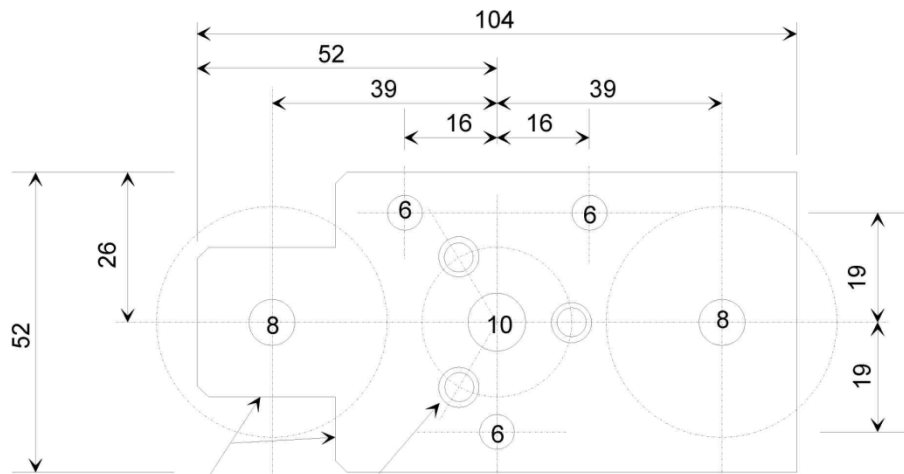
2 PIECES



Entretoise Nylon manoeuvre : 2 pièces



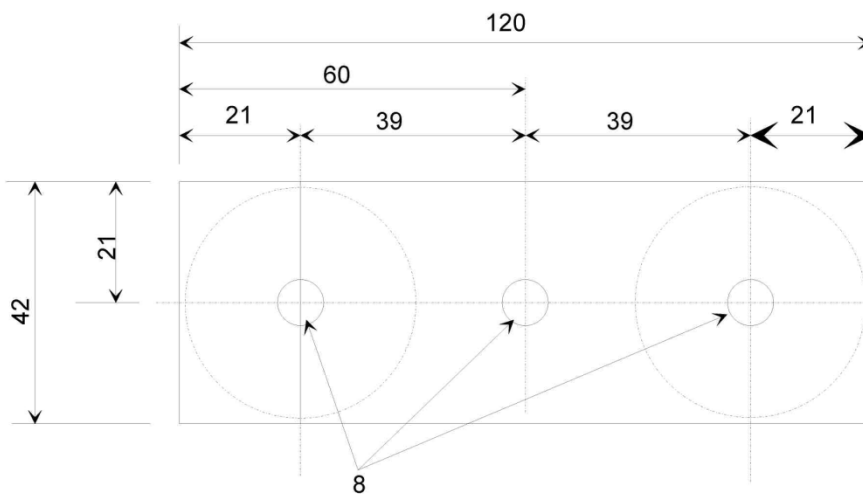
Entretoise Nylon fixation : 6 pièces



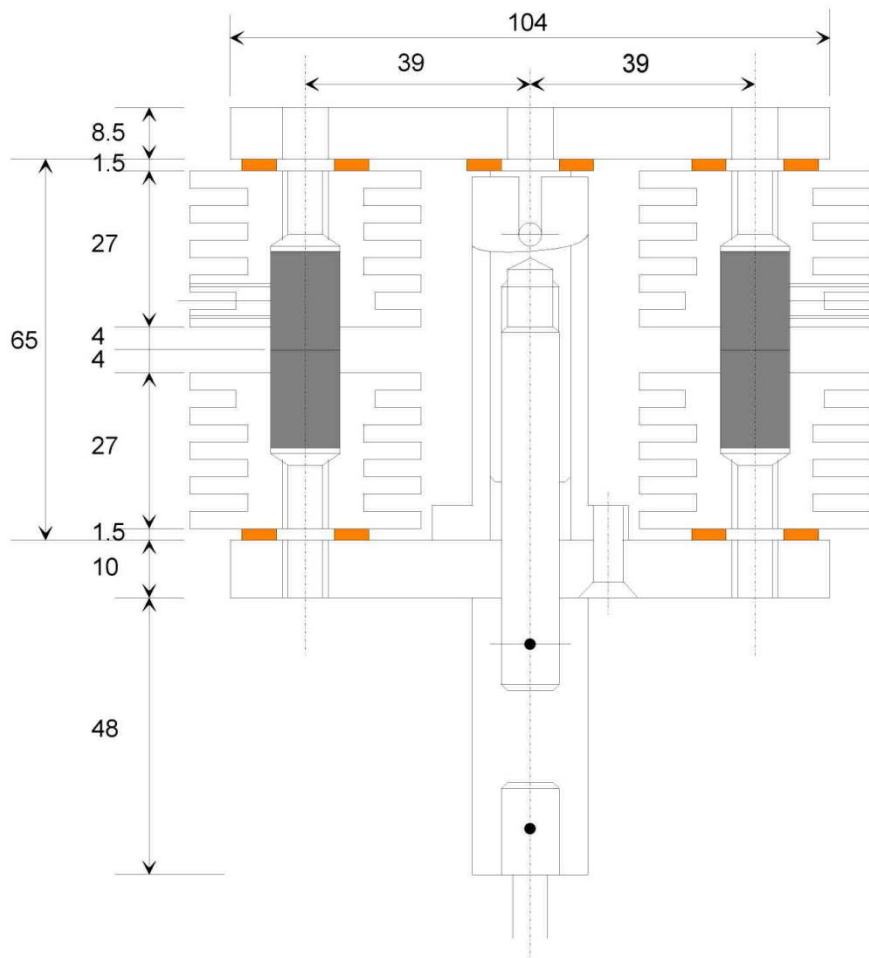
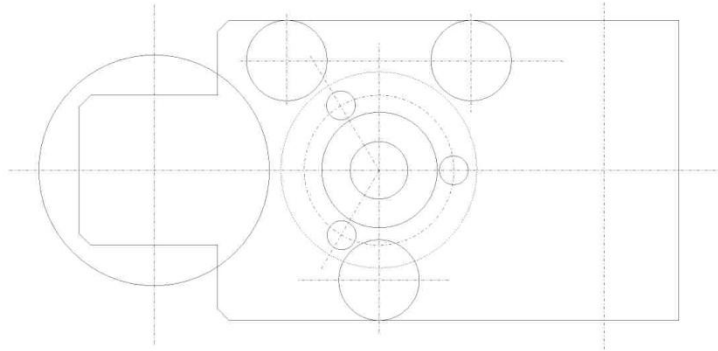
Possibilité découpe, à voir

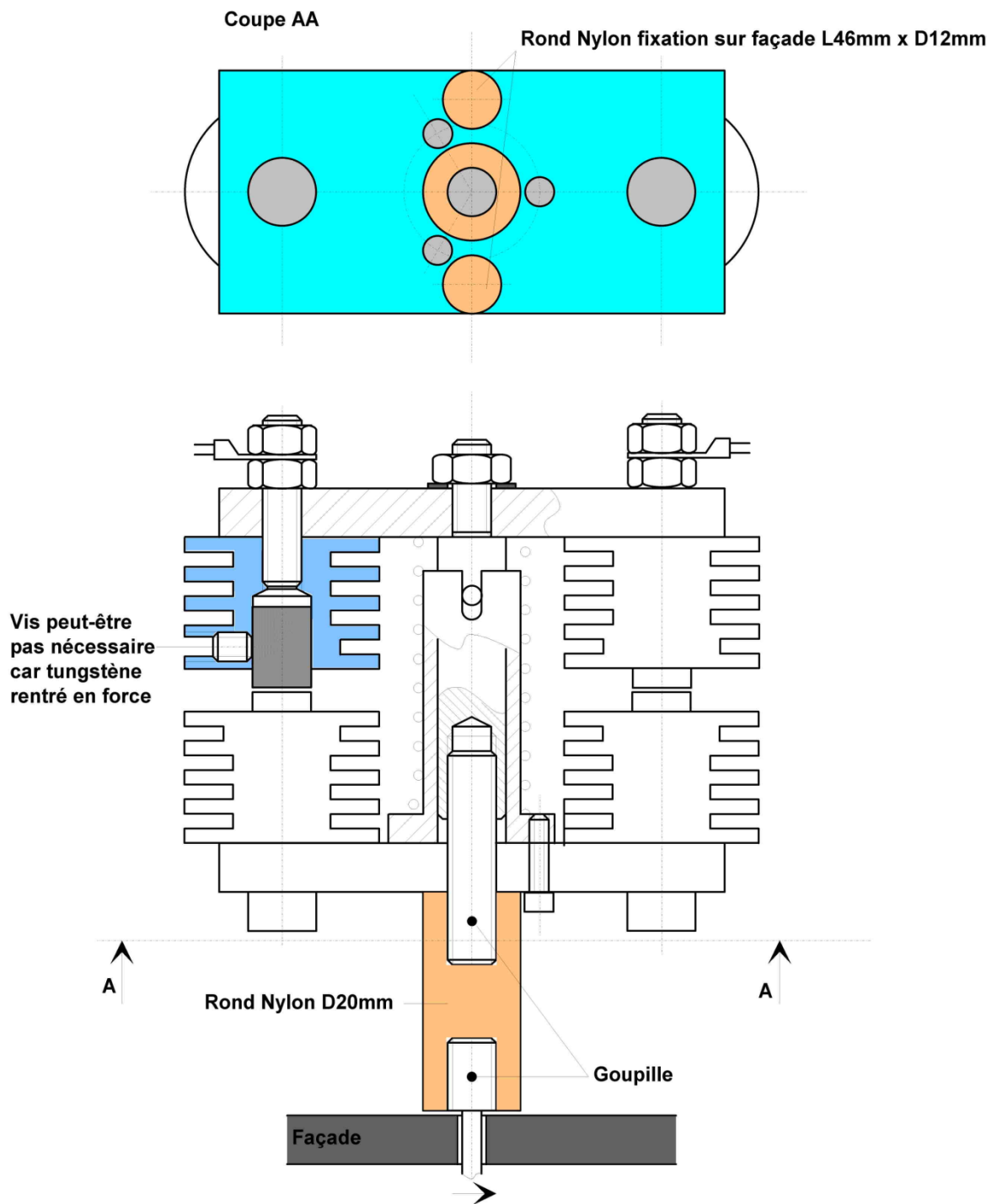
PLAQUE ALU 10mm : 2 pièces

3 trous D5 à 120° sur D26 avec logement pour vis tête fraisée M5



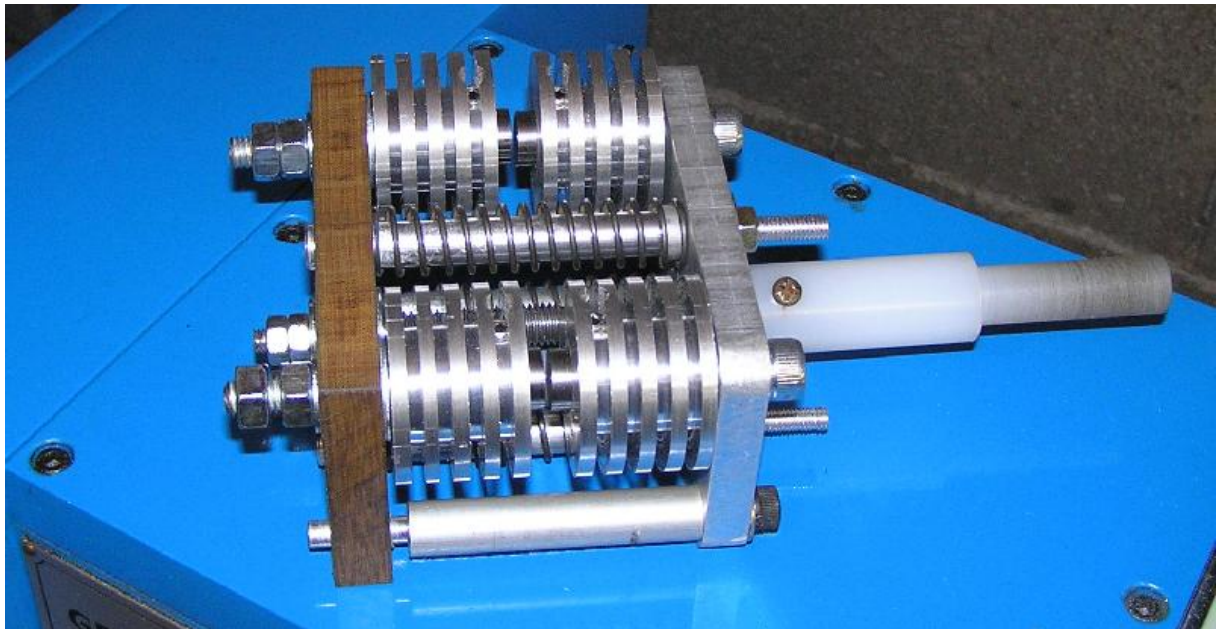
PLAQUE BAKELITE 8.5mm : 2 pièces

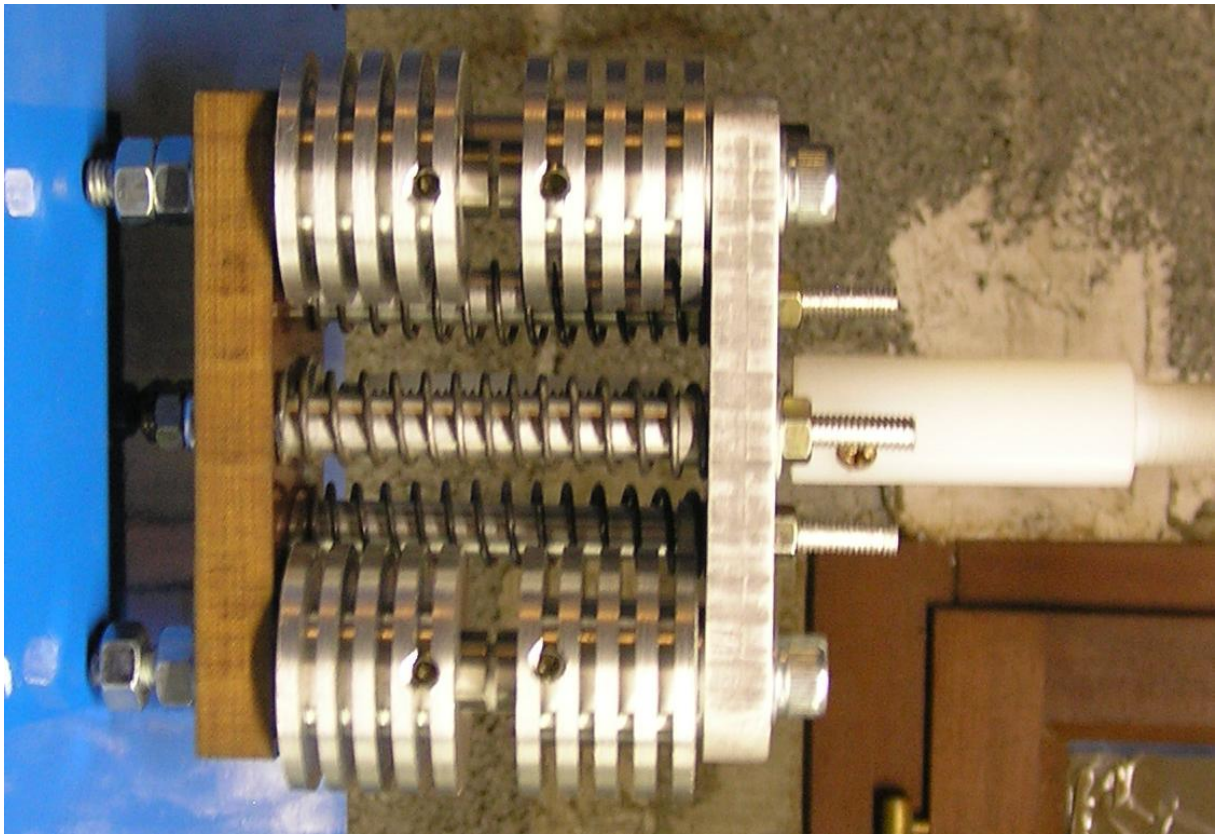
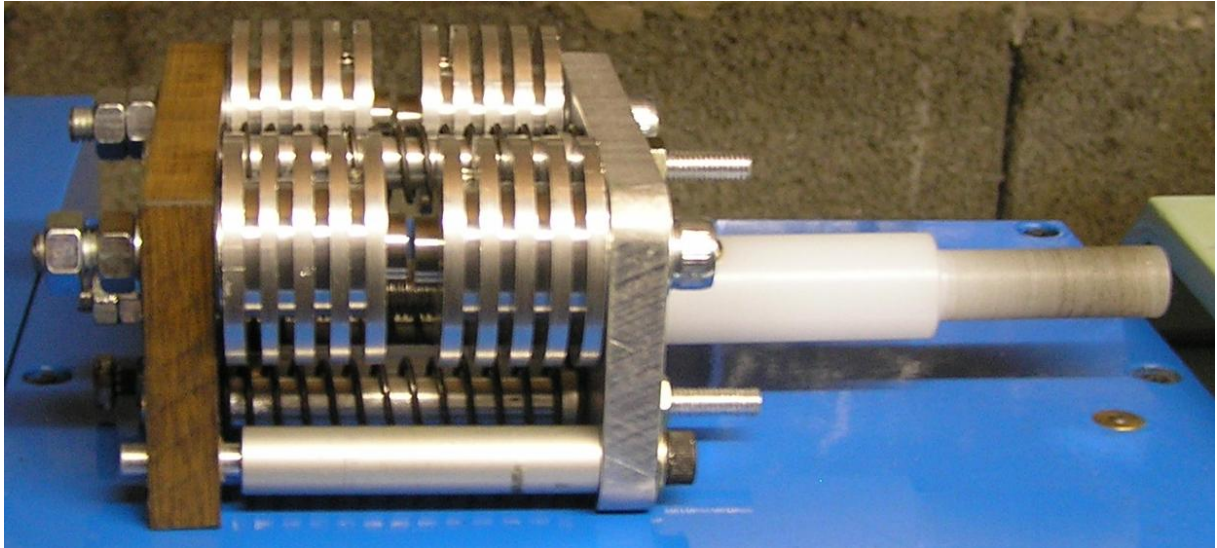




6.5.2.3 Pictures of other two contacts spark gap

This design has been made by JC Dupuy, main member of MultiwaveResearch.





6.6 A practical guide for building a Lakhovsky MWO replica, by Roger Blain

6.6.1 Introduction

Having read much about the Lakhovsky MWO, and having a keen interest in researching old technologies, coupled with some family health issues, I decided to research building such a device. I must add that I am also a follower of Dr Rife's work, and have built some of his devices as well.

My rationale is to first build a faithful replica device, find some way to test it, and then see if it can be modernised using current technology. So the journey begins.



After much web research I came across some YouTube video's showing some original machines in operation, it did not take long before I happened upon Tony Kerselaers and Bruno Sacco's site. Here I ordered their research paper's "The Lakhovsky Multiple Wave Oscillator Secrets Revealed". The delivery service was a matter of hours, and in no time I was reading the research paper, outlining the reverse engineering of several original Lakhovsky devices, complete with pictures, circuit diagrams and various technical measurements. I felt this could be a good starting point.

I will be very careful not to divulge any of their intellectual property here, and I recommend that you purchase the research papers. The web site can be found here:

<http://users.skynet.be/Lakhovsky/index.htm>

To my mind a replica, faithfully replicates all the functional circuitry so it is physically and electrically identical to the originals. Certain necessary safety enhancements needed to be made, but they will not affect the operation of the device. I also like to

try and keep the whole look of the machine in line with the originals, not a necessity by a nice touch.

The first order of business was to decide on the type of device I was going to build, as it seems that Georges Lakovsky made small changes to his machines to suit availability of various components etc. I started by making up a spread sheet table of the various machine parameters as are mentioned in the research paper. There are small changes in details like coil dimensions, turns etc. It indicated to me that there are possibly a range of possible configurations for the machines that will produce the same effect. Tony and Bruno were very helpful to answer questions and supply additional background information, when I got stuck.

Eventfully I was able to define the machine I was building from a technical point of view, so I at least had a good starting point for material selection.

6.6.2 Chosen configuration

The chosen configuration was from the Lakhovsky Model #3 range which was his most recent design.

The devices that were reverse engineered belonged to Boris Vassileff and were given labelled BV1, BV2, BV3 by the authors.

I decided on the BV1 specification for the controller module and coils and the BV2 configuration for the antennas. This was mainly due to the detailed information that was available.

The entire project was one of making small trade-off's in terms of specification, but then again I was happy to be within the specifications used on the original machines. I was quite surprised by the to my mind, shoddy construction of the original devices, I would have expected a lot more attention to detail, then again, maybe money was tight and deadlines were rushed, or maybe there just was not a sense of quality in all workshops.

6.6.3 Material selection

Copper Tubing

Bakelite

Brass

Copper Wire

Screws and Fasteners

6.6.3.1 SPARK GAP

This is the first item that I started construction with. It is always a pleasure to work in brass and Bakelite. The brass flat stock was marked up with marking blue, and the various wedge shaped parts marked up on it. These were then carefully sawn apart using a band saw. Then the blocks were cleaned up in the milling machine. The slots for the tungsten rods were milled, and the various holes drilled. The sides were cleaned up in a belt sander. These are all in accordance with a drawing supplied as part of the research material. I simplified some of detail in the drawings, more in line

with the original pictures I could find. In addition I modified pan head M6 brass screws to look like round head screws the original might have had. This was done by making a special mandrel with a tapped M6 hole in it, in to which a screw was threaded, till only the head was visible. The mandrel was fitted in the lathe, and a concave ground tool was used, to round off the head. The look is quite pleasing.



Here are the finished brass wedge blanks.



Here is the adjustment shaft, and the two guide pins, all made in brass.



Here is some detail of the snap ring used to keep the adjustment shaft steady in its support pillar. It is a really simple solution, and possibly has a larger bearing surface. The inspiration for the shape of the support pillar came from some readily available

scrap and was shaped to represent something scrap and was shaped to represent something of that period.



Nuts are anchored in the base, by counter drilling undersize, and drifting them in place. The interference fit of the hexagon, holds them quite well. A more modern approach would be to use a special expanding brass insert, used in plastic work. Bakelite likes to chip easily, and in hindsight the counter boring should have been done in the mill with a suitable end mill. Notice the large slots for convection cooling of the spark gaps.



A side view showing the brass support pillars, which are just hollow brass sleeves.



This is a close-up view of one of the spark gap segments assembled, complete with tungsten rods. The tungsten, had to have a groove notched in it with a bench grinder, then the segment snapped off, and finished up on the grinder again. Watch out!, it is an operation that gets very hot!



The finished item. It took a bit of fettling to get everything aligned up, and moving without too much force.



All that is missing are the copper bridge tie straps.



A close up of the tungsten rods. I overlapped them, so when you adjust outwards there is always coverage of the inner electrode. The spark gap was set, by using a feeler gauge to ensure each segment was parallel to the next. The tungsten retaining slots were machined 0.1mm undersize, to ensure a tight press fit. The rods were installed by tapping with a soft hammer.

6.6.3.2 Capacitor Bank



Doorknob capacitors were secured from China, and were literally delivered within a week.

High Voltage Ceramic Doorknob Capacitor Specifications:

Temperature Coefficient:	N4700(T3M)
Operation temperature range:	-20~+ 80°CRated Voltage: 15 KV.DC
Capacitance:	5300 pF±10%
Dissipation factor:	(tanδ):0.2% max
Withstanding Voltage:	22.5KV(No failure at 1.5 times of rated voltage, 60s in oil)

Dimension: 58 mm in Diameter,22 mm in Height and 24 mm in Length with terminal

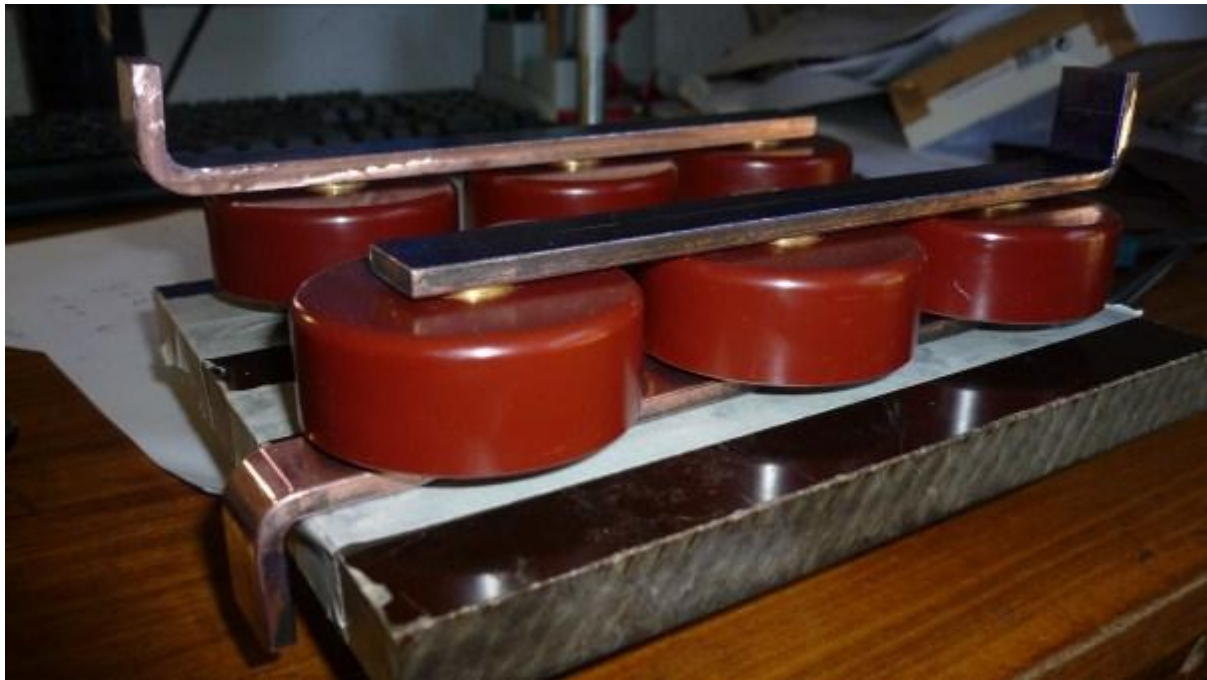
Screw Terminal: Metric M5x4

Features:

1. Epoxy resin encapsulated and small size
2. A very low self-inductance ,quickly charge and discharge
3. Low dissipation factor and heating value
4. Screw terminal for easy mounting

3 capacitors mounted in parallel gives 15.9 nF

BV1 specification called for 14.75 nF and BV2 18.4 nF so this is within the acceptable range.



Off cut copper bus bar was cut to size and bent to shape, as well as a Bakelite backing board was made to the same dimensions as the spark gap.



Trial fit out of the capacitors. Notice the marking blue used to show up the scribed lines.



The bus bars were tin plated to prevent corrosion, and mounted using brass fasteners. There is still the central tie strap missing, as well as the mounting holes.

6.6.3.3 COILS

First the end caps were cut from 12mm Bakelite squares, which were then finished off in the lathe to match the original profile. They fit in to the inside of the coil former, and have the support tube passing through them, as well as providing support for the outer cover. These are required to support the coil former in subsequent operations.

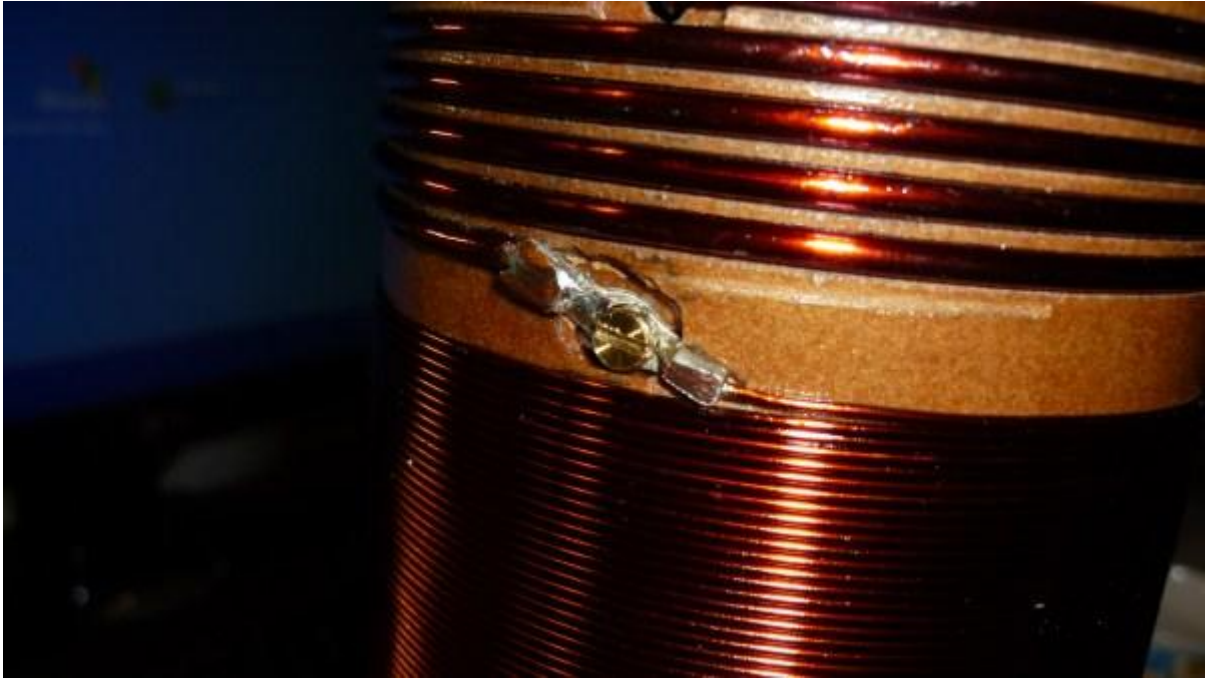




The coil former was then parted off the stock using the lathe and a steady, to give an accurate end profile. Both ends were cleaned up to be perfectly square. Then the former was mounted in the lathe, using an end cover, as well as a special plug machined out of nylon, to block up the centre hole, and act as an anchor point for the tailstock rotating steady.

Next a spiral groove was cut in to the coil former, to support the windings, and to facilitate them having an even gap. Next the wire was threaded on to the former, I found it necessary to turn the chuck by hand to ensure that the wire lay exactly in the groove. Small holes were drilled at the beginning and the end of the spiral groove to accommodate the wires. The primary was also grooved quite deep, so as to create enough clearance with the clip on cover tube. Prior to winding the primary, a spade terminal was soldered to the wire, and anchored in place using an M3 brass screw.

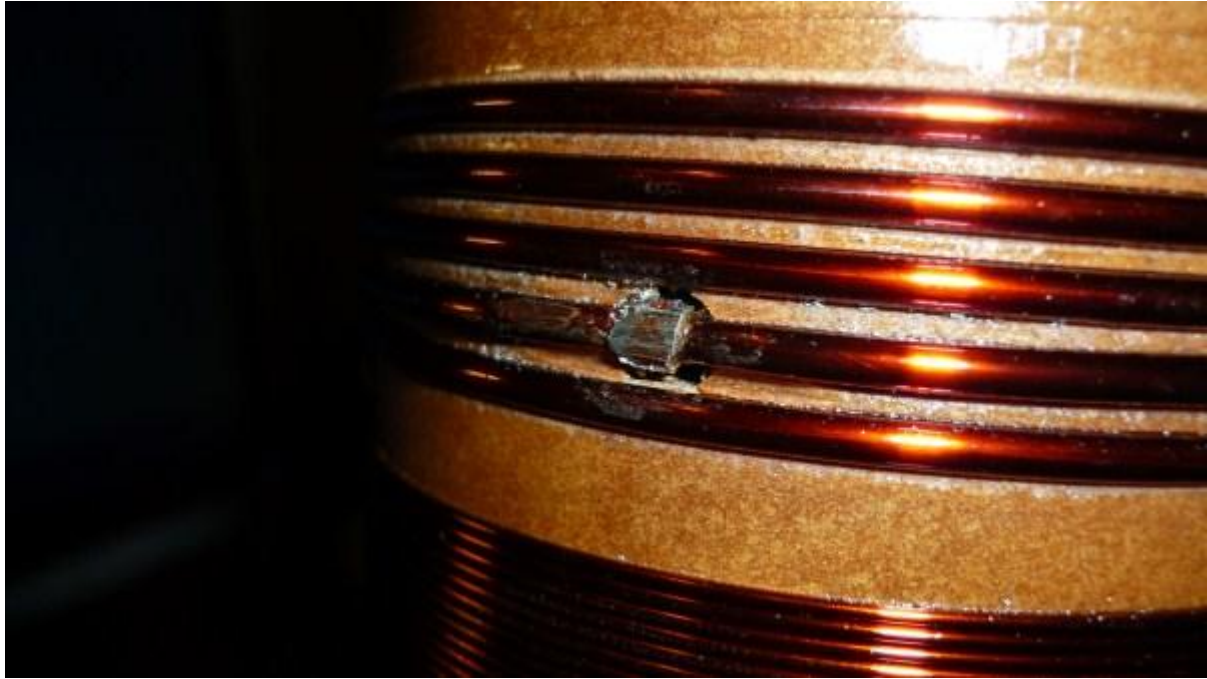




Here is some detail of the anchor terminal between primary and secondary. Note it had to be recessed in to the coil former, in order for it not to obstruct the cover tube.



A view showing the initial M3 anchor screws for the primary.



Here is some detail of the tapping point, as two tapping points are mentioned in the literature, I tapped both of them. First the enamel was scraped away from the primary coil. Then a small length of 3mm wire was slit in the end using a band saw and this was opened up like a fork, and inserted around the primary coil, trimmed to length, and tapped gently in to place, then soldered. That way we have a very sturdy joint that can carry the full rated current.



An inside view of the various primary connections being brought out, on sturdy ring lug's which are soldered over the wire end's an insulated with cloth tape.



Here is a finished coil, ready for final assembly. The coils are coated in a few layers of anti-tracking varnish, to stabilise the windings, and to add some more measure of insulation. I found I had to bake them in the oven for a while, just to remove the tackiness from the windings.



To finished TX and RX windings. Note the slight dimensional changes, as per the original specification. The RX coil, has no real need for a primary, but in the interests of originality it was done. At least they are interchangeable.



To keep things authentic, knurled thumb nuts were machined up, as well as insulated pedestals.



The coil now assembled. Note how I have used a galvanised pipe fitting as the adjustable T Support. It had to be bored out, to accommodate the vertical adjustment tube, and has a small stub on the T that is glued in to the inner support tube using epoxy resin glue. Also notice the plastic outside spacer I used, between the T and the first outside cover.



Some more detail showing the adjuster lock screw. I basically took an M10 brass bolt, and modified it to take the adjuster handle. Then drilled and tapped the T for M10 and machined up a brass collar. This is all Locktighted in to place.



The coil still to have the antenna side finished.



Making the swivel joint halves.



Finished joint knuckles.



Brass swivel joints for the antennas were machined out of stock. First the ball was made, and then parted. Brass pillars were then machined and threaded in to place. The joints were sweated together with solder, to ensure they never came apart.



The finished antenna side. The end cap held in place with a brass screw, essentially holds the whole assembly together. The outer cover is actually 100mm PVC drain pipe, and looks the part!

6.6.3.4 Antennas

The first order of business was to mill out a template to accurate dimensions in some 16mm MDF board. This was easily accomplished, by making a pivot point on the milling machine table, and just turning the board by hand in a circle to mill out the slots with an end mill. Firstly the entire pattern was drawn out in pencil. The slots were milled just wide enough to accommodate the envisioned copper tubes and holes were milled to retain the brass balls in position.





The finished template.



Next came the tedious process of making the brass end balls. I did this manually, but it would be a task for CNC work.



First the rough shape is turned in to the brass stock and the edges chamfered.



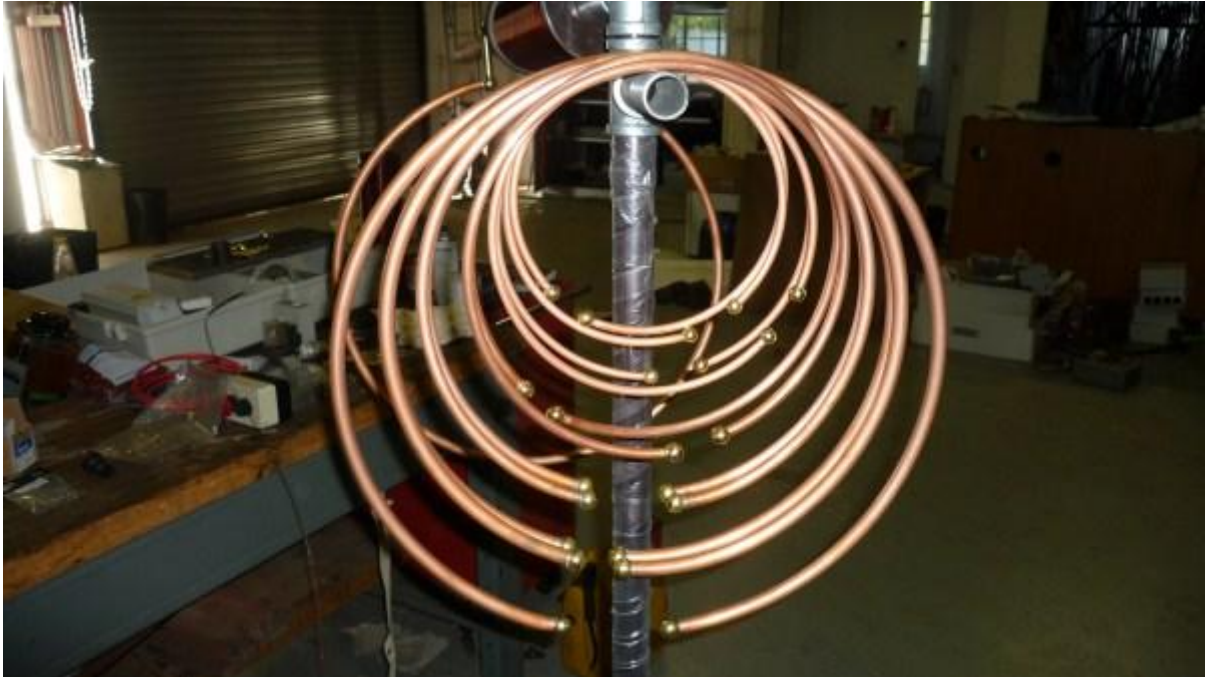
Then using a modification to an adjustable boring bar, and ball making jig was set up.



Showing a finishing cut to a ball.



Then while still attached to the brass stock, the ball was polished to final diameter. The shank of the ball was sized to be a tight sliding fit inside the copper tubing.



Next the tubes were formed by pressing them in to the template, then cutting them to size with a pipe cutter. I then made a set of mandrels to ensure the cuts were the same size as the ID of the pipe.



The brass balls were inserted and soldered in place using a blow torch. Then each pipe was polished on a buffing wheel to remove all tarnishing, finger prints and solder spill over.



Here is a view of the outer ring being trial fitted.

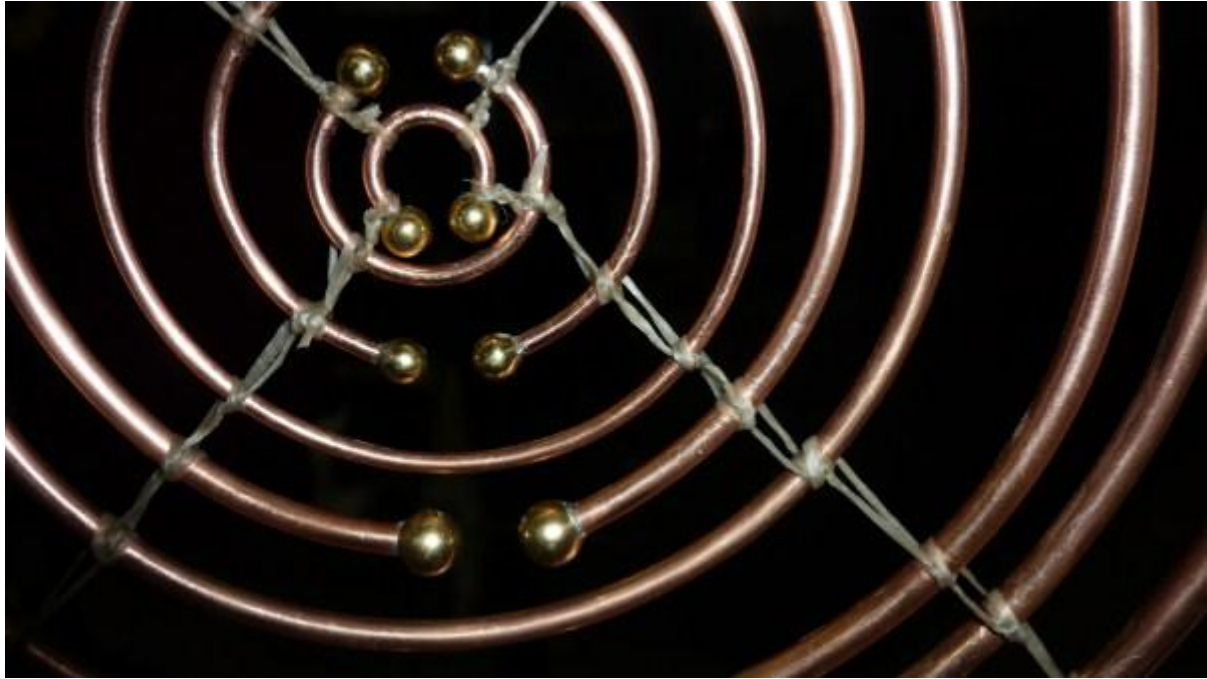


The 2nd and 6th outer ring is the wrong diameter, this was subsequently fixed.



The antenna segments were then laced together, initially with cotton string, which promptly caught alight the first time the machine ran. I then tried silk thread, but it was too fine. So I eventually settled on waxed nylon lacing twine, which worked well. All the rings were placed on the template, then the lacing done to preserve the required spacing. The waxed lacing twine has stood up very well to arcing. The entire antenna was then coated with anti tracking electrical varnish from a spray can. Mostly to stop it tarnishing.





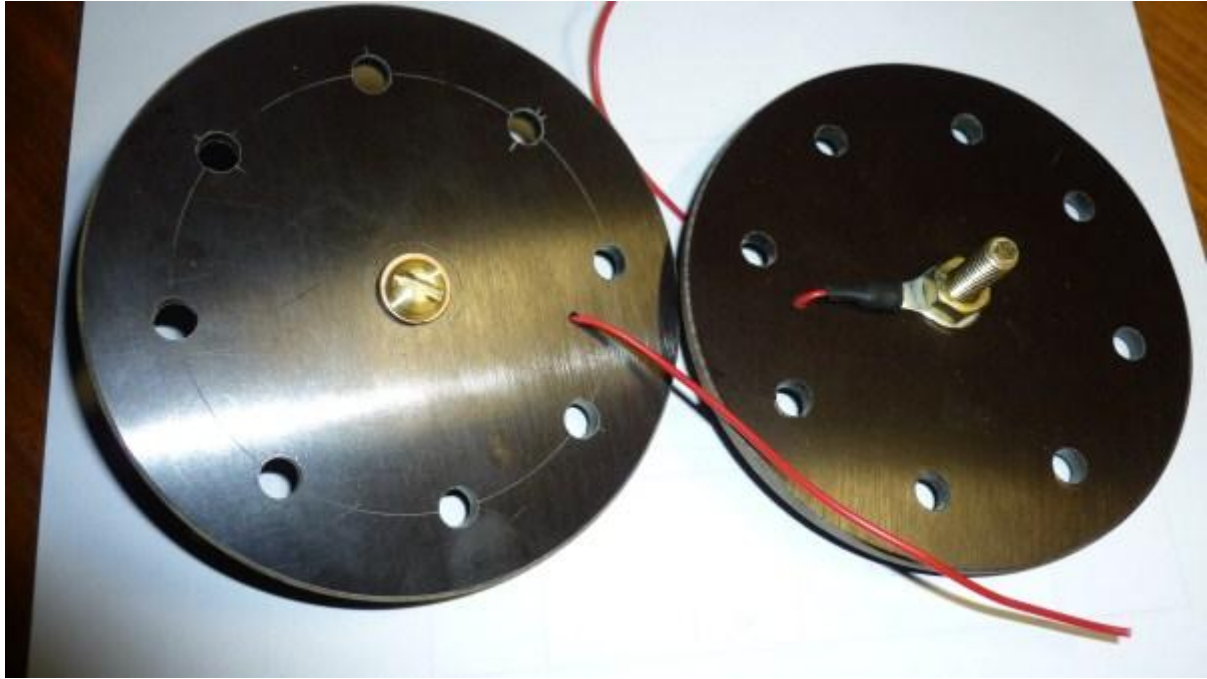
Finished antenna with waxed nylon lacing twine.

6.6.3.5 Inductors

The inductors are a faithful reproduction of the originals. The entire support structure being made from Bakelite.



The verticals were pre threaded along their lengths using an M8 Fine die nut in order to create some grooves for the wire to run in. I decided to make the retaining nuts out of Bakelite as well, instead of using brass nuts.



The 6mm thick end plates, drilled and ready for assembly.



The kit ready to go together.



The finished cage, ahead of winding which was done manually in the lathe for support. The wire has to be manually guided in to all the groves



The finished item, sprayed with anti tracking lacquer.



The finished items, with their measured inductances written on to stick on labels.



487 uH and 483 uH with a resistance of 5.9 Ohm and 5.76 Ohm respectively.

6.6.3.6 Case

I decided to hand fabricate a case in keeping with the style of the BV1 machine. First a sheet of 0.xx mm steel was procured, and had the entire layout scribed on to it.



Here is the pneumatic nibbler used to cut the steel.



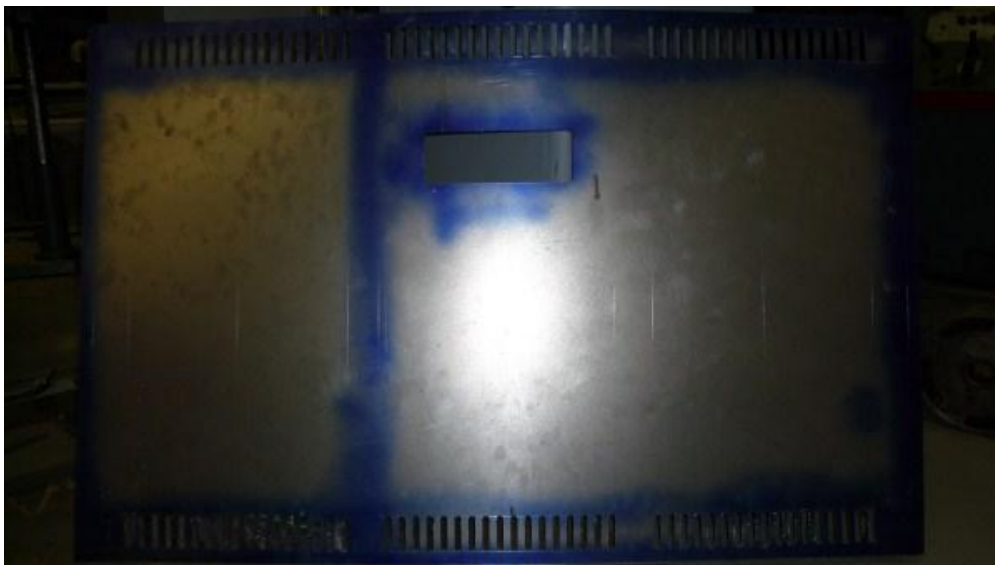
Then the sheet was mounted in the milling machine to mill the cooling slots.



Cooling slots being milled.



Rough milling before finishing.



The blank is ready for bending, once the spark gap monitoring hole is cut out.



The manual bending operation commences, using some offcut pipe and a study bench and clamps.



This shows how a channel section and clamps were used to form the bends. Notice the over bend to compensate for spring back.



A tyre made a handy support.



First the two ends were done.



Then the inner bends.



The final result.



Next the top was fabricated. For the corners I used a steel sphere, which was sectioned in to 1/8 sections to make the corners. Then the edge pieces were fabricated, bent and welded to the corner sections. In order to get it all square, I had made up an exact fitting square wooden plug that fitted the top of the bent case. You have to fit as you go, as nothing is perfect. A section of 8mm OD hydraulic tubing was procured and bent up to form the rounded rib along the joint. The top was then CO2 TIG welded to the lower shell of the casing.



The base was made up in a similar fashion using the sphere segments, but this time I just sliced a 60mm OD tube in to 4 sections, to form the rounded sides of the base. Square plates were welded in to the top aperture. Heavy duty caster wheels were then fitted to the base.



The rough finished case.



The transmitter support bracket in place.



The finished case, with the rear panel in place.



After a coat of spray filler and LOTS of sanding.



Final coat of white 2K Epoxy paint is applied.



The frame is sprayed black with 2K Epoxy, and the rear panel is finished. Notice the cut-outs for the electrical plugs.



The finished case. The holes to hold the rear panel were witted with threaded insets called rivnuts.

6.6.3.7 Label



6.6.3.8 Face Plate

The faceplate is made from 6 mm Bakelite.



First the knob cut-outs were made, and everything trial fitted. Notice the period looking antique ammeter I secured for the project.



6.6.3.9 Markings

The markings were laser engraved, leaving a small hollow where the marking is.



This is then rubbed in with a white china pencil, and the excess rubbed off with a paper towel.



It leaves a very pleasing result.

6.6.3.10 Knobs

These have been machined out of Bakelite solid bar, to approximate the dimensions of the originals.



They still require the grip slots to be machined in the edges.

6.6.3.11 Glass, Bezzle and Tinting

The front bezel for the spark gap viewing bezel was created from some laser cut brushed stainless steel. 3 mm float glass was cut to size, and then some automotive tinting was applied to the glass to filter out the UV.



Recesses were milled in the outer bezel, and flush mounting M6 studs were epoxy glued in, so there would be no visible front facing fasteners





The finished item from the front.



The handle and ammeter housing being painted black,

6.6.3.12 Assembly



Final fitting of the key components ahead of wiring.



Wiring of the remote control pendant.



Underside of the ammeter. Notice the bridge for AC current measurement.



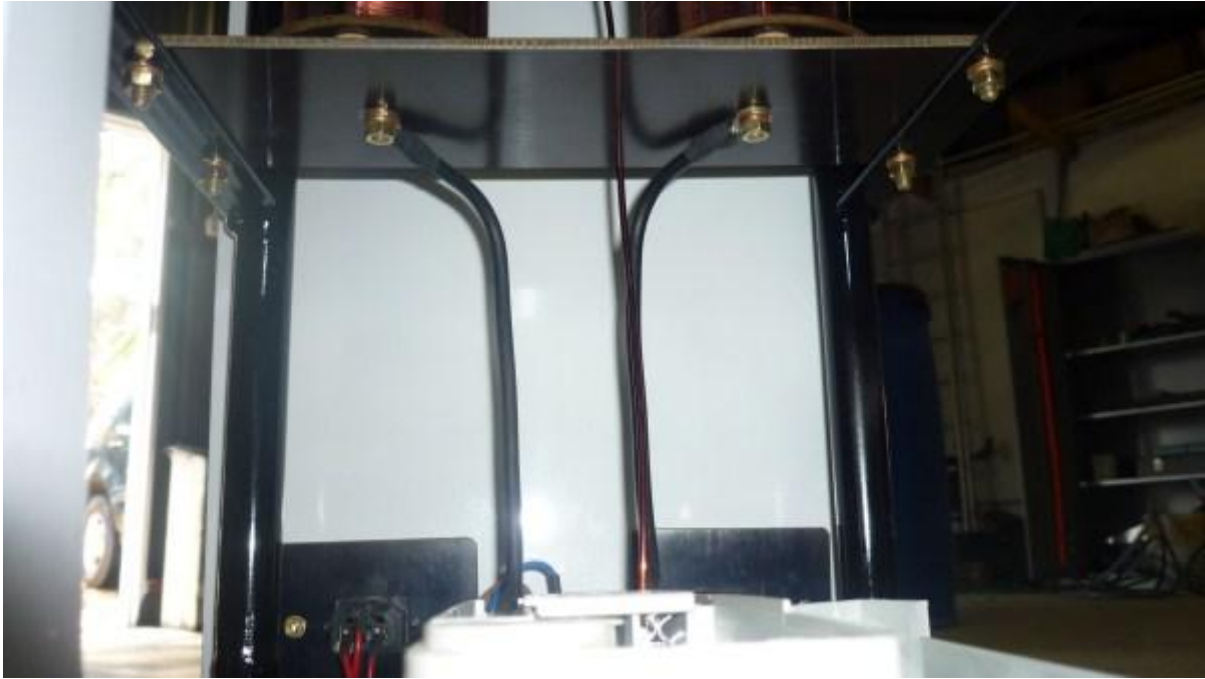
Components being fitted to the base. At the rear is the pressure emergency off switch. RHS is the EMI mains filter. Centre is the neon sign transformer. LHS is the main control relay, and mains isolator. All wiring is inside slotted trunking to neaten it up.



Some of the wiring around the variac. The grey module is an electronic timer that has subsequently been swapped out for a mechanical unit, as its noise immunity was not high enough. All exposed metal is properly grounded to drain off static.



In order to neaten up the enabled copper wire, it was first stretched using a bench vice and a pair of pliers. The straight piece is the end result.



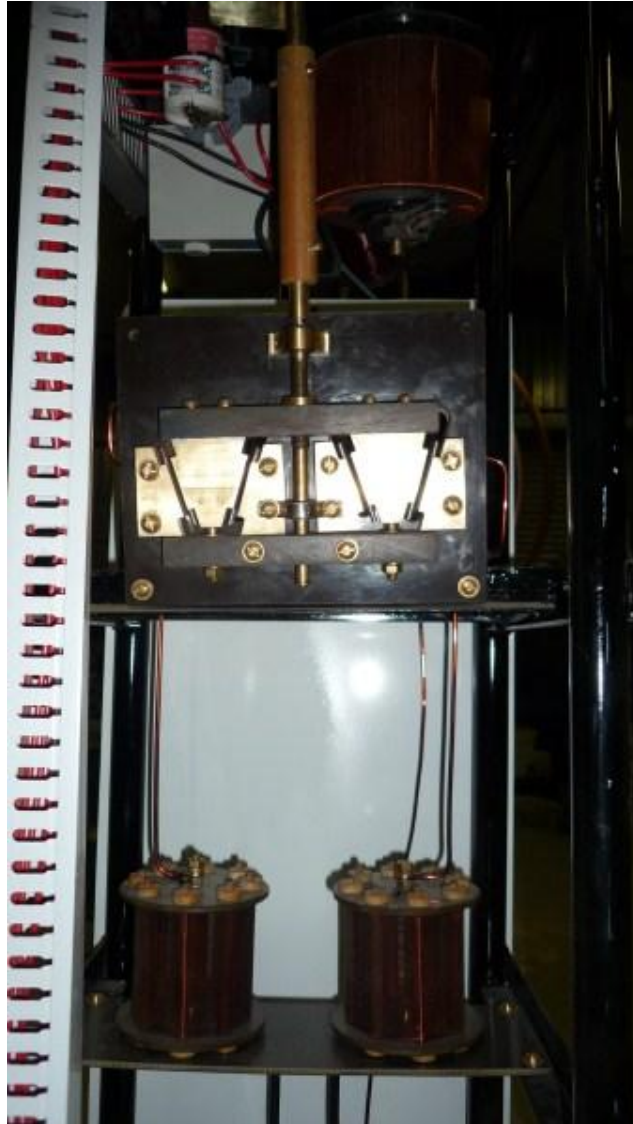
Wiring from the HV transformer to the inductors.



Cover of the HV transformer removed, showing interlock's and wiring. Notice the important safety earth.



Detail of the HV lead feed through terminal. It was important to fill any air gap between the insulator and the chassis with silicone glue, to prevent arc over.



6.6.3.13 Testing

All wiring in place, ready for testing.



Firstly the HV Coil was isolated by removing it's cover, and breaking the interlock. Then the safety and start stop control circuits were tested, as well as mechanical timer. Once the mains side was verified, then the interlock's were installed. The spark gap was wound out a bit, and variac positioned for zero power. Mains was applied, and the variac advanced to mid-point. Then the spark gap was adjusted till arcing was observed. In the meantime a clamp on current monitor was monitoring the mains current, to make sure it was in specifications.



First failure, an arc through under the insulator to the edge of the feed through hole. Filling the cavity with silicone glue worked.



The spark gap in action

6.7 Component suppliers

Electronic components can be purchased from suppliers like Farnell, Conrad, Digikey, Rapid Online, RS Online and Mouser. Another source is EBay, and do-it yourself stores like Brico.

<http://www.farnell.com/>

<http://www.digikey.com>

<http://www.mouser.com>

<http://www.conrad.fr>

<http://www.rapidonline.com/electronic-components/>

<http://uk.rs-online.com/web/>

<http://www.ebay.com/sch/Electronic-Components-/4659/i.html>

6.7.1 Antennas



Tubes

Tubes can be found in the do-it-yourself stores (gas or water pipes). Small diameters can be found in cooling or climatisation companies.

<http://www.grosclaude-robin.fr/LE-TUBE-FRIGORIFIQUE>

http://cgi.ebay.fr/NEW-microbore-copper-plumbing-pipe-tube-GAS-water-/120650054874?pt=LH_DefaultDomain_3&var=&hash=item61cae79df4

Spheres

http://stores.ebay.fr/ToolSupply?_rdc=1



6.7.2 Coils



Wire

<http://www.rapidonline.com/Cables-Connectors/100m-Reel-White-1-0-6-Wire-01-0345>

<http://fr.farnell.com/pro-power/mc6a-1-0-6t2-yw-100/fil-jaune-100m/dp/1219341>

<http://www.conrad.fr/ce/fr/product/606081/Bobine-de-fil-de-cuivre-02-mm-bleu-Conrad-100-M-RING>

6.7.3 HVTransformer

<http://www.tecnolux.de/>



TECNOLUX Deutschland GmbH
Neon-Zubehör
Röttgen 8
D-42109 Wuppertal
Telefon: +49(0)202/97635-0
Telefax: +49(0)202/97635-35

Ansprechpartner: Sandra Vallejo
Telefon: +49(0)202/97635-19
Telefax: +49(0)202/97635-37
eMail: sv@tecnolux.de

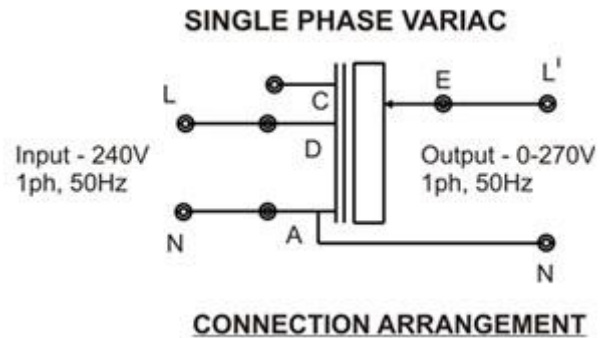
4070750
SEMRES 7000V / 75mA Ausf. 0



Remove the protection from this type of transformer

<http://www.selectneon-enseigne.com/>

6.7.4 Variac



230V 3 Ampères for a HV transformer of 7000 Volts
230V 2 Ampères for a HV transformer of 5000 Volts

<http://stores.ebay.fr/Wattbits>

<http://www.wattbits.com/3f-1.html>

6.7.5 Tungsten

Can be found from companies distributing welding materials.

http://stores.ebay.fr/metalletric?_rdc=1

<http://www.europesoudagediffusion.com/>

http://www.europesoudagediffusion.com/achat/produit_details.php?catid=190&id=1039ELECTRODE

<http://www.belgiumwelding.be/nl/ons-bedrijf>

6.7.6 Capacitor in front of the variac

25 microfarad/450volts for a HVT of 5000V 100mA
40 microfarad/450volts for a HVT of 7000V 100mA

6.7.7 Tank capacitors



Larger Image

Mouser Part No: 505-FKP10.022/6000/5
Manufacturer Part No: FKP1Y022207E00JYSD
Manufacturer: WIMA
Description: Film Capacitors 6000V .022uF 5%

- Page 887, Mouser Online Catalog
- Page 887, PDF Catalogue Page
- Data Sheet

<http://www.wima.com/EN/fkp1.htm>

<http://be.mouser.com/Search/Refine.aspx?Keyword=KP1+wima+capacitor>



http://cgi.ebay.fr/0-02uF-15KV-High-Voltage-Capacitor-HV-Tesla-Coil-Ham-/360395904089?pt=LH_DefaultDomain_0&hash=item53e9451459



http://cgi.ebay.fr/20kV-10nF-High-Voltage-Capacitor-doorknob-HV-tesla-ham-/360395931241?pt=LH_DefaultDomain_0&hash=item53e9457e69



http://cgi.ebay.fr/20kV-5000pF-High-Voltage-Ceramic-Capacitor-doorknob-HV-/150666295889?pt=LH_DefaultDomain_0&hash=item2314693a51



http://cgi.ebay.fr/high-voltage-ceramic-doorknob-capacitor-15KV-5300pF-/270820945594?pt=LH_DefaultDomain_0&hash=item3f0e2faeba

6.7.8 Boost capacitor



High Voltage Capacitor 100pF@30kV made from **Ceramic** dielectric in **Doorknob** shape with epoxy resin encapsulated.

Rated Voltage	30kV
Capacitance	100pF
Capacitance Tolerance	± 20%
Inductance	< 25nH
Insulation Resistance	10000MΩ min.
Dissipation Factor	tgδ ≤ 0.004
Temperature Characteristics	+22% ~ -33% -30°C ~ +85°C
Dimensions	Φ27mm×21mm
Terminals	M4×Φ8
Features	Epoxy resin encapsulated Small size Low dissipation factor Vacuum mold Gas laser
Applications	DC HV power supplies Lightning arresters, voltage distribution systems Electron microscopes, synchroscopes Electrostatic coating machines

http://cgi.ebay.fr/High-Voltage-Ceramic-Capacitor-30kV-100pF-/151034669332?pt=LH_DefaultDomain_0&hash=item232a5e2914

6.7.9 EMI filter



<http://www.mercateo.fr/p/115F-351309/Filtre secteur pour syst me monophas 16 A 230 VAC.html>

6.7.10 General

Backelite

http://cgi.ebay.fr/High-Voltage-Ceramic-Capacitor-30kV-100pF-/151034669332?pt=LH_DefaultDomain_0&hash=item232a5e2914

Plastics

<http://www.polydis.fr/>

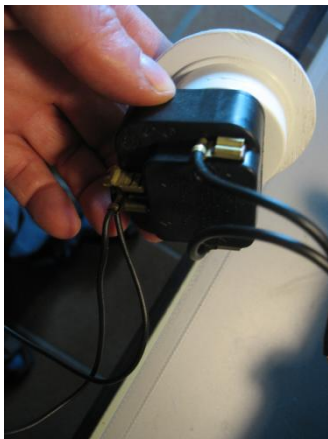
http://www.ebay.fr/itm/10MM-THICK-HDPE-SHEET-500-GRADE-300MM-X-300MM-X-1-PIECE-/360555309994?pt=LH_DefaultDomain_3&var=&hash=item92b3857a1c#ht_594wt_1157

http://www.ebay.fr/itm/Plaque-coupe-de-PVC-rigide-1000-x-495-x-Epaisseur-arbitraire-gris-noire-ou-blanc-/261128599419?trksid=p3984.m1497.l2649&var=560170237253&ssPageName=STRK:MEW NX:IT#ht_1666wt_900

Switch, ampere meter, timer, fuse

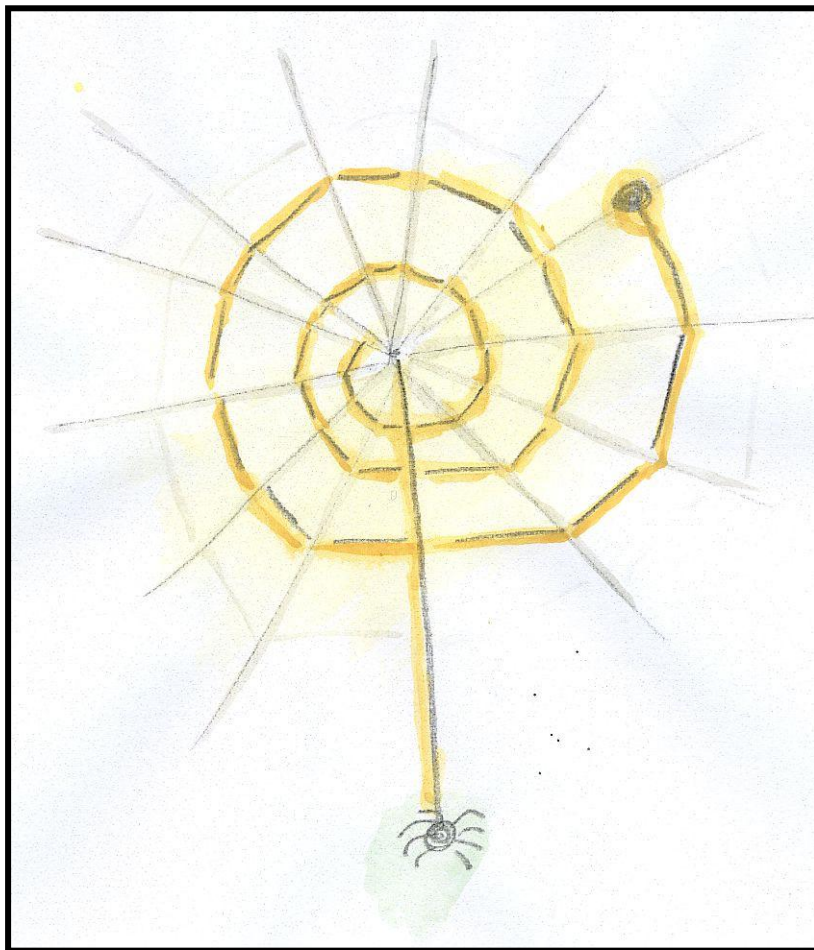
<http://www.conrad.fr/>

http://www.elektronica-online.nl/?zoek=paneel_meter



7 Original Electrodes

Drawing of spiral electrode



In some of the original books and publications George Lakhovsky spoke about additional electrodes for enhancing the healing process. It is during this research that probably for the first time original electrodes were found. We have found different types of electrodes that were bundled with the BV3, the MWO in almost new condition.

The electrodes in bundle with Vassileff MWO's were:

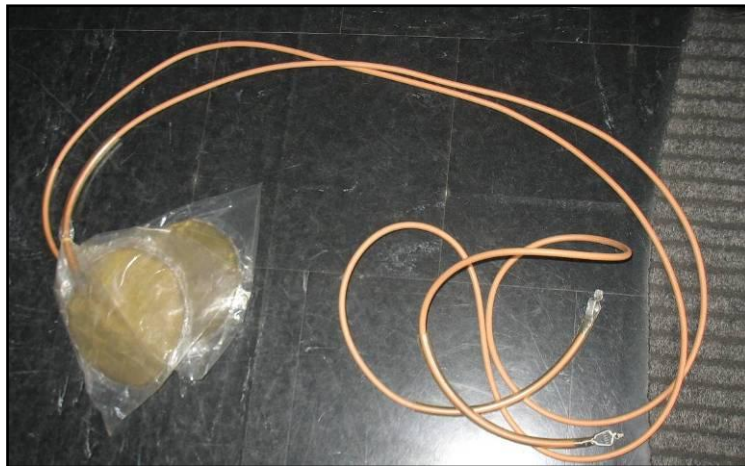
- Footplates pair
- Hand-held insulated electrode
- Spiral electrode, with two interchangeable terminals: plate and ball
- Spiral electrode, older type, with two plate terminal

7.1 Footplates pair

Such electrodes are made by:

- A brass grid, circular, diameter of 17cm. Plastic envelope enclosing it.
- A high voltage insulated cable. Grid is soldered to center conductor.
- Metal alligator.

Footplate electrodes



The footplates most likely should be connected to the ground connection of the MWO, by means of the alligator. In the photo below, the footplates are visible. The person who is between the antennas has his feet on the footplates. The person is isolated from it.

The footplates most likely should be connected to the ground connection of the MWO by means of the alligator. In the photo below, the footplates are visible. The

person who is between the antennas has his feet on the footplates. The person is isolated from it.

Dr. Vassileff operating MWO with footplates



7.2 Hand-held insulated electrode

The electrode is made by a 9 cm long, brass grid sleeve, wrapped around the end of a high insulation high voltage cable (same cable as Footplate electrodes). The center conductor of the cable is soldered to the brass grid. A thick (14mm external diameter) glass test-tube, of the type used in chemistry laboratory, is used to enclose the electrode. A 7mm external diameter clear PVC tube covers the cable on the side of test tube. A further Bakelite/cardboard sleeve (16 mm out diameter) is present. It can be moved over the glass test tube. The other end of the cable is headed with an alligator.

Hand-held electrode



The hand held electrodes most likely should to be connected to the ground connection of the MWO, by means of the alligator. The person is isolated from the electrodes by means of the PVC tube.

7.3 Spiral electrodes

The spiral electrodes where used to make local, high intensity, applications of high frequency signal produced by MWO. Such electrode makes a frequency selection out of the available multi wave electromagnetic field. The electrode was positioned on a certain area of the body to increase the current at that position and to enhance the healing process.

Both of the two original spiral electrodes analyzed are made by four parts:

- Spiral terminal
- Straight rod (tube, actually)
- Terminal (plate or ball)
- Insulated handle

The picture below shows the method of interchangeable “plate or ball” at the end of the electrode. This is the part that is positioned against the body.

Spiral electrode

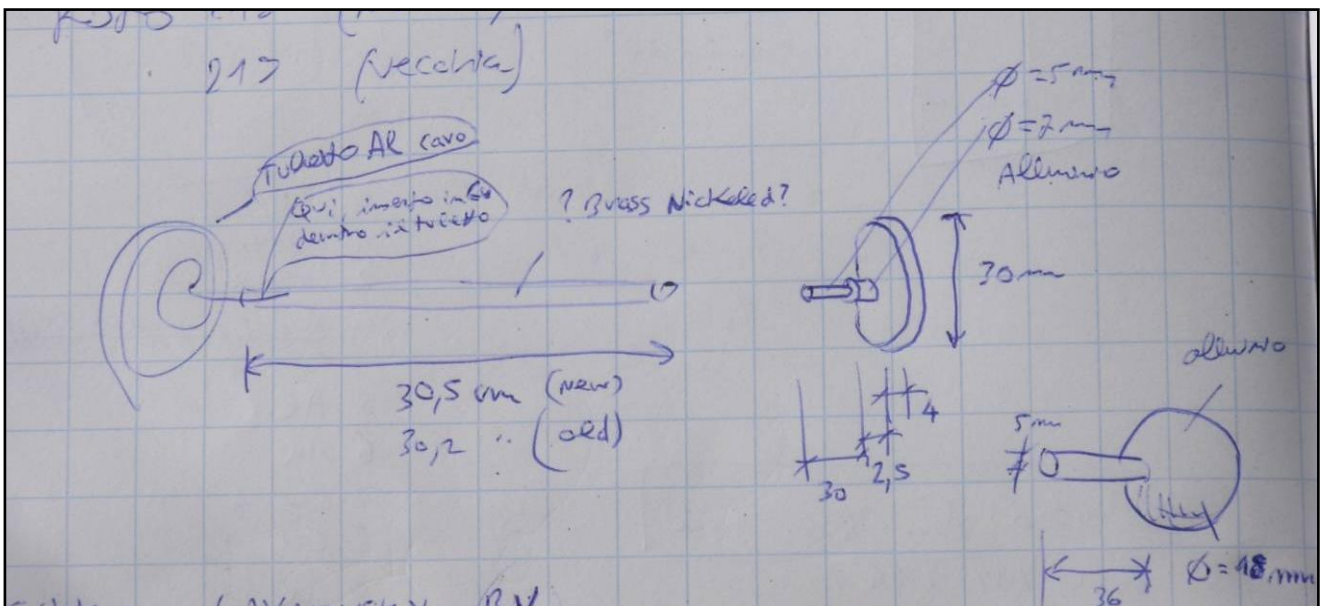


- The straight element is a "heavy" tube, probably brass with nickel or chrome coating. The internal diameter is 5 mm (external not measured... sorry- must be 6mm I guess). Length: 302-305 mm.
- Insulating handle: wood

Spiral electrode holder / "bal" and "plate" parts



The mechanical data are reported in the following figure. The plate and ball terminals are in solid aluminium.

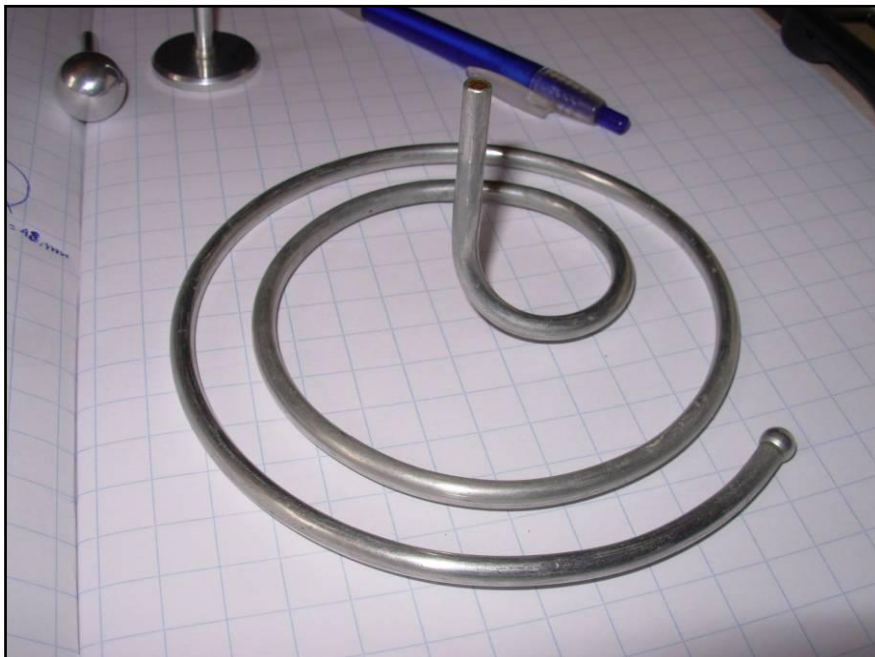


As we can see from the pictures below, the spiral has 2 turns / 2.25 turns. Please note that in the central end there is a copper inset filling the tube. The inset is not present for the whole length of the spiral tube, in fact the weight of the spiral is light, as an aluminium tube. Most probably, the inset has been inserted before bending the aluminium tube, in order to do a smooth work without risk of flattening the tube. The resulting "solid" end is indeed more robust for the insertion.

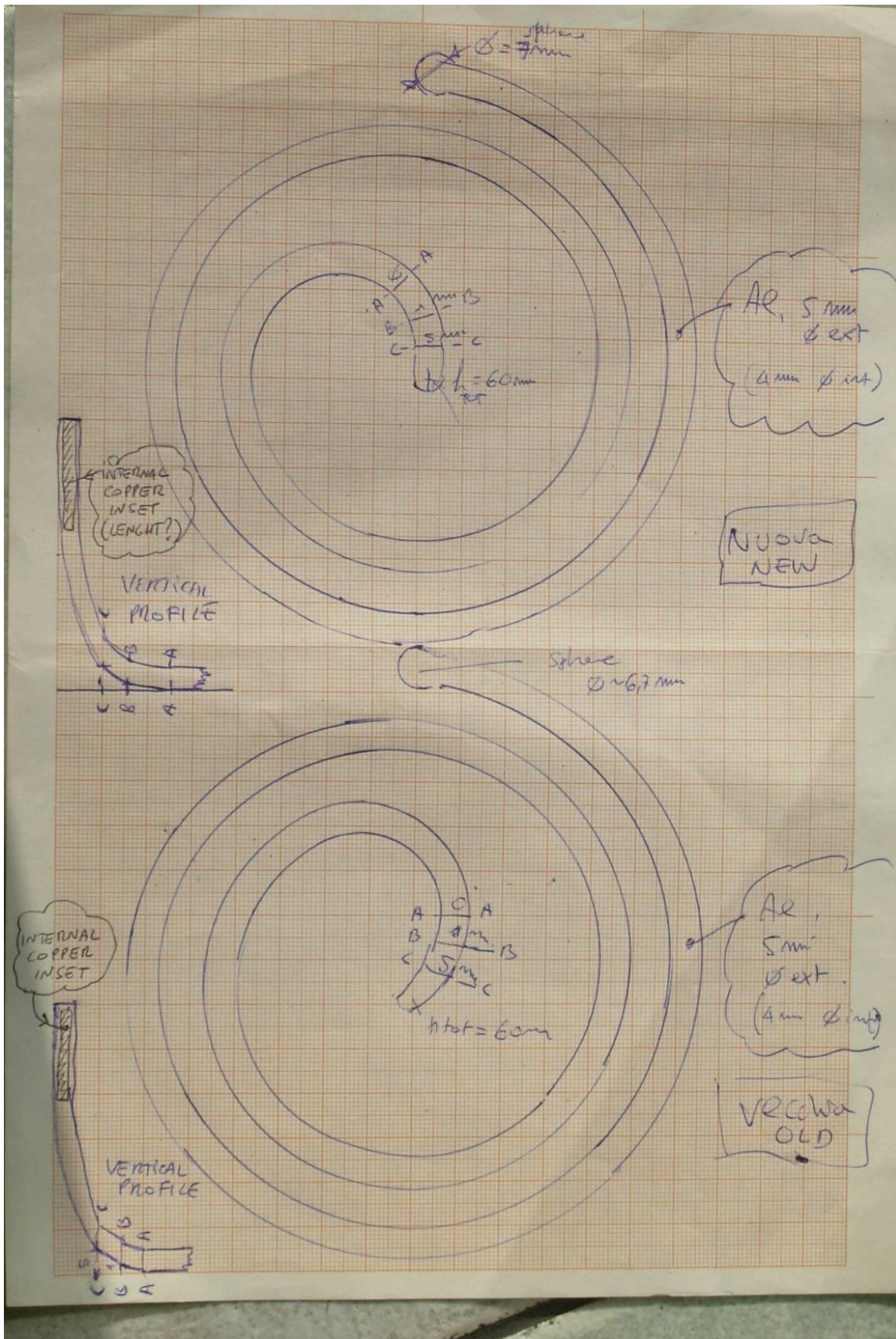
Top view spirals



Side view spiral



In the next picture the mechanical details of two spirals are reported.



8 Alignment procedure

8.1 Introduction

This part describes the alignment procedure for the MWO. The required measuring equipment is an oscilloscope and a RF signal generator.

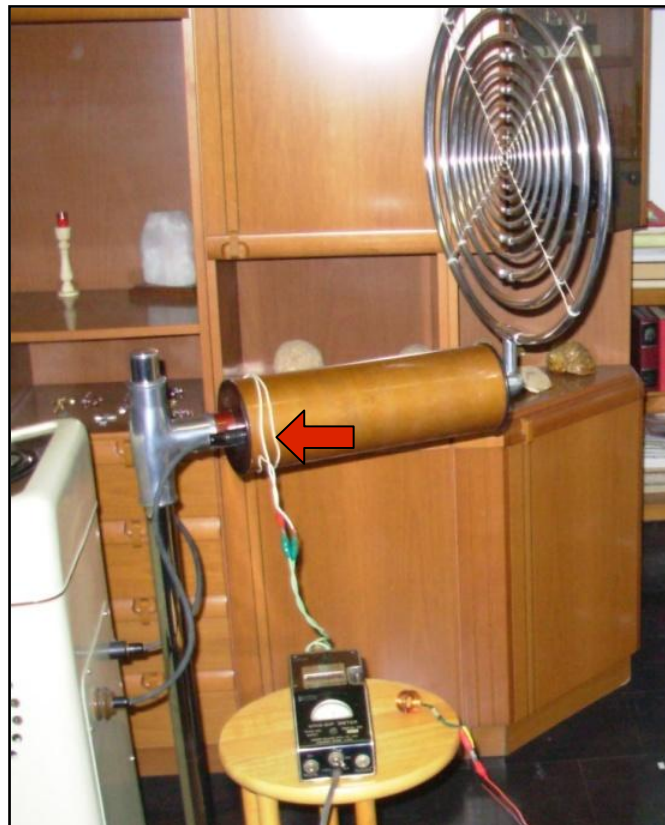
Oscilloscope: preferred digital type with at least 50MHz frequency range

RF signal generator: frequency range minimum covering at least 500KHz to 2MHz

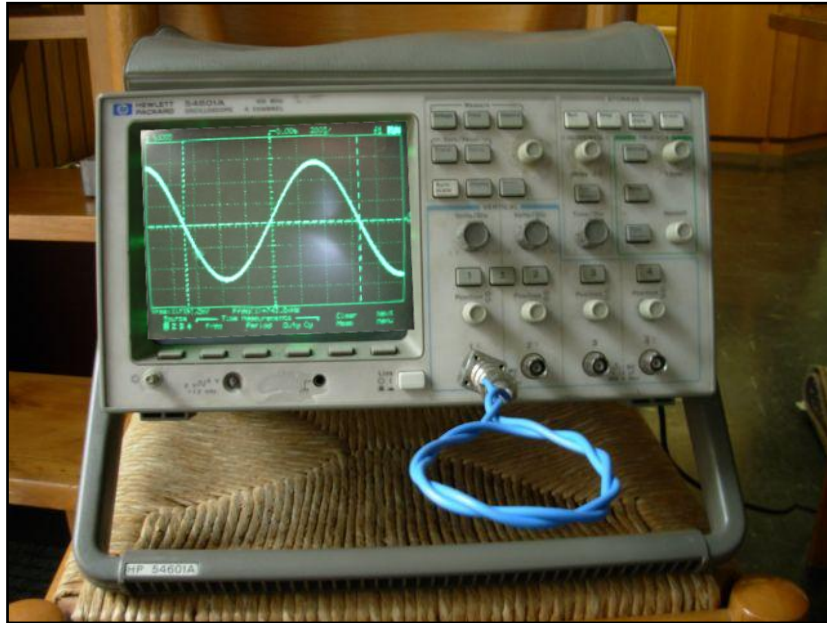
The procedure here described is aimed to adjust the MWO coils to a resonance configuration that is maximally similar to the one we have found in the original MWO's. What we would stress is that all the original MWO's we examined have primary Tx Coil, secondary Tx Coil, and Rx Coil resonances that are fairly close together, but NOT in tune with each-other. This was in our opinion a precise design criterion (See below).

8.2 Measuring Set-up

The RF signal generator output is connected to a 2 turn extra coil that has been temporarily wound on the external Tesla coil holder at the beginning side of the Tesla coil. The extra coil can easily be made from regular isolated wire. See figure below, red arrow.



The oscilloscope is connected to a small pickup loop to the purpose of capturing the magnetic field (H). This pickup loop can easily be made from regular isolated wire. See picture below. Between the pickup loop and the oscilloscope a connection cable is helpful, like for example a coaxial cable of 2 meters or so (not shown on the picture below).



In some alignment steps it is easier to pick up the Electric field (E) signal in stead of the H field signal: you can use a standard E field probe connected to the oscilloscope, and put it at about 30-40cm distance from the MWO antenna to sniff the signal. The classic oscilloscope probe, used as a raw dipole antenna, can also be used hanging it at said distance.

8.3 Alignment procedure

The MWO is NOT connected to the mains supply. The MWO is in off position. The MWO must be GROUNDED in order to measure the actual natural resonance frequencies. So, connect the MWO to the system ground connection of the house.

There are two modes possible:

Mode #1: F_s is lower than F_p

Mode #2: F_p is lower than F_s

Both modes are equivalent (see next subchapter) , so you can choose.

TX alignment

Step1:

Use the described measuring set-up and connect the TX Tesla coil to the MWO, REMOVE the TX antenna. The RX antenna and Rx coil are disconnected, and moved out of the room.

Close the spark gap. Since this test is performed at a very low voltage level, we cannot be sure that the spark gap acts actually as a true short circuit, even if we tightly close it. So, it is strongly advisable to connect an additional wire across the spark gap to effectively short circuiting it.

Put the pickup loop, which is connected to the oscilloscope, close to the connection wires (wires between MWO and TX coil). You may come very close, touching the wires. Find a suitable orientation, so that you can see signal during Step2.

Step2:

Put the RF signal generator on with maximum RF level output and change the frequency while looking at the oscilloscope. Change the frequency until the oscilloscope gives maximum amplitude response. This frequency is F_p .

Step3:

Use the described measuring set-up and connect the TX antenna to the TX coil and to the MWO. The RX antenna and Rx coil are disconnected, and moved out of the room.

Open the spark gap and remove the wire across the spark gap.

Put the pickup loop close to the coil. Stay a few centimeters of the coil and stay away from the antenna rings. Position the measuring coil at the beginning (or slightly higher) of the Tesla coil.

Step4:

Put the RF signal generator on with maximum RF level output and change the frequency while looking at the oscilloscope. Adjust the frequency until the oscilloscope gives maximum amplitude response. This frequency is F_s .

F_s should be different from F_p ; a good value for such difference is 100 KHz (± 50 KHz); in other words:

F_s can be lower than F_p ; a good value is 100 KHz lower (± 50 KHz) or

F_p can be lower than F_s ; a good value is 100 KHz lower (± 50 KHz)

RX alignment

For this alignment the Rx coil fitted with the Rx antenna is mounted on its holding stand. The regular ground return wire is connected to the MWO ground and earth, as in regular operation. However, the Tx antenna and Tx coil are disconnected and moved out of the room. As in the “Measuring set-up” section above, the RF signal generator output is connected to a 2 turn extra coil that has been temporarily wound on the external Tesla coil holder at the beginning side of the Tesla coil.

Step1:

Put the pickup loop connected to the oscilloscope close to the Tesla coil. Stay a few centimeters of the coil and stay away from the antenna rings. Position the measuring coil at the beginning (or slightly higher) of the Tesla coil.

You can also use an E field probe (oscilloscope probe open at 40 centimeters from the antenna)

Step2:

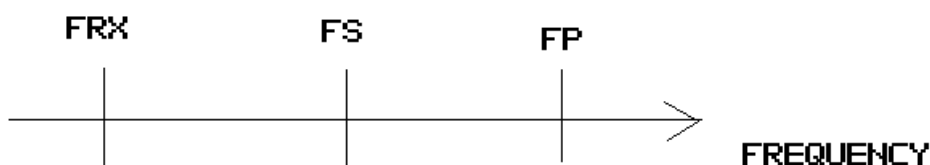
Put the RF signal generator on with maximum RF level output and change the frequency while looking at the oscilloscope. Adjust the frequency until the oscilloscope gives maximum amplitude response. This is frequency is Frx.

Fr_x should be between F_s and F_p or

Fr_x can be lower than the F_s or F_p, the one which is lowest of the two; a good value is max. 50 KHz lower (± 25 KHz).

Example of frequency plan of good aligned MWO

This frequency plan is only valid with the measuring results followed in this alignment procedure. F_s can be interchanged with F_p and Fr_x can be between F_s and F_p.



This frequency plan is found in BV1.

8.4 Possible alignment methods

If F_{rx} is too high, then you can add turns to the secondary (large) windings of the receiver coil. If F_{rx} is too low you can remove turns from the secondary (large) windings. Also, F_{rx} is influenced by Rx return (ground) wire. You can shorten a bit the wire to increase F_{rx} , or use a longer wire to reduce F_{rx} .

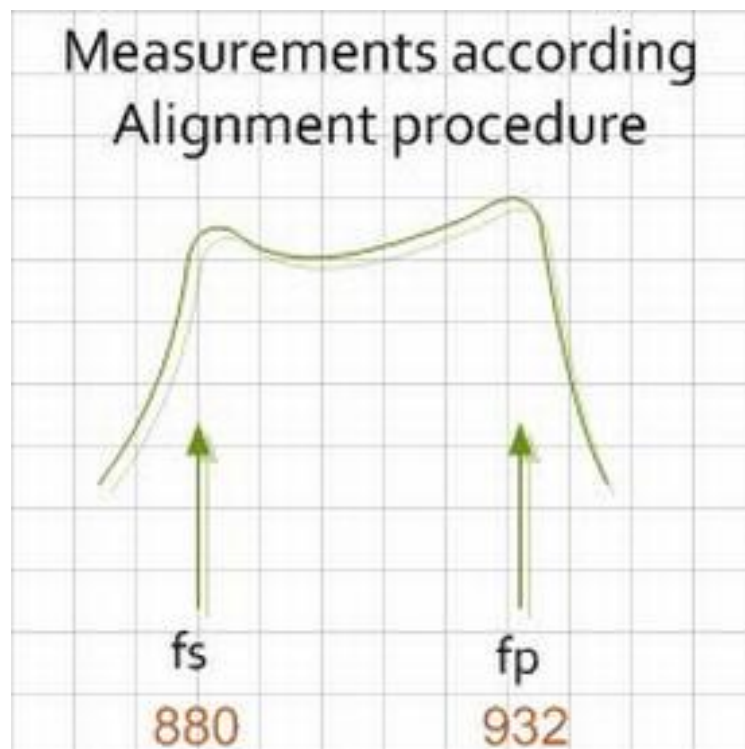
Moving F_p to a higher value: you can remove turns from the primary (thick) windings by moving the tap nearer to the start of the coil, so that you have less effective primary turns.

Be aware that the connection wires are part of total inductance and that they may not be changed in length afterwards.

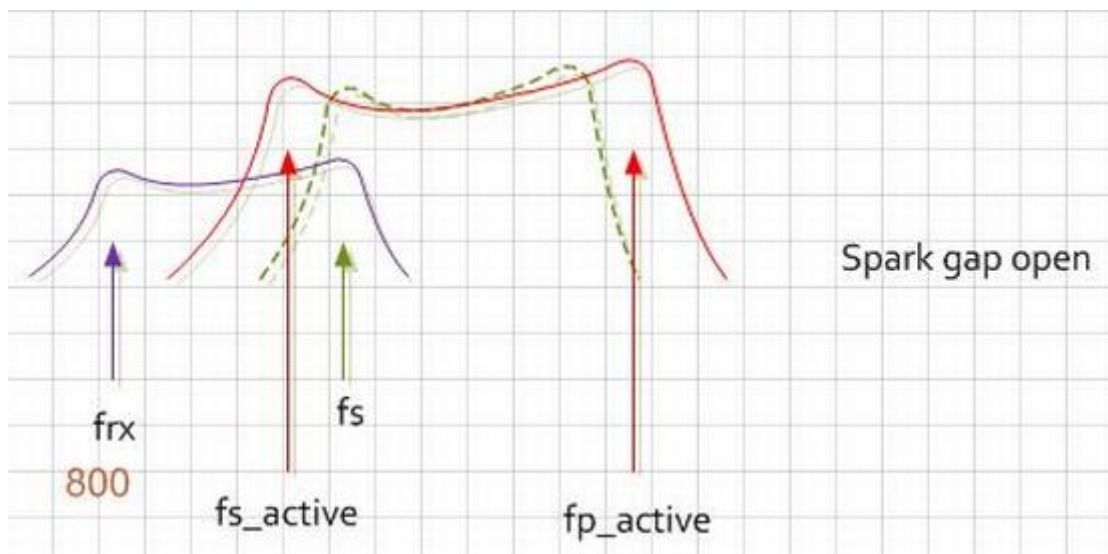
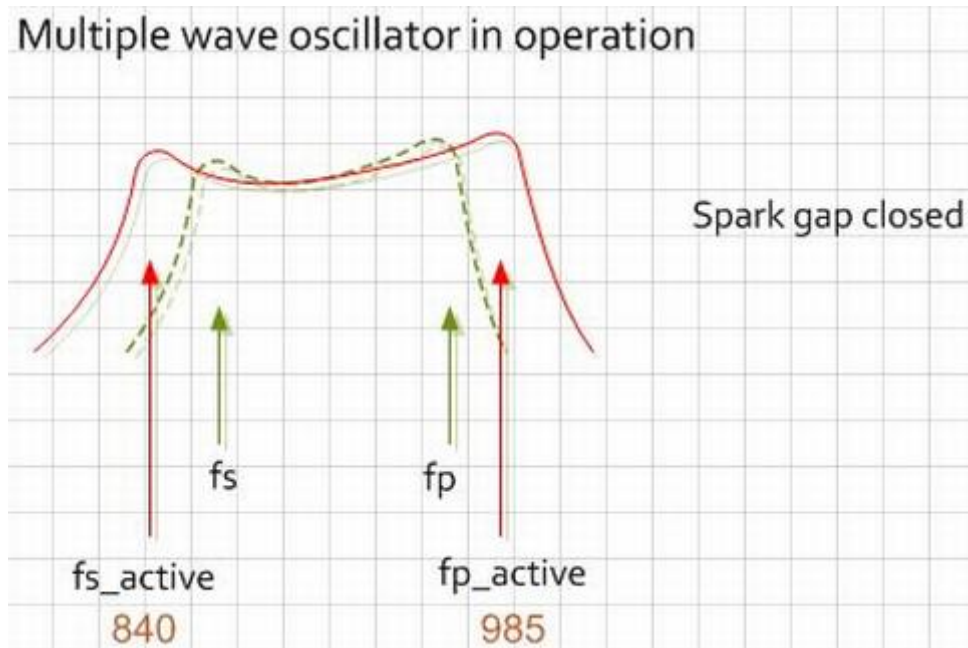
8.5 Example of alignment

All numbers are in KHz and are from the BV2 machine in original state.

The picture below shows the f_s and f_p measurement. The picture indicates both resonance frequencies from the two resonance circuits that are not coupled to each other.



The two pictures below are the change in frequencies when the Multiple Wave Oscillator is in operation

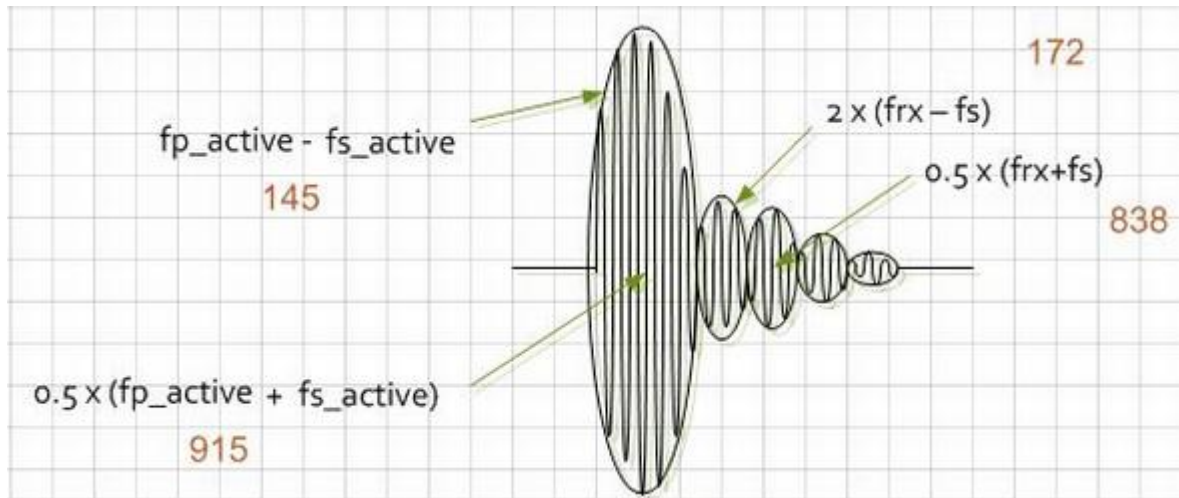


First drawing: the spark gap is closed, both primary and secondary are now coupled, the amount of coupling (K-factor) mainly determined by the distance between the primary and secondary coil. Both frequencies are pushed away from each other due to mutual loading.

Second drawing: the spark gap is open, now we have two coupled resonant circuits, secondary (fs) and the receiving circuit (frx), the coupling is lower, we can see the amplitude is lower; and a band pass filter is formed from frx to fs (magenta curve)

First drawing and second drawing are there alternate in time; on the spectrum analyzer in maximum hold you see both on each other.

Drawing3 shows the time domain pulse; you can see that with the information of the time domain pulse also the frequency spectra can be derived.



8.6 Simulation of behaviour of fp and fs

It is investigated that the two possible modes of the resonance circuits have similar effects.

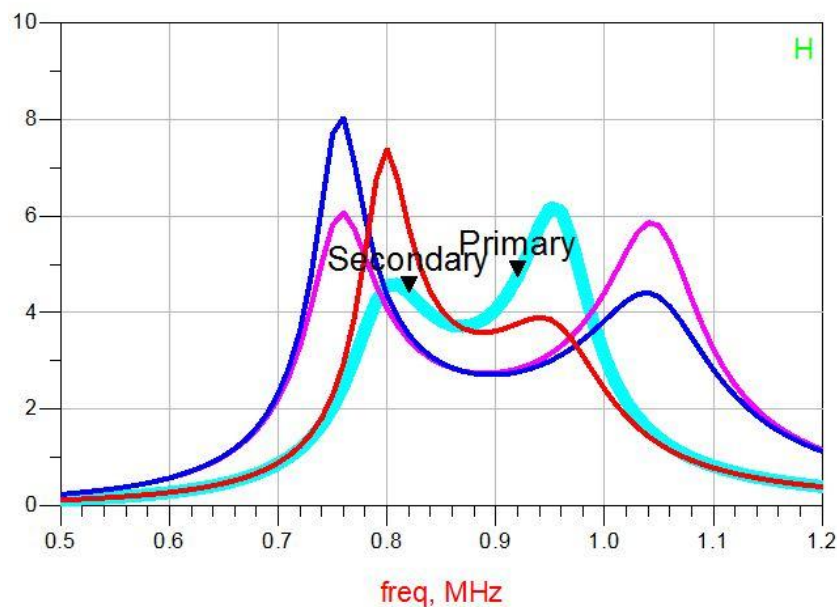
Mode #1: f_s is lower than f_p

Mode #2: f_p is lower than f_s

The simulation results below are from a professional circuit simulator and shows that both modes are resulting in the same frequency spectrum.

Secondary
freq=820.0kHz
mag(var("S"))=4.415

Primary
freq=920.0kHz
mag(var("S"))=4.742



$f_s < f_p$
red curve $k=0.1$
dark blue curve $k=0.3$

$f_p < f_s$
light blue curve $k=0.1$
magenta curve $k=0.3$

The conclusion is that both modes can be used for the alignment procedure.

9 Installation procedure

This part describes the advised installation procedure for the MWO. The required measuring equipment is an oscilloscope and an analysing tool.

9.1 Analysing Tool

An analysing tool is developed to make it easier for the evaluation of the MWO operation after installation. See figures below.

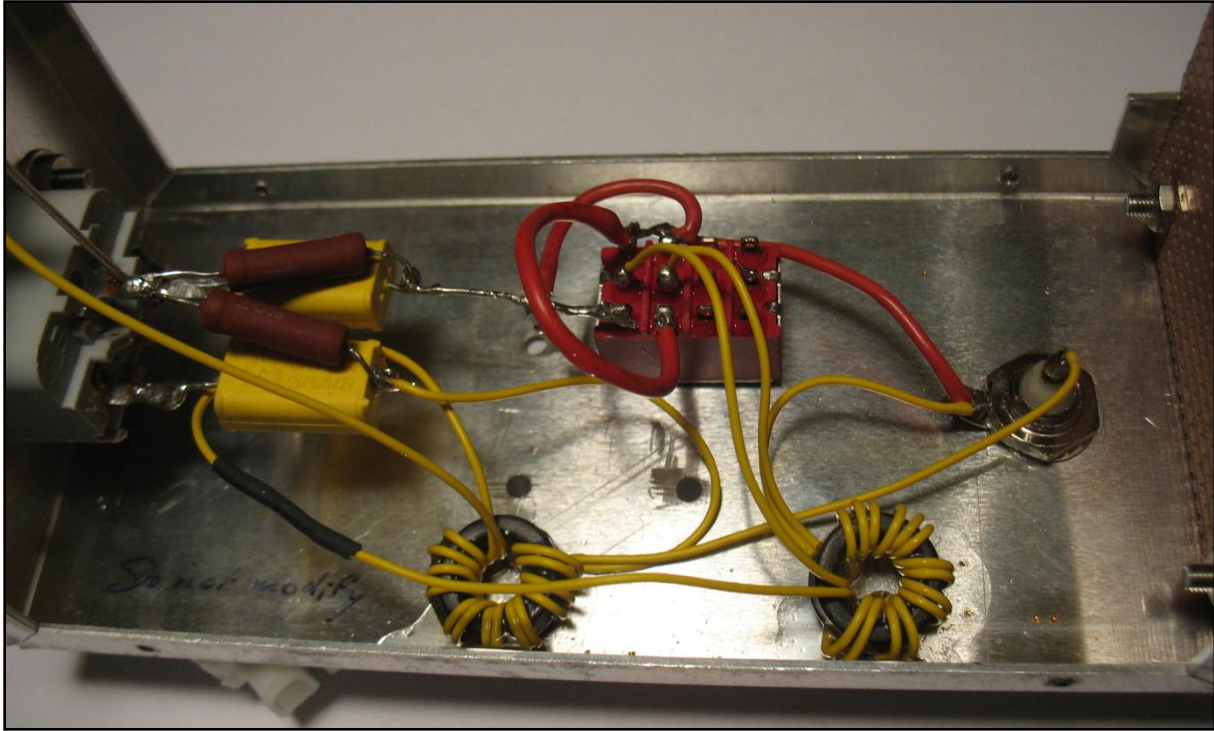
Analyzing tool



At the picture you can see the mains inlet; line, neutral and safety ground are connected. On the top part you can see the BNC output connector, which is to be connected with a coaxial cable to an oscilloscope. The input of oscilloscope should

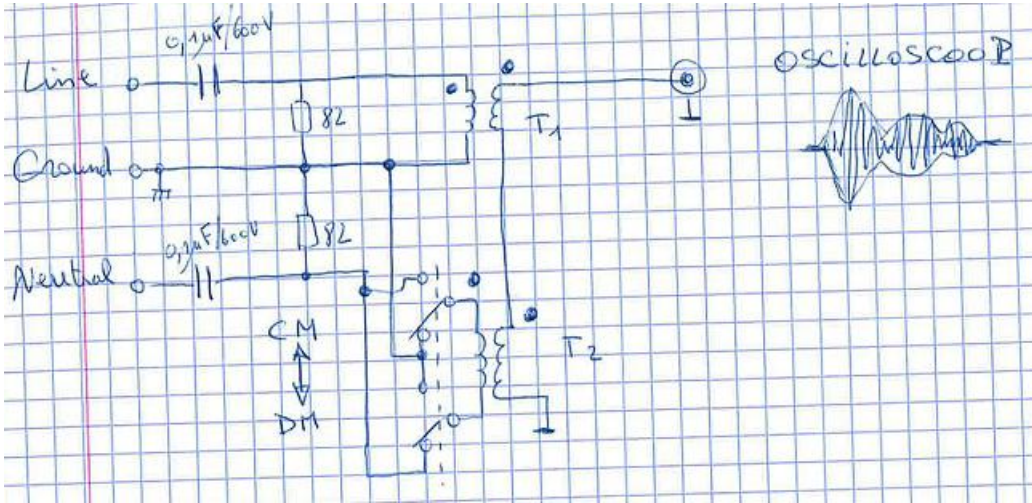
be having an input impedance of 50 ohms. If your oscilloscope has higher input impedance, you should connect a 50 ohm resistor across the input. The unit contains also a 2 position switch.

Internals of the analyzing tool

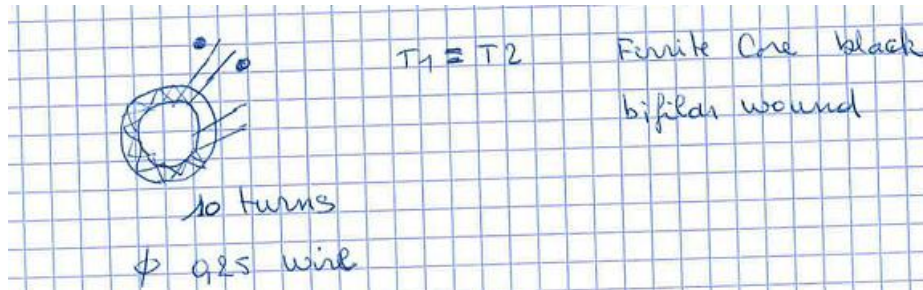


In the picture above shows the used components. Take a note how the RF transformers are constructed.

Schematic diagram



RF transformer details



Material: ferrite core with suitable frequency range to 2 MHz

The switch has two positions:

Differential Mode (DM)

Common mode (CM)

9.2 Place of the building

If you have the possibility to choose the place of the building it is strongly advised to investigate in the kind of soil the future building is situated on. Georges Lakhovsky stated in his books that a good conducting soil required less sessions for the same physiological result.

9.3 Installation in the building

It is preferred that the MWO has a specific grounding system that is in close range with the MWO. Usually such a situation requires that the MWO is positioned close above the soil level.

Grounding

There are two different situations possible:

Situation 1

You have a good grounding infrastructure; this means bars fitted into the ground close to the place where the MWO is operated that is not explicitly connected to the safety ground of the building. The ground resistance should be maximum 10 ohms,

preferable lower than 5 ohms, measured with a standard grounding equipment analyzer.

The MWO is connected directly to the MWO specific grounding structure. Such a grounding infrastructure can have multiple bars into the ground with different materials. Multiple bars made of copper/steel/ etc... can be used that are all connected together. For example at one facility under test are 7 bars of 4 meters length driven into the soil. They have mixed materials as steel, copper and aluminium.

This grounding is required for functional operation of the MWO and has nothing to do with safety. If you have such grounding system arranged you do not need any further grounding. However for electromagnetic interference (EMI) reasons it may be advisable to also connect the safety grounding of the building to the MWO. However there will be always energy radiated from the antennas which are induced to the mains wiring installation of the building.

Situation 2

In case the MWO functional ground is not good enough or to reduce EMI, the safety ground of the building is also connected to the MWO via the mains supply.

Direction

The MWO and antennas should be placed at the North-South axis. The MWO and TX antenna is in the north while the RX antenna should be in the south.

There should be no other metallic or conducting materials close to the MWO. A clearance of 1 meter or more is advisable.

9.4 Verification measurements

Once the installation of the MWO is accomplished verification measurements can be done.

Step1

The analyzing tool is connected to the mains supply, preferable not in the same room where the MWO is positioned but a room farther away from the MWO.

The output BNC connector of the analyzing tool is connected to an oscilloscope with a 50 ohm coaxial cable. Take note that the input impedance of the oscilloscope is 50 ohms.

Step2

First the output signal of the MWO is verified; Put the switch on the analyzing tool to CM. The picture on the oscilloscope should look like the picture below:

Good signal from MWO



The signal above is a good response. The first burst is followed by multiple reflections that are occurring between the receiver and transmitter antenna. In the picture below you can see that there are no reflections between both antennas.

Bad signal from MWO



One of the main reasons for a bad response is to have too much inductance in the functional ground connection.

Step3

Now we are in progress of analyzing radiated energy and conducted energy ratio on your mains infrastructure.

Set the switch at DM position and take note of the peak amplitude of the signal; for example 2 Volts peak to peak.

Set the switch at CM position and take note of the peak amplitude of the signal; for example 20 Volts peak to peak.

Let us analyze the above example. This means that the MWO is injecting directly 2 Volts peak to peak on the mains infrastructure of the building. This is a result of drawing pulsed currents from the mains. On the other hand the antennas are radiating and this radiation is captured by the mains supply infrastructure and converted to common mode signals. This is the second measurement, in the example 20 Volts. All these signals have a frequency between 750 KHz and 1.2 MHz, the basic resonance frequency of operation. You will also notice that the common mode signal is stronger than the differential mode signal. This is also the reason why extra EMI filtering in the MWO does not help.

Improvement can be made by a good grounding system. It has been found during testing that the unwanted signals on the mains supply infrastructure can be improved dramatically by good functional MWO grounding together with a safety ground. With this tool we can analyze what works best.

Other equipment in the building can be effected by these signals since in this example it is a substantial part compared with the mains supply. If there are problems with a specific apparatus, an EMI filter can be placed close before this victim. In this way a reduction of 1000 to 10000 times can be accomplished. Make sure you use a differential and common mode EMI filter.

10 Original documents

Researcher studying old documents



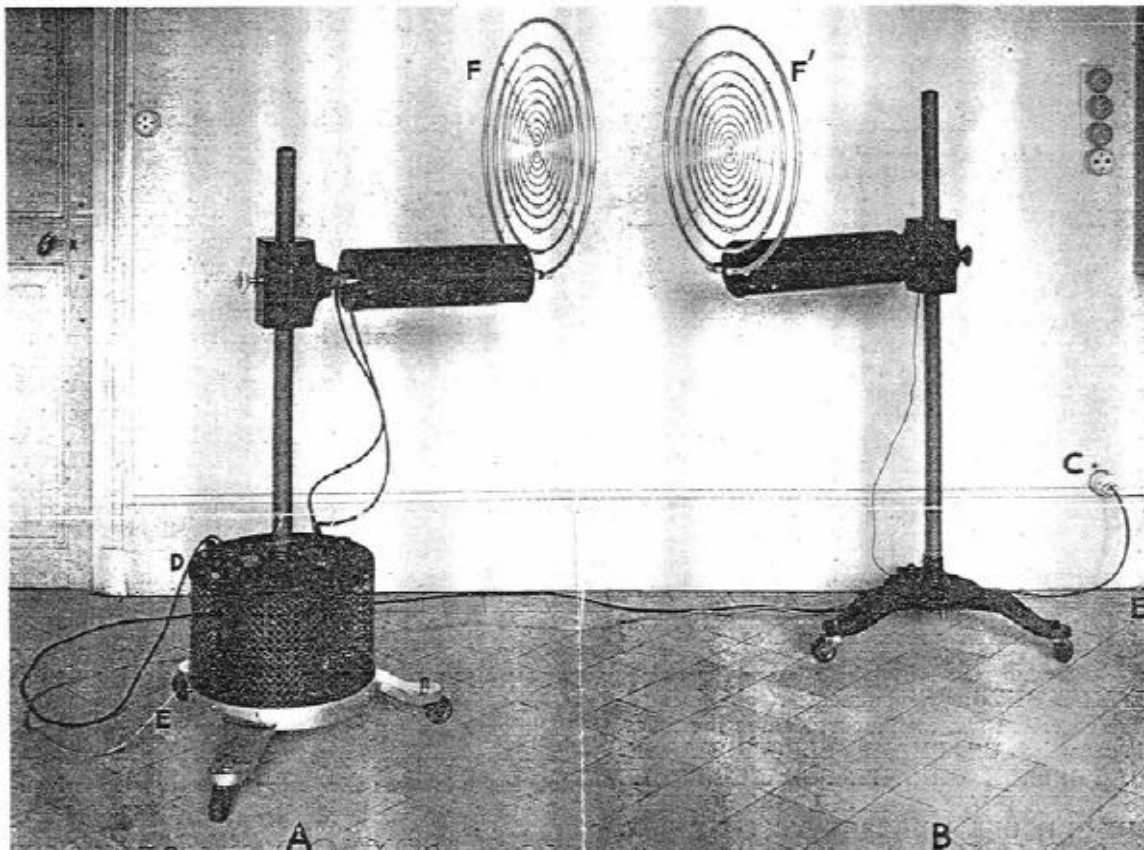
10.1 Original User Manuals

In the first part original documents and translations are given and the second part describes a summary based on the original documents.

10.1.1 System description Lakhovsky Multiple Wave Oscillator

OSCILLATEUR LAKHOVSKY

A ONDES MULTIPLES



A : émetteur d'ondes. — B : récepteur d'ondes. — C : prise de courant sur secteur. — D : interrupteur de courant de l'oscillateur. — E : prise de terre. — F et F' : diffuseurs.

- A: Transmitter of waves
- B: Receiver of waves
- C: Mains Power socket
- D: On-off switch of mains supply
- E: Ground connector
- F and F': Antennas

A : émetteur d'ondes. — B : récepteur d'ondes. — C : prise de courant sur secteur. — D : interrupteur de courant de l'oscillateur. — E : prise de terre. — F et F' : diffuseurs.

L'OSCILLATEUR LAKHOVSKY A ONDES MULTIPLES se compose de deux parties : un émetteur d'ondes (A) et un récepteur (B).

L'appareil émetteur comprend un générateur d'ondes amorties de très haute fréquence, alimentant un diffuseur. Ce diffuseur est constitué par une série de circuits ouverts concentriques — circuits oscillants — suspendus et isolés les uns par rapport aux autres.

Le récepteur se compose d'un résonateur constitué également de circuits ouverts concentriques, isolés, absolument identiques dans leur forme et dans leur disposition à ceux du diffuseur de l'émetteur.

On obtient ainsi une énergie rayonnante qui peut atteindre 150.000 volts pour les appareils actuellement en service.

L'OSCILLATEUR LAKHOVSKY A ONDES MULTIPLES fournit toutes les longueurs d'ondes depuis 400 mètres jusqu'à 10 centimètres, soit toutes les fréquences de 750.000 à 3 milliards de périodes par seconde. Chaque circuit émet, en outre de très nombreuses harmoniques qui, avec leurs ondes fondamentales, leurs interférences et les effluves peuvent atteindre jusqu'à la gamme de l'infra-rouge et même de la lumière visible (1 à 300 trillions de vibrations par seconde).

The Lakhovsky MWO consists of two parts: a transmitter of waves (A) and a receiver (B).

The transmitter device includes a generator of damped waves of very high-frequency, feeding an antenna. This antenna is constructed by a series of concentric opened circuits, oscillating circuits suspended and isolated from each other. The receiver consists also of an antenna constructed by concentric and isolated concentric opened circuits, absolutely identical in their shape and in their arrangement to those of the transmitter antenna. One obtains radiant energy which can reach 150 000 volts for devices in service.

The Lakhovsky MWO generates all the wavelengths from 400 meters up to 10 centimeters; this is all the frequencies from 750 KHz to 3 GHz. Every circuit emits numerous harmonics who, with their fundamental waves, their interferences and effluvia's can reach the range of infrared and even visible light (1 to 300 trillions of vibrations per second).

10.1.2 Technology and Instructions

TECHNIQUE ET MODE D'EMPLOI

On sait, d'après les théories aujourd'hui célèbres de Georges Lakhovsky, que la cellule vivante peut être assimilée à un oscillateur de très haute fréquence, vibrant sous l'action d'ondes d'origine extérieure, sur une gamme de fréquences très étendue.

Les cellules de notre organisme cessent d'osciller sous l'influence de causes multiples : carence de certains minéraux (fer, phosphore, magnésium, etc.) dans la composition organique de la cellule, variation excessive des ondes cosmiques, radiations secondaires provenant du sol, etc... C'est ainsi que des milliards de cellules meurent journellement dans notre organisme. Dans ses ouvrages, Lakhovsky a expliqué par quel processus les cellules ainsi mortes pouvaient, dans certains cas, provoquer dans les cellules vivantes des troubles qui sont à l'origine des tumeurs cancéreuses. Il en a longuement développé les causes pathologiques et leurs conséquences dans son étude **LA FORMATION NEOPLASIQUE ET LE DÉSÉQUILIBRE OSCILLATOIRE CELLULAIRE** faisant suite à son ouvrage capital **L'OSCILLATION CELLULAIRE** (G. Doin et Cie, éditeurs, Paris).

Pour empêcher les cellules mortes de provoquer dans l'organisme des troubles de toute sorte, notamment le cancer, Georges LAKHOVSKY a cherché le moyen de donner artificiellement un choc oscillatoire aperiodique à toutes les cellules vivantes, de manière que chaque cellule vivante de l'organisme trouve sa fréquence propre dans le champ des ondes créé à cet effet.

Pourtant, comme il existe environ 200 quintillions de cellules dans le corps humain, et que chaque cellule oscille sur sa fréquence propre, le problème paraissait insoluble. On imaginait difficilement, en effet, un appareil susceptible de produire toutes les fréquences nécessaires.

LAKHOVSKY a élégamment résolu le problème en créant son oscillateur à ondes multiples, qui engendre **UN CHAMP ÉLECTROMAGNÉTIQUE D'ONDES MULTIPLES, DANS LEQUEL LES DIFFÉRENTES CELLULES TROUVENT LEUR FRÉQUENCE PROPRE D'OSCILLATION.**

L'emploi de l'appareil ainsi constitué est extrêmement simple :

L'oscillateur étant branché sur le courant du secteur, on place le malade dans la position requise (debout, assis ou couché) entre les deux diffuseurs éloignés du corps du sujet d'environ 50 centimètres chacun.

Le sujet devra éviter, de préférence, de garder, pendant le traitement, des objets métalliques, trousseau de clefs, etc... susceptibles de provoquer des étincelles, sans danger d'ailleurs, dont le pissement serait peu agréable.

Les deux diffuseurs sont montés sur des pieds verticaux à coulisse qui permettent leur réglage en hauteur. Les roulettes en caoutchouc dont ils sont munis leur permettent également de se poser sur les parquets de toute nature. Les sièges et lits de traitement doivent être conçus comme pour les appareils de haute fréquence et les mêmes précautions d'ordre pratique doivent être observées dans l'emploi de l'oscillateur.

Dans certains cas, pour que les ondes pénètrent plus profondément dans l'organisme, on peut faire tenir au sujet une électrode métallique, reliée à la terre (prise sur conduite d'eau, de gaz, de chauffage). On place alors l'électrode dans une des mains du malade en ayant soin de ne donner le courant qu'après lui avoir recommandé de ne pas la lâcher. On arrêtera de même le courant avant d'enlever l'électrode de la main du malade.

Tous les traitements de haute fréquence peuvent être envisagés avec **L'OSCILLATEUR LAKHOVSKY A ONDES MULTIPLES**. L'électrocoagulation, entre autres, au moyen d'électrodes métalliques tenues par un manche isolant dans le champ électro-magnétique et appliquées sur la partie malade. Tous renseignements à cet égard, sont fournis sur demande directe adressée aux Laboratoires COLYSA.

L'OSCILLATEUR LAKHOVSKY A ONDES MULTIPLES peut être construit sur demande pour toutes les applications, de manière à être alimenté par toutes sortes de courants.

Enfin, l'on peut varier la position des diffuseurs et les monter, soit verticalement, soit horizontalement pour les divers cas de traitements.

Cet appareil, très maniable, simple et robuste, ne demande aucune connaissance technique particulière de la part du médecin qui l'emploie.

We know, according to the famous theories of Georges Lakhovsky, that the living cells can be synchronised to an oscillator of very high-frequency, vibrating under the effect of waves of outside origin, on a very wide range of frequencies.

The cells of our body stop oscillating under the influence of multiple causes: deficiency of certain minerals (iron, phosphor, magnesium, etc.) in the organic composition of the cell, the excessive variation of the cosmic waves, the secondary radiations resulting from the ground, etc. and so billions of cells die daily in our body. In his works, Lakhovsky explained by which process of dead cells, could, in certain cases, provoke in the living cells disorders which are at the origin of the cancerous tumors.

He developed for a long time the pathological causes and their consequences in his study « La Formation néoplasique et le déséquilibre oscillatoire cellulaire » following upon his major work "L'oscillation Cellulaire".

To prevent the dead cells to provoke in the body various disorders, in particular cancer, Georges Lakhovsky looked for the means to give artificially an oscillatory shock in all the living cells, in a way that every living cell of the body finds its appropriate frequency in the field of the waves created for that purpose.

Nevertheless, as there is approximately 200 quintillions of cells in the human body, and as every cell oscillates on its appropriate frequency, the problem seemed insoluble. We imagined with difficulty, indeed, a device susceptible to produce all the necessary frequencies.

Lakhovsky also resolved the problem by creating his oscillator with multiple waves, which generates an electromagnetic field of multiple waves, in which the various cells find their appropriate frequency of oscillation.

The use of the device constructed in this way is extremely simple:

With the oscillator being connected to the mains supply, we place the patient in the required position (standing or seated) between both antennas with 50 centimeters distance between the body and both antennas.

The subject will have to avoid wearing metallic objects during the treatment to avoid sparks, however without danger, would be a little unpleasant.

Both antennas are attached to vertical holders which allow their regulation in height. The rubber wheels with which they are provided also allow them to settle on every kind of floor. Seats and beds that are used for the treatment must be suitable for devices of high frequency and the same precautions should be taken for the oscillator.

In certain cases when the waves have to penetrate more profoundly into the body, we can connect the subject with a metallic electrode, connected with the ground (taken on main of water, gas, heating). We place then the electrode in one of the hands of the patient by taking care that the subject does not release it while in operation. We shall also disconnect the mains supply before removing the electrode of the hand of the patient.

All the treatments of high frequency can be done with the Lakhovsky MWO, the electro coagulation, among others, by means of metallic electrodes held by an isolating handle in the electromagnetic field and applied to the sick part. Any information in this respect is supplied on inquiry direct sent to laboratories COLYSA.

RECOMMANDATIONS PRATIQUES. — 1° Établir la prise de terre (E) de l'oscillateur en la reliant à une conduite d'eau ou de chauffage ; 2° Brancher la prise de courant (C) sur le secteur ; 3° Placer le malade dans le champ magnétique entre les deux diffuseurs ; 4° Régler la hauteur des diffuseurs en plaçant leur centre à la hauteur de la partie du corps à traiter ; 5° Ouvrir le courant avec la manette de l'interrupteur (D) ; 6° Laisser le malade dans le champ pendant 10 à 15 minutes (en principe deux à trois fois par semaine jusqu'à la sixième séance, ensuite par séance hebdomadaire) la fréquence des séances étant laissée à l'appréciation du médecin traitant ; 7° Fermer le courant en ramenant la manette (D) de l'interrupteur.

Practical recommendations

- 1 - Establish the ground connector (E) of the oscillator by connecting it to the conducting structure of the water distribution or heating installation.
- 2 - Connect the mains power supply to the inlet socket (C).
- 3 - Place the patient in the magnetic field between both antennas.
- 4 - Adjust the height of the antennas by placing their center at the height the part of the body to be treated.
- 5 - Switch the mains supply on with the switch (D).
- 6 - Leave the patient in the field for 10 to 15 minutes (in principle two to three times a week until the sixth session, then by weekly session), the frequency of the sessions being defined by the doctor.
- 7 - Switch the mains supply off by returning the lever (D) of the switch.

10.1.3 “Oscillotherapie” with Lakhovsky MWO

OSCILLOTHÉRAPIE AVEC L'OSCILLATEUR A ONDES MULTIPLES LAKHOVSKY

L'appareil se branche avec une simple prise de courant sur le réseau d'électricité de la ville, soit sur le courant de lumière (110 volts), soit sur le courant de force (220 volts pour Paris, par exemple).

L'appareil est construit pour fonctionner sur courant

alternatif seulement, à 50 périodes par seconde environ de fréquence. Néanmoins, les oscillateurs que nous fournissons en province et à l'étranger sont réglés préalablement pour la tension et la fréquence qui nous sont indiquées pour le réseau de chaque ville.

Avant de brancher l'appareil sur la prise de courant du secteur alternatif, vérifier que les conditions précédentes soient bien remplies afin d'éviter tout accident dont pourraient souffrir les organes de l'oscillateur.

Le courant consommé par l'appareil sur 110 volts est d'environ 3 à 4 ampères et ne dépasse jamais 5 ampères.

The device is connected to the electricity network of the city, either at 110 volts, or on 220 volts like for example in Paris.

The device is built to work on alternating current of 50 Hertz. Nevertheless, the oscillators which we supply for province and abroad are beforehand adjusted for the tension and the frequency that are indicated to us for the mains of every city.

Before connecting the device to the electricity network it has to be checked that it is suited for 110 or 220 Volts, otherwise the oscillator could be damaged.

The current consumed by the device on 110 volts is about 3 to 4 amperes and never exceeds 5 amperes.

10.1.4 Instructions for Use

Pour la tension de 220 volts, le courant serait environ moitié moins fort.
Ces conditions étant remplies, le mode d'emploi est alors le suivant.

MODE D'EMPLOI

1° Mettre l'interrupteur (bouton de gauche) dans la position A (arrêt).

2° Brancher l'appareil sur la prise de courant du secteur de la ville.

Placer le malade assis ou debout dans le champ électromagnétique de l'appareil entre les deux diffuseurs concentriques, de manière qu'il se trouve à 20 ou 30 centimètres de chacun d'eux.

3° Mettre l'intensité (bouton de droite) dans la position I.

4° Placer l'index de la minuterie (bouton supérieur) sur le chiffre correspondant au nombre de minutes de la durée de traitement (10, par exemple, pour 10 minutes) Si, pour une raison quelconque, la minuterie ne fonctionne pas, mettre l'index de l'interrupteur sur la lettre D.

5° Tourner l'interrupteur de la position A dans la position M (marche). L'appareil se met à fonctionner.

6° Régler l'éclateur en tournant le bouton inférieur à droite ou à gauche, suivant qu'on veut ou ne veut pas obtenir d'effluviations. En principe, nous conseillons la marche sans

effluviations, si ce n'est dans le traitement des affections pulmonaires (ozothérapie).

7° On peut augmenter l'intensité du champ électromagnétique en tournant à droite le bouton d'intensité (bouton de droite).

For the 220 volt tension, the current would be approximately half of the above values. When these conditions are fulfilled, the instructions for use are then the following one:

1. Put the switch (left button) in the position A (stop)
2. Connect the device to the electricity mains.
3. Place the seated or standing patient in the electromagnetic field of the device between both concentric antennas, in a way that he is in 20 or 30 centimeters of each of them.
4. Put the intensity (right button) in the position I
5. Place the index of the timer (upper button), on the figure corresponding to the minutes of the duration of treatment (10, for example, for 10 minutes). If for some reason, the timer does not work, to put the index of the switch on the letter D.
6. Turn the switch of the position A in the position M (Start). The device starts.
7. Adjust the spark gap by turning the lower button to the right or to the left, as we want or do not want to obtain effluvia's. In principle, we recommend the use without effluvia's, if it is not a treatment of lung infections ("ozonotherapy").
8. We can increase the intensity of the electromagnetic field by turning the button of intensity (right button) to the right.

10.1.5 Treatment Method

MODE DE TRAITEMENT

En cas de tumeurs ulcérées extérieures, nous conseillons l'application sur la partie malade d'une compresse bien imbibée d'une solution de nitrate d'argent à 30 pour 1.000

que l'on recouvre d'une autre compresse sèche. Appliquer la petite rondelle plate placée à l'extrémité de l'électrode à spirale directement sur la compresse en contact direct, de façon à éviter l'étincelage entre les deux.

Ou bien, sans mettre de compresse imbibée, entourer la tige supérieure de l'électrode munie de la petite boule, d'un morceau d'ouate hydrophile imbibée de la même solution et l'appliquer en contact direct avec la tumeur. Vous obtenez, dans ce cas, un très léger étincelage qui n'est pas nuisible et qui permet, parfois, d'atteindre un bourgeon charnu ou un bourgeon épithéliomateux. Ce procédé peut jouer le rôle d'électro-coagulation. Il est entendu que la spirale de l'électrode doit être placée à 15 ou 20 cm. de l'émetteur, en évitant, autant que possible, l'étincelage entre l'émetteur et la spirale; s'il s'en produit, aucun inconvénient, mais à éviter. (Fig. 4.)

En cas de tumeur hémorragique, la solution de nitrate d'argent doit être remplacée par une solution de chlorure de calcium à 50 pour 1.000.

Pour les tumeurs internes, vous pouvez exposer simplement le malade entre l'émetteur et le récepteur, ou bien avec la partie plate de l'électrode, appliquer directement cette partie plate contre le siège présumé de la tumeur, sur la peau.

En cas de prostatite, mettre le malade à cheval sur l'électrode, l'antenne bien placée dans le sillon inguino-scrotal et la petite boule dans le sillon anal.



Fig. 4. — Application de l'électrode auxiliaire dans les cas locaux.

In case of ulcerated tumors, we advise the application on the sick part of a compress soaked well with a solution of silver nitrate of 30 for 1000 which we recover of another dry compress. Apply the small flat slice placed at the end of the electrode

with spiral directly on the compress in direct contact, so as to avoid sparks between both.

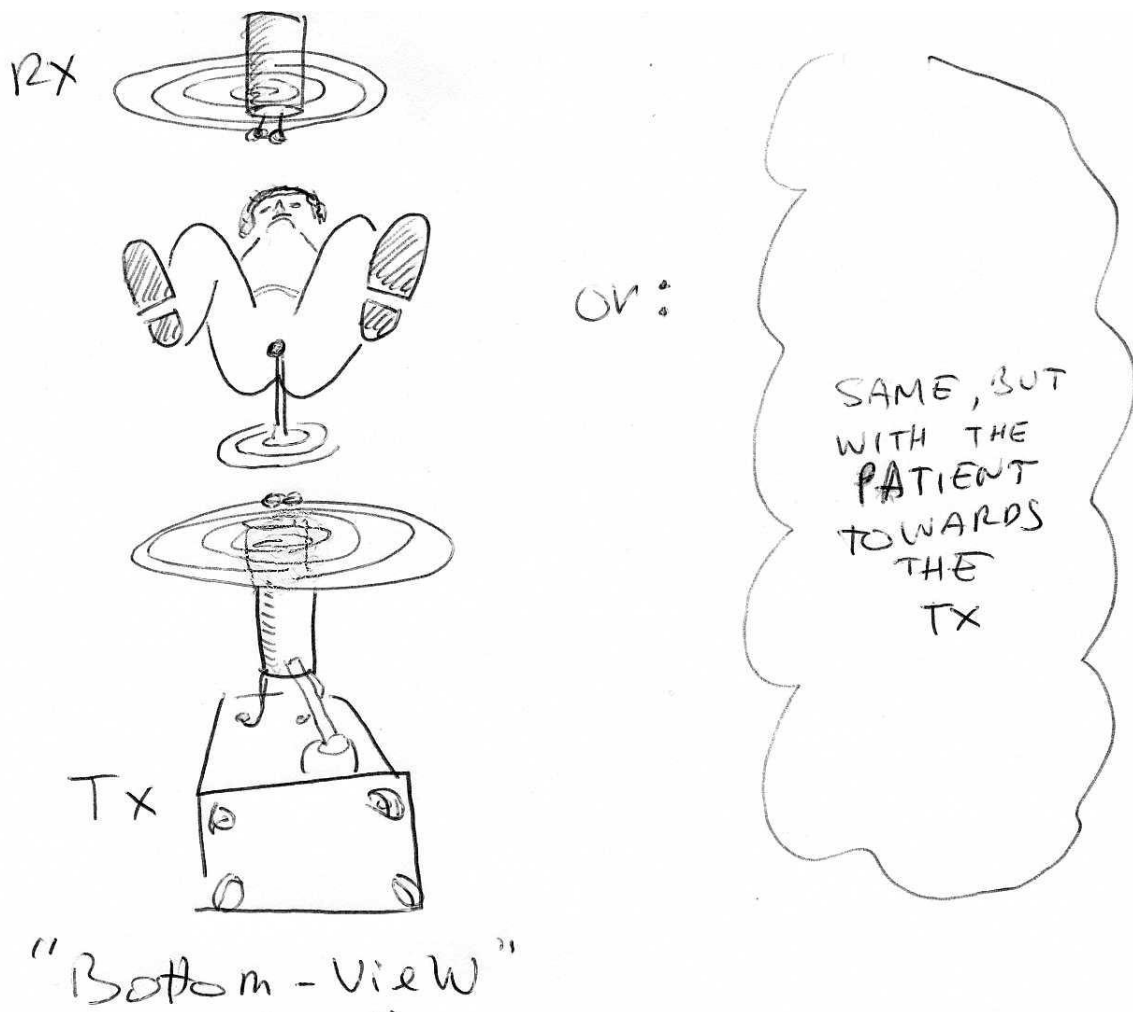
Either, without putting a soaked compress, with the electrode provided with the small ball, surround the ball with some cotton soaked with the same solution and apply it in direct contact with the tumor. You will obtain, in that case, a very light sparking which is not harmful and which allows, sometimes, to reach a fleshy bud or a bud "épithéliomateux". This process can play the role of electro coagulation. The spiral of the electrode must be placed at 15 to 20 cm from the transmitter, to avoid as much as possible, sparks between the transmitter and the spiral; if it occurs, it is not dangerous but should be avoided (figure 4).

In case of hemorrhagic tumor, the solution of silver nitrate must be replaced by a solution of chloride of calcium of 50 for 1000.

For the internal tumors, you can expose simply the patient between the transmitter and the receiver, either with the flat part of the electrode; apply directly this flat part against the presumed place of the tumor, on the skin.

In case of prostate, the patient is put horseback on the electrode, the antenna placed well in the inguinal-scrotal furrow and the small ball in the anal furrow.

[See below an interpretation of this sentence. Bottom view, the chair is not shown. The back of the patient is towards the TX antenna. As an alternative interpretation which is more likely, the patient is facing the Tx antenna]



Pour intensifier l'action de l'appareil, nous conseillons l'emploi, pendant les séances, soit de la ceinture S. I., soit, ce qui nous a donné des résultats encore meilleurs, d'une ceinture système Georges LAKHOVSKY à ondes multiples.

Les séances sont réglées de 10 à 12 minutes, tous les jours, ou tous les deux jours, avec un repos prévu par périodes de quatre jours.

Si le cas est grave et qu'il y ait lieu de précipiter le traitement, il n'y a aucun inconvénient à continuer les séances tous les deux jours ou tous les jours, et même à raison de deux séances par jour, de dix minutes chacune, matin et soir.

Au bout de 10 à 12 séances, dans ce dernier cas, il est préférable d'arrêter le malade quelques jours (une huitaine de jours).

NOTA. — Dans les traitements pré-opératoires, munir le malade d'une ceinture à ondes multiples et le placer dans le champ de l'appareil. Faire six à huit séances avant l'opération.

On obtient ainsi des résultats remarquables car la numération globulaire devient normale, la cicatrisation s'effectue très rapidement. Il en résulte, de ce fait, des opérations sans accident.

To intensify the action of the device, we advise the use, during the sessions, either of the belt S, I, or, what gave us even better results, a multiple waves belt according Georges Lakhovsky system.

The sessions are settled from 10 till 12 minutes every day, or every other day, with a rest planned by periods of 4 days.

For serious problems, it will be no inconvenience to continue more intensively the sessions every other day or every day, and even at the rate of two sessions a day, of ten minutes each, in the morning and evening.

At the end of 10 to 12 sessions, in this last case, it's better to stop for a few days (about eight days).

Note - In treatments before someone has to undergo a surgical operation, the patient is provided with a belt with multiple waves and he is placed in the field of the device. Six to eight sessions can be given before the operation.

We so obtain remarkable results because the blood count becomes normal, the healing is made quickly. It results in less risky operation.

10.1.6 Front Panel Controls

Fig. 3. — La platine de l'appareil comporte quatre volants ou boutons de commande:

En haut, le volant de la minuterie qui permet de prédéterminer le temps de fonctionnement de l'appareil et dont l'index se déplace devant un cadran gradué en minutes, en plaçant cet index devant le chiffre 5, on obtiendra une durée de fonctionnement de 5 minutes, etc., etc.

Plus bas et à gauche, l'interrupteur à trois positions:

Position A: Arrêt,

Position D: Marche directe (sans minuterie),

Position M: Marche commandée par la minuterie.

A droite, le volant de réglage de l'intensité (cette intensité variant dans le même sens que les chiffres devant lesquels l'index peut se déplacer).

En bas, le volant de commande réglant la puissance mise en jeu dans l'éclateur et, par conséquent, l'intensité de champ à haute fréquence et de l'effluvia.

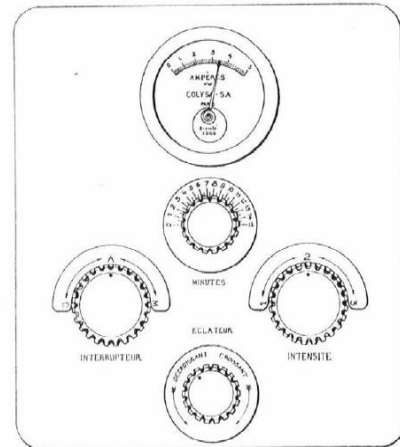


Fig.3 - The front panel of the device contains four controls:

At the top is the timer which allows predetermining the time of functioning of the device in minutes. By placing the index in front of the figure 5, we shall obtain duration of functioning of 5 minutes, etc. ...

A bit lower on left, the ON/OFF switch that has three positions:

Position A: OFF

Position D: Direct ON (without timer)

Position M: ON via the timer.

To the right is the regulation of the intensity (3 intensity settings, 1/2/3)

Below, the knob for adjusting the power by means of the spark gap and, consequently, the intensity of the high-frequency field and the production of effluvia.

10.1.7 Use of Electrodes: photos

In this section we report a few photos showing the use of spiral electrodes.

This photo has been already presented in the section "Treatment Method" above. The electrode's disk terminal is pressed against the sick part with a compress soaked with a solution of the suitable chemical.

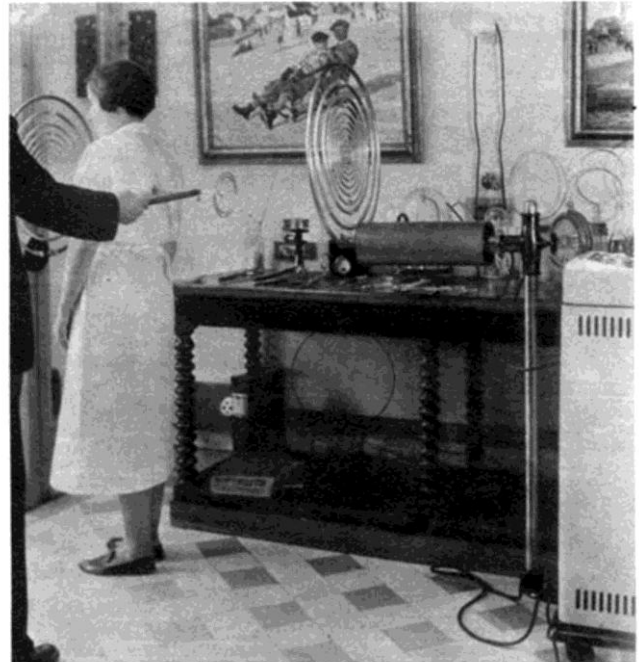


Fig. 4. — Application de l'électrode auxiliaire dans les cas locaux.

The following photo is from a vintage French newspaper. Also notice the big number of different loops scattered on and under the table. Again the terminal with the disk is used.

UN TRAITEMENT PAR L'OSCILLATEUR A ONDES MULTIPLES DE LAKHOVSKY. LE SUJET EST MAINTENU PENDANT QUELQUES INSTANTS ENTRE L'ÉMETTEUR ET LE RÉCEPTEUR DE L'APPAREIL

(Photo BERENSON.)



This photo is from an Italian magazine. On the left: Doctor Boris Vassileff. The electrode is held by the patient herself against the head. The terminal is not visible.



Below is another photo taken from an Italian magazine. Doctor Boris Vassileff holds the electrode. The electrode position here is not meaningful; probably the doctor position was dictated for the sake of taking a photo. The terminal is the ball (usually used for prostate treatment).



The next image is a frame of a vintage documentary film reporting about a beauty clinic in the USA. The original material was probably of the Forties. The assistant is holding the electrode in reversed mode: the spiral is towards the girl to be treated, the ball towards the MWO antenna.



The assistant gets the electrode closer to the antenna, so that a spark jumps to the ball. The quality of the image is poor, but the spark is more visible in the frame below.



So, this is yet another way to use the spiral electrode: a spark discharge energizes the electrode, and the spiral emits a radiation towards the patient (who is kept at a safe distance, of course).

Was this procedure a standard one, or was it newly introduced by G. Lakhovsky himself in the last period, or maybe by others?

10.1.8 Summary based on documents from Lakhovsky and Nicola Gentile

Many different configurations are possible with the MWO; the parameters that can be changed are:

- Duration and repetitions of the sessions
- Spark Gap setting
- Intensity I, II, III (Pulse Rate)
- Antennas distance
- Grounding
- Feet or hand electrodes
- Spiral electrode
- Direction in which the antennas are set

Distance between the antennas

The device is composed of a transmitter and a receiver in order to establish an electrostatic multi-wave field between the two antennas. The distance between antennas is 80cm; or can be enlarged to 150 cm for less intense applications. The patient is placed between the antennas, either standing or sitting on a non metallic seat. The distance between the patient and the antennas should be 20 to 30 cm. If required the antennas can be positioned in vertical or horizontal position. The antennas center should be aligned in height to the area of treatment [Lakhovsky4].

Grounding

It is very important that the MWO is connected to grounding facility. The obtained medical results have been much faster if the ground composition under the place of treatment is of good conducting nature[Lakhovsky4].

Duration and repetitions of the sessions

Nicola Gentile:

Usually, I do a 5 to 15 minutes session every 4 days. This is the technique that gave me better results after the many that I tried. For children, older people and weak persons I use a smaller dose. The patient is usually insulated on a wooden stool. If there is no result after 7-8 sessions, I do continue with one session every eight days for 15 to 30 times. I have never noticed damages of any kind with all this sessions; I reject like illusory the dangers pointed out from someone. Indeed the general health condition always benefits, sometimes only temporarily, so that the patients themselves sometimes insist in order to repeat the sessions of the Oscillator. [Gentile2]

Lakhovsky:

The duration of each session depends on the state of the patient and the degree of the disease. In principle, 15 minutes for each session. We obtained an excellent result by every two days with sessions from 5 to 7 minutes. Some doctors believe that each session should last 10 to 12 minutes.

The number of sessions varies depending on the state and the reactions of the patient. It is good practice to stop treatment after the fourth session (after 15 days approximately) and for 15 days to 3 weeks or so. Then resume at a rate of once week. This is to allow the neoplastic cells become necrotic. Exposure to radiation from the device once a week or even once every 15 days is a good practice for preventing colds and flu, but also for organic diseases and even cancer; it strengthens the body so it can fight against all pathogenic cause.

For increases performance it is advised to wear a G.L. oscillating circuit. Sessions of 10 to 12 minutes every day or every 2 days with a rest period of 4 days. In serious cases even 2 sessions a day can be given, one in the morning and one in the evening. After 10 to 12 sessions it is advised to wait for 8 days.

Remarkable results have been obtained in case of pre-operative patients with 6 to 7 sessions given before the operation. It is advised to wear G.L. oscillating circuit [Lakhovsky4].

Intensity and Spark Gap

Nicola Gentile:

The power that I more often use is setting III (3 Amperes at 110Vac mains or 1.5 Amperes at 220Vac mains. This setting gives an Electric Discharge of approximately 10 centimeter. For less strong individuals I limit to intensity to setting II (2 Amperes at 110V or 1 Ampere at 220Vac mains. This setting results in the same potential difference but smaller intensities. For weaker people and for children I use the intensity setting I (2 Amperes at 110Vac mains or 1 Ampere at 220Vac mains. This setting results in an electric discharge of 2-3 cm. [Gentile2]

The spark gap can be aligned to generate “effluvia” or not. It is recommended to set the spark gap to that position that no “effluvia” is generated. Generation of “effluvia” is only recommended for lung problems since with this setting ozone are generated [Lakhovsky4].

Feet or hand electrodes

For certain cases it is required that the waves are penetrating more deeply in the body. This can be accomplished by using electrodes which are further connected to the ground. One places the electrode in one hand of the patient before the MWO is switched on and when the session is finished, the MWO is first switched off and afterwards the electrode is removed from the patient hand [Lakhovsky4].

Spiral electrode

For certain cases it is required that the wave are more concentrated on a sick part of the body. This can be accomplished by using the spiral electrode that is isolated from the ground and held in position by an isolated holder. One places the spiral electrode against the sick part of the patient before the MWO is switched on and when the session is finished, the MWO is first switched off and afterwards the electrode is removed from the patients.

In severe cases of ulcers and tumors it is recommended to use a compress that is foreseen of a solution of 3 % silver nitrate and that is covered with a dry compress. The “plate” at the end of the spiral electrode is then placed directly on the dry compress. Only after this is done the MWO can be switched on, otherwise small sparks are generated between the “plate” of the spiral electrode and the skin.

Another possibility is to use the “ball” at the end of the spiral electrode and to provide it with the mixture of 3 % silver nitrate and directly apply to the sick part. In this case a small spark can develop between the “ball” and the skin.

The backside of the spiral electrode, which is the spiral, should be at least 15 to 30 cm away from the antennas. This to prevent sparks between the antenna and the electrode.

In case of a tumor bleeding the 3 % silver nitrate solution can be replaced by a 5 % calcium chloride solution.

For internal tumor, the patient is placed between the antennas and the spiral electrode with the “plate” is positioned at the skin to the closed distance to the tumor. In case of prostate is that patient put “a horse” on the spiral electrode that in this case is equipped at the end with the “ball” [Lakhovsky4].

Needle electrode

Georges Lakhovsky:

The method exists in making a selection of the desired short wavelength from the field of the oscillator, for example a wave of 20cm, 10, 5 or 1cm. This selection is made through resonators vibrating on a half-wave, easy to achieve.

It suffices to bend an L-shaped glass tube of 6 to 8 mm inner diameter approximately, to seal its end with a rubber rod and insert a heated needle to prepare the insertion of the electrodes.

The glass tube, perfectly isolated, can be used to support a range of different needle lengths, making it possible selecting all wavelengths.

The needles, isolated at their ends, vibrate half-wave. Thus a needle length of 3 cm, vibrate at 6cm wavelength.

The resonator is moved over the skin while it first captures a very short wavelength and secondary re-radiates considerable energy, which gives remarkable results.

So by touching the back of the hand with a needle insulated 5 cm in length, for example, we managed to reduce considerably the brown age spots, not only of the hand dealt with, but also those of the other hand.

Surprising results have also been obtained using these needles for the treatment of skin cancer; the result was much faster than the radiation of the MWO field without employed electrodes [Lakhovsky4].

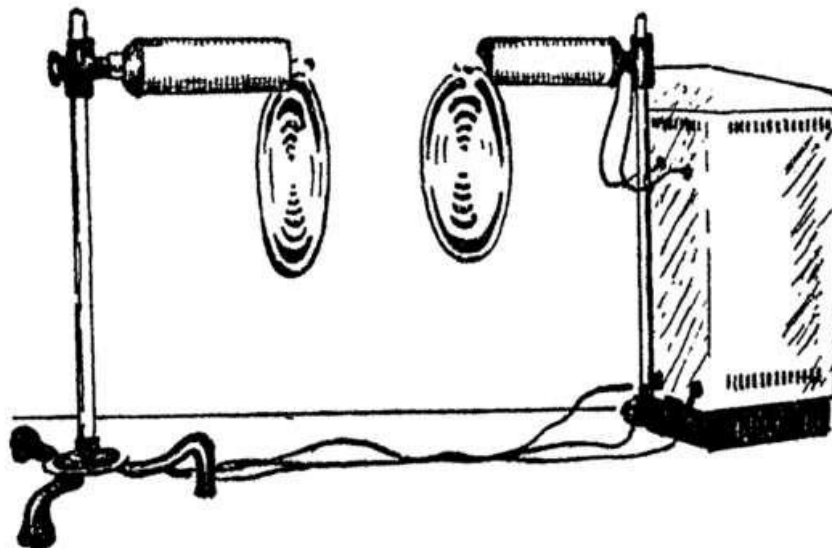
Direction of the antennas

In an interview with Serge Lakhovsky it is said that the MWO has a better efficiency if the transmitter antenna is pointed to the magnetic North.

10.2 List of illness treated by MWO (documents 1935-1950)

Written by Boris H. Vassileff

Come e quali malattie si curano coll' Oscillatore L a k h o v s k y



L' OSCILLATORE LAKHOVSKY

II EDIZIONE

QUALI MALATTIE SI CURANO COLL' OSCILLATORE

Volendo dare una breve, sommaria risposta alla domanda : « Quali malattie si curano coll'oscillatore a onde multiple Lakhovsky », diremo che :

L'oscillatore Lakhovsky, curando tutto l'organismo, mette il terreno organico in uno stato di resistenza psichica, fisica, biologica e quindi in perfetto grado di lotta, tale da poter difendere, arrestare e combattere tutte le malattie esistenti. Grazie alla dovuta e riacquistata energia reattiva e riparatrice l'organismo mette tutte le proprie riserve di lotta (reazione del sangue, del sistema nervoso, degli apparati, organi e tessuti) e soprattutto mobilita le cellule ed i rispettivi ormoni cellulari, che hanno molte caratteristiche in comune colle vitamine, cogli enzimi ecc.

E' inteso che assieme al miglioramento generale di tutto l'organismo interessando direttamente le cellule ammalate dal punto di vista equilibrio vibratile oscillatorio compromesso, nonchè ristabilisce il tono e la funzionalità psico-neuro organico e vegetativa dei due principali sistemi del nervo simpatico e del vago.

Abbiamo dato così una breve, sintetica risposta, ma so per pratica, e la psicologia ci insegna, che sia il semplice lettore, come chi è sofferente di qualche malattia, esigono e desiderano conoscere dettagliatamente, avere dati precisi sulle singole malattie da curare.

Darò quindi un elenco esauriente *delle malattie che si possono curare coll'oscillatore*, mentre in una prossima pubblicazione presenterò *una ricca e varia casistica di malattie trattate e curate coll'oscillatore a onde multiple*.

Which diseases are cured with the oscillator

Wishing to give a short summary answer to the question: " Which diseases are cured with the Lakhovsky multiple wave oscillator", we'll say that:

The Lakhovsky oscillator, treating the whole body, sets the organic ground in a state of mental, physical, and biological strength, and thus in a perfect position to fight, such that they can defend, stop and fight all the existing diseases. Thanks to the regained reactive and reparatory energy, the body puts all its reserves to fight (the reaction of blood, nervous system, apparatus, organs and tissues) and especially mobilizes the cells and their cellular hormones, which have many characteristics in common with vitamins, enzymes, etc.

It 'is understood that along with the general improvement of the whole organism, involving directly the diseased cells from the standpoint of the oscillatory balance at risk; and restore the tone and organic and psycho-neuro-vegetative features of the two main nerve: simpatic and vague.

So we gave a short, succinct answer, but I know from practice, and psychology teaches us, that the mere reader, as well as who is suffering from some disease, require and want to know in detail, have precise information on individual diseases to treat.

Then I will give an exhaustive list of diseases that can be cured with the oscillator, while in a forthcoming publication will present a rich and varied case studies of diseases treated and cured with multiple wave oscillator.

TESTA : Cefalea - emicrania - taluni tumori, ipertensione ed arteriosclerosi cerebrali, compressione dei centri nervosi da emorragie, essudati, fatti meningei cronici, amnesie, torbide o tardiva percezione e reazione intellettuale acquisite, ecc. nonchè la caduta dei capelli.

OCCHI : Emorragia o congestione della retina, ritardata e non pronta accomodazione visiva - debolezza della vista e dolori ai lobi oculari - fobie visive - tic e strabismo intermittente - *catarratte* (senza operazione), miosi, midriasi, anisocoria, esoftalmo, epifora - spasmi - paralisi - dolori a tipo di tensione.

BOCCA - NASO - ORECCHIE : Salivazione eccessiva boccale, spasmi del faringe, piorrea alveolare, ascessi dentali.

Rinite vaso-motoria, congestione dei cornetti e difficoltà respiratoria (naso chiuso), raffreddori, sinusite, otite cronica ed otite media purulenta.

APPARATO RESPIRATORIO : Attacchi d'asma, bradipnea, dispnea, senso di oppressione, modificazione del ritmo respiratorio, tosse stizzosa e nervosa.

APPARATO CARDIO-VASCOLARE : Polso irregolare, bradi e tachicardia, aritmie extra sistole, disturbi alle coronarie, dolori retrosternali e precordiali, battiti cervicali (cefalici, toracici, epigastrici), sensazioni di caldo e freddo locali e generali (vampe di calore, brividi), disturbi vasomotori obbiettivi (arrossamenti, pallori), dermografismo, aortite, ectasia aortica, miocardite, cardialgia, cardiopalmo, piaghe da varici, emorroidi, flebiti ecc.

APPARATO URINARIO : Senso subbiettivo di pienezza vescicale ingiustificata, minzioni frequenti o imperiose o frequenti e scarse, tenesmo, incontinenza, crisi di poliuria con urine chiare o oliguria.

APPARATO GENITALE : *nell'uomo* : Frigidità, impotenza e disfunzionalità psichica in genere o singolare o individuale, priapismo, erezioni subitane, spermatorrea, prostatite, cistite ed ipertrofia della prostata. *Nella donna* : Leucorrea (perdite bianche), mestruazioni alterate, dolorose, scarse e irregolari come tempo e quantità, prurito vulvare ed astenia sessuale, dismenorrea pronunciata.

HEAD: Headache, migraine, certain cancers, hypertension and cerebral arteriosclerosis, compression of the nerve centers by hemorrhage, exudates, without meningeal chronic forgetfulness, cloudy or late acquired intellectual perception and reaction, etc. and the hair loss.

EYE: Retinal hemorrhage or congestion, delayed and not ready visual accommodation, weak eyesight and pain in the ocular lobes, visual phobias, tics, and intermittent strabismus, cataracts (without operation), miosis, mydriasis, Anisocoria, exophthalmos, epiphora pain spasms paralysis a kind of tension.

MOUTH NOSE EARS: excessive salivation mug, the spasms pharynx, alveolar pyorrhea, dental abscesses. Vasomotor rhinitis, congestion of croissants and breathing difficulties (Stuffy nose), colds, sinusitis, ear infections and chronic purulent otitis media.

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM: asthma attacks, bradypnea, wheezing, tightness, change in breathing rate, cough and nervous.

CARDIO-VASCULAR SYSTEM: irregular pulse, Brad and tachycardia, arrhythmia, extra systoles, abnormal coronary retrosternal pain and precordial beats neck (cephalic thoracic, epigastric), sensations of hot and cold local and general (hot flushes, chills) vaso-motor disorders targets (redness, pallor), dermatografismo, aorta, aortic ectasia, myocarditis, cardialgia, palpitations, sores from varicose veins, hemorrhoids, phlebitis, etc.

URINARY SYSTEM: the subjective sense of bladder fullness unjustified, frequent urination or frequent and low or imperative tenesmus, incontinence, polyuria crisis with clear urine or oliguria.

GENITAL: man: frigidity, impotence and psychological dysfunction in general or singular or individual, priapism, sudden erections, spermatorrhea, prostatitis, cystitis and prostate hypertrophy. In women: Leucorrhoea (white discharge), altered menstruation, painful, weak and irregular as time and quantity, vulvar itching and sexual asthenia, dysmenorrhea pronounced.

APPARATO DIGERENTE : Alterate digestioni, sensazioni dolorose, ipercloridria, bruciori, colite, tensione, rigurgiti, eruttazioni, ulcere gastro-duodenali, colite spastica, diarrea, stitichezza, colecistite, epatite, calcoli biliari, gastroenterite, colite muco membranosa, gastralgie.

PELLE, PELLI E ANNESSI : Pelle rugosa, secca, asciutta, vecchia, sottile, appassita, senza freschezza e scarsa elasticità ed espressione; urticaria, pruriti, certe exemi e dermatosi, dermatosi da iponutrizione, da avitaminosi (da campo di concentramento); assidrosi, iperidrosi, seborrea, ipertricosi.

DISTURBI DELLA SENSIBILITA' E DELLE MALATTIE GENERALI : Eruzioni subitane e passeggera, tremiti, pruriti, calori viscerali, vaghi spasmi, coliche, crampi fissi e mobili, nevralgie, mialgie, dolori artritici, paralisi infantile progressiva, sinovite, tabe, morbo di Par-chinson, sclerosi a placche, sclerosi neuro spinali, artrite, artitre de-formante, reumatismi muscolari, articolari ecc.

RICAMBIO MATERIALE : Alterato ricambio (metabolismo, catabolismo), intolleranza ai grassi e agli idrati di carbonio, obesità, magrezza, acidi urici, diabete, gotta, auto-intossicazioni ecc.

MALATTIE MENTALI : Malinconie o ipocondria, abulia, mania di per-secuzione, religiosa, idee fisse, modificazioni del carattere, fobie, emo-tività, angosce, ansietà, pudori esagerati, instabilità, cattiveria, irrita-bilità psichica, impazienza, insonnia o sonnolenza, esaltazioni pluriformi, isterismo, anticocainismo ed antimorfinismo ecc.

VARIE : Ferite e piaghe torbide a lento decorso e a difficile cicatrizzazione, nevrite, sciatica, dolori muscolari, lombaggini, certi essudati e trassu-dati, ascessi, infiammazioni, capogiri, astenia o debolezza generale, me-teoropatia, disturbi e disfunzionalità endocrine, gomme sifilitiche, ecc.

TERAPIA E PROFILASSI contro i tumori, fibromi, ecc.

DIGESTIVE SYSTEM: Altered digestion, painful sensations, Hyperchlorhydria, heartburn, colitis, tension, regurgitation, belching, gastroduodenal ulcers, spastic colitis, diarrhea, constipation, cholecystitis, hepatitis, gallstones, gastroenteritis, colitis, mucous membrane, gastralgia.

SKIN and ANNEXES: Skin rough, dry, old, thin and dried without freshness and lack of elasticity and expression; hives, itching, and some Exem dermatosis, dermatitis undernutrition, by avitaminosis (concentration camp); assidrosi, hyperhidrosis, seborrhea, hypertrichosis.

DISORDERS OF SENSITIVITY 'AND GENERAL DISEASES eruptions and sudden passing, tremors, itching, heat visceral, vague cramps, colic, cramps, fixed and mobile, myalgia, arthritis, infantile paralysis progressive synovitis, tabes, disease Parchinson, multiple sclerosis, neuro spinal sclerosis, arthritis, deforming arthritis, rheumatism, muscle, joint, etc.

MATERIAL REPLACEMENT: Altered turnover (metabolism, catabolism), intolerance to fats and carbohydrates, obesity, thinness, acids unique, diabetes, gout, etc., self-poisoning.

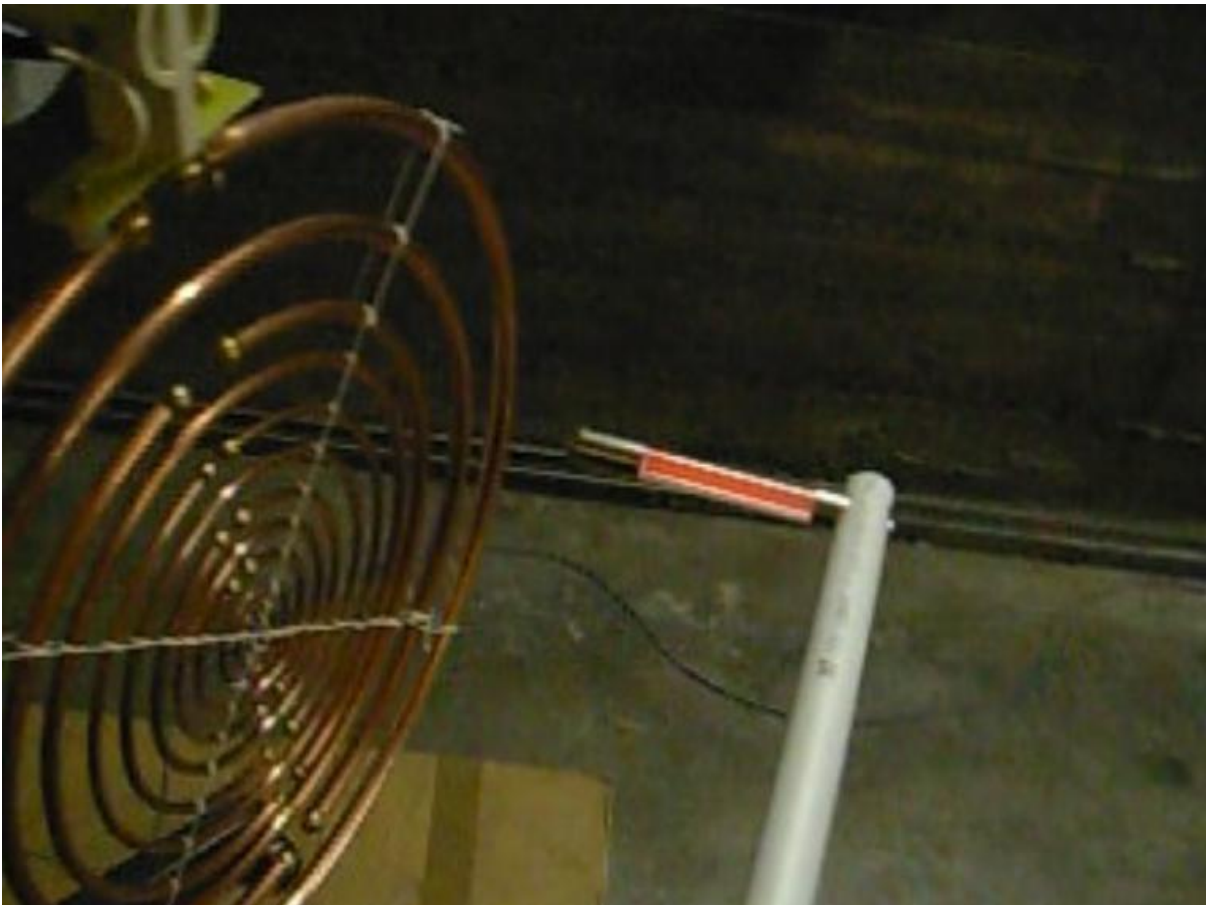
MENTAL HEALTH: Hypochondria or melancholy, apathy, delusions of persecution, religious obsessions, changes in character, phobias, emotional, anguish, anxiety, excessive modesty, instability, wickedness, mental irritability, impatience, insomnia or drowsiness, exaltations multiform, hysteria , etc. anticocainismo and antimorfinismo.

MISCELLANEOUS: Injuries and wounds slow to muddy and difficult course of healing, neuritis, sciatica, muscle pain, lumbago, and some trassudati exudates, abscesses, inflammation, dizziness, fatigue or general weakness, Meteorosensitivity, disorders and endocrine dysfunctions, gumma, etc..

THERAPY AND PROPHYLAXIS against tumors, fibroids, etc.

10.3 An ancient MWO E-field measurement document (1934)

A vintage document is presented regarding an interesting procedure to evaluate the electric field, E , in the MWO range and around the patient. The photo below has been taken while using the same method on one of the Do It Yourself MWO presented in this book.



Dott. NICOLA GENTILE

MEDICO RADIOLOGO SPECIALISTA

Radiazioni umane provocate

SULLA DISPOSIZIONE MORFOLOGICA INTORNO AL CORPO UMANO
DI RADIAZIONI EMESSE DALLA SUA PERIFERIA PER EFFETTO
DI RISONANZA A CORRENTI DI ALTA FREQUENZA LANCIATE SU
DI ESSO DA UN APPARECCHIO OSCILLATORE DEL LAKOWSKY

ESPERIENZE

eseguite nell' Ambulatorio Medico radiologico per Ammalati Incurabili di Roma
delle Dame Apostoliche del S. Cuore di Gesù

Comunicazione presentata al 1° Congresso Internazionale di Radiobiologia di Venezia - Settembre 1934

Il corpo umano messo tra l'emettitore e il ricevitore del detto apparecchio assorbe campo elettrico, lo elabora e riemette corpuscoli elettrici in modo particolare ad ogni individuo, secondo : 1° le sue particolari condizioni fisiopatologiche ; 2° le sue particolari condizioni psico-emotive.

Assorbe campo elettrico :

Infatti il tubo néon, tra i due oscillatori a m. 1,50 di distanza, rivela un campo elettrico fino a 70 cm. dall'emettitore e a 40 cm. dal ricevitore. Se è interposto un corpo umano il primo diminuisce di 10-20 cm.

Riemette corpuscoli elettrici :

Infatti si può mettere in evidenza attorno alla figura umana un campo elettrico, che si dispone come un involucro irregolare attorno alla forma corporea, variabile nei diversi individui.

I dati tecnici per la riproduzione delle esperienze sono questi :

1° regolazione dell'apparecchio non in tensione ma in intensità, o con 2 A, o con 3, o con 4 secondo la risposta che dà il soggetto in ampiezza di campo elettrico misurabile ;

2° distanza m. 1,50 tra emettitore e ricevitore ;

3° orientamento dell'emettitore al nord magnetico ;

4° isolamento del soggetto su predellina di legno più o meno alta ;

5° uso di tubo al gas néon, lungo cm. 10, del diametro di mm. 12, cilindrico, a duplice polo metallico, isolato su di un manico d'ebanite col quale viene manovrato ;

6° distanza del corpo umano dall'emettitore cm. 20 ;

MEDICINA NUOVA (1934)

Dott. NICOLA GENTILE
Specialist Radiologist doctor

Induced human Radiation

On the morphological arrangement, around human body, of radiation, emitted by its periphery by resonance effect at high frequency currents, thrown at him by a Lakhovsky Oscillator device

EXPERIMENTS

**Performed in the Radiological Medical hospital for the terminally ill in Rome
Apostolic Sisters of the Sacred Heart of Jesus**

**Paper presented at the 1st International Congress of Radiobiology
Venice-Sept.1934**

The human body placed between the transmitter and the receiver of this unit absorbs the electric field, elaborates it, and re-emits electrical particles in a peculiar way for each individual, according to:

- 1) His specific physiological and pathological conditions;
- 2) His special psychic-emotional conditions.

It absorbs the electric field:

In fact, the neon tube, between the two oscillators is 1.5 m apart, detects an electric field up to a 70cm distance from the transmitter and 40cm from the receiver. If a human body is inserted, the first is reduced by 10-20cm.

Re-emits electric particles:

In facts, we can show, around the human profile, an electric field that is located as an irregular envelope around the body shape, variable among different individuals.

The technical data for repeating the experiments are as follows:

- 1) To control the device not in voltage, but in intensity, with 2A or 3A or 4A according the response that the subject gives in terms of measurable field strength;
- 2) Distance 1.5 m between transmitter and receiver;
- 3) Orientation of the transmitter to the magnetic north;
- 4) Insulation of subject on wood deck more or less high;
- 5) Use a neon gas tube, 10cm long, 12mm diameter, cylindrical, with double metal pole [*the type used with Violet Ray devices, note of translator*], isolated on a stick of ebonite with which it is operated;
- 6) Distance from the human body from transmitter: 20cm.

7° misurazione dell'ampiezza del campo di radiazione sulla parte opposta a quella bombardata dall'emettitore ;

8° adoperare il tubo néon tenendolo in direzione perpendicolare o radiale al segmento del corpo umano in osservazione ;

9° misurazione della distanza tra superficie del corpo e limite fino al quale il néon è luminescente ;

10° misurazione metodica di detta distanza lungo la parte anteriore, quella posteriore, e le laterali del corpo, prima a destra poi a sinistra, sia a braccia in giù sia a braccia in su ; i campi anteriore e posteriore anche lungo la metà destra e la metà sinistra ;

11° attenzione particolare alle misure lungo i meridiani del capo, e vicino alle punte delle dita delle mani.

I fenomeni osservati sono :

1° *il tubo néon si colora in rosa* or solo in immediato contatto con la pelle, or fino a distanza di 5-20 cm. e più ;

2° *talora il néon non si colora* neanche tenendo il tubo poggiato sulla superficie cutanea, spesso in coincidenza di lesione ivi esistente ; i capelli e le unghie formano ostacolo relativo al passaggio di radiazioni neon-luminescenti ;

3° la colorazione prima e più costante si nota in prossimità del capo, delle mani e dei piedi ;

4° la colorazione o luminescenza si verifica *a distanza inuguale dalla punta delle diverse dita*, che è bene tenere divaricate per esaminarle una per una ;

5° riunendo su di uno schema con una linea le varie distanze d'illuminazione dalla superficie del corpo, risulta un tracciato grafico « *neon-elettrogramma* » che porta caratteristiche individuali ;

6° *nel sesso femminile* spesso il neon-elettrogramma mostra maggiore ampiezza nella metà inferiore del corpo, dal lato sinistro, nel polo occipitale del cranio ;

7° ciò si modifica per determinate condizioni fisiologiche e patologiche ;

8° nelle *emozioni a tipo depressivo* o a sfondo egocentrico il neon-elettrogramma tende a restringersi, specialmente verso il polo frontale del cranio ; mentre *in quelle a tipo d'esaltazione* tende ad espandersi, e *in quelle a contenuto spirituale* si espande soprattutto nella zona fronto parietale, mentre si assottiglia verso il polo occipito-nucale ;

9° il tracciato grafico suddetto mostra oscillazioni più o meno ampie nel periodo d'esame, ma dà sempre *alcune caratteristiche* che impartiscono la propria fisionomia individuale ;

10° il detto grafico è *modificabile* in esami successivi secondo il decorere di una forma morbosa in cura ;

11° il tracciato spesso si modifica nettamente *dopo l'applicazione di un circuito metallico Lakowsky* ;

12° *i vestiti* hanno una certa influenza sul neon-elettrogramma, sia per

- 7) Measuring the level of the radiation field on the side opposite of that hit by the transmitter;
- 8) Use the neon tube keeping it in a perpendicular or radial direction, relative to the segment of the human body under observation;
- 9) To measure the distance between the body surface and the limit until the neon glows;
- 10) Systematical measurement of this distance along the anterior and posterior and lateral body, at right then at left, with both arms on, then with both arms down; fields anterior and posterior along the right half and left half ;
- 11) Special attention to the measures along the meridians of the head, and near the tips of fingers of hands.

Observed phenomena are:

- 1) Neon tube turns pink, sometimes only in contact with skin, sometimes until a distance of 5-20cm and over;
- 2) Sometimes *neon does not glow* not even keeping the tube contact with the skin surface, often in coincidence with an existing injury here; hair and nails gives barrier on the radiation neon-glowing;
- 3) The first and most constant glow is noted in proximity of head, hands and feet;
- 4) Color luminescence is seen at unequal distance from the tip of different fingers; it's good to keep expanded to examine one at a time;
- 5) Connecting in a scheme with a line the different glowing distances from the of the body surface, it results a graph plot "neon-electrogram" bringing individual characteristics;
- 6) In females often the neon-electrogram shows greater amplitude in the lower half of the body, in the left side, and in the occipital pole of the skull;
- 7) What above said goes modified for specific physiological and pathological situations;
- 8) In the depressive or egocentric-type emotions or neon-electrogram tends to tighten, especially to the frontal pole of the skull, while in those of excitement type it tends to spread, and in those with spiritual content extends mainly in the front-parietal area, thinning to the pole-occipital nuchal;
- 9) The said line graph shows the oscillations the more or less wide during the test, but it always provides some features that give it its own personal appearance;
- 10) The said chart can change in successive examinations, due to the evolution of an illness condition;
- 11) The plot often changes significantly *after the application of a Lakhovsky metallic circuit*;
- 12) Clothes have some influence on neon-electrograms^

la qualità della stoffa, sia per il tessuto, oggetti metallici, ecc. ma la loro interferenza può ritenersi per lo più praticamente trascurabile ;

13° talora, dopo p. e. forte concentrazione a contenuto religioso, è dato rilevare *la luminescenza del néon anche varii secondi dopo cessato il funzionamento dell'apparecchio.*

Con un tubo al néon più grande p. e. lungo 18 cm., diametro 15 mm., a polo metallico unico, è possibile mettere in evidenza intorno a segmenti del corpo umano, studiato nelle predette condizioni, oltre un *campo periferico* più vasto d'irradiazioni neon-luminescenti, un *campo mediale* più ristretto e vicino alla superficie del corpo d'irradiazioni particolari che sono atte ad oscurare il néon-luminescente. In questa zona più interna, cioè, ove il tubo più piccolo si colora in rosa, il tubo più grande si oscura – *radiazioni neon-oscure*. Risulterebbero così *due involucri d'irradiazioni* intorno al corpo umano: il neon-oscuro più centrale, il neon-luminescente più periferico, al tubo grande; il primo di essi mostra anche radiazioni luminescenti al tubo piccolo.

Il loro studio appena iniziato non permette alcun orientamento indicativo.

the quality of the cloth, or for fabric, metal object, etc... But their influence can be considered mostly negligible;

13) Sometimes, after e.g. a strong concentration with religious content, there is the *glow of neon even many seconds after the unit is turned off.*

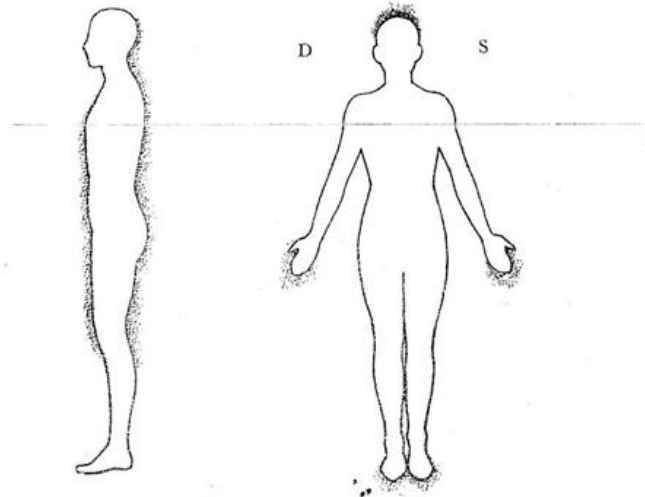
With a longer neon tube, e.g. 18cm long, 15mm diameter, with single metal pole, it is possible to identify, around segments of the human body, studied under the said conditions, in addition to a wider *peripheral field* of neon-glowing irradiation, also a *medial field* tighter and closer to neighbor to the body surface of peculiar irradiations, who are able to dim the neon-glow. In this innermost region, i.e. where the smaller tube turns pink, the larger tube goes dark (neon-dark radiations). Therefore two irradiation-envelopes would result: the neon-dark more central, the neon-glowing more peripheral, to the large tube; the first of them also show luminescent radiation to the small tube.

Their study, which has just started, does not allow any indicative guidance.

Fig. I
Individual male (adult)

TAVOLA I.

Individuo di sesso maschile (adulto)



Emiparesi sinistra di indole tossica, ora guarita e residuata con difetto motorio lieve a sinistra (stato neurastenico)

Left hemiparesis of toxic type, now cured, which caused slight motional defect at left (Neurasthenic state)

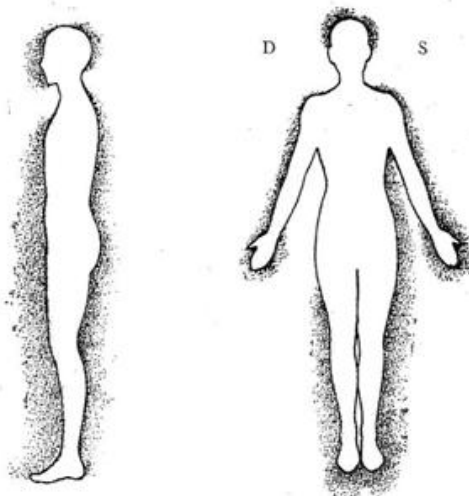
Fig. II
Individual female (married)

322

MEDICINA NUOVA

TAVOLA II.

Individuo di sesso femminile (conjugato)

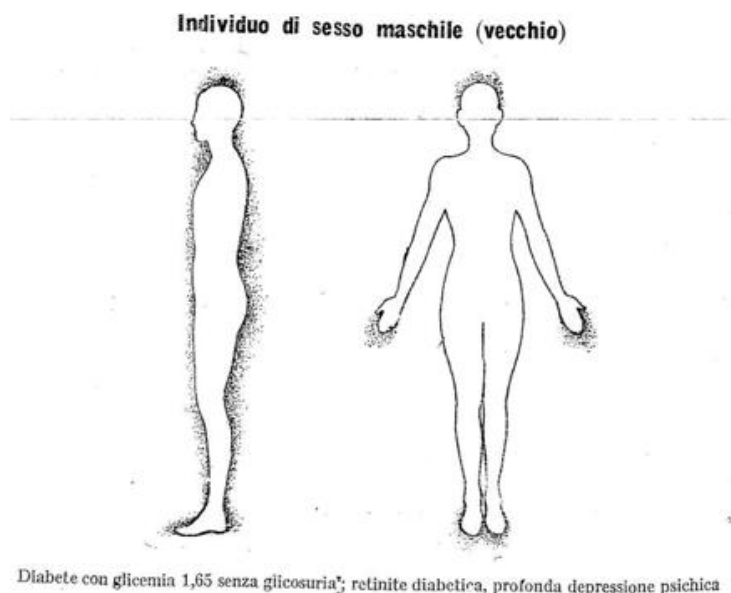


Nevralgia cervicale - Progressiva frattura di costole nel lato destro

TAVOLA III.

Cervical neuralgia - previous fractured rib right side
Fig.III

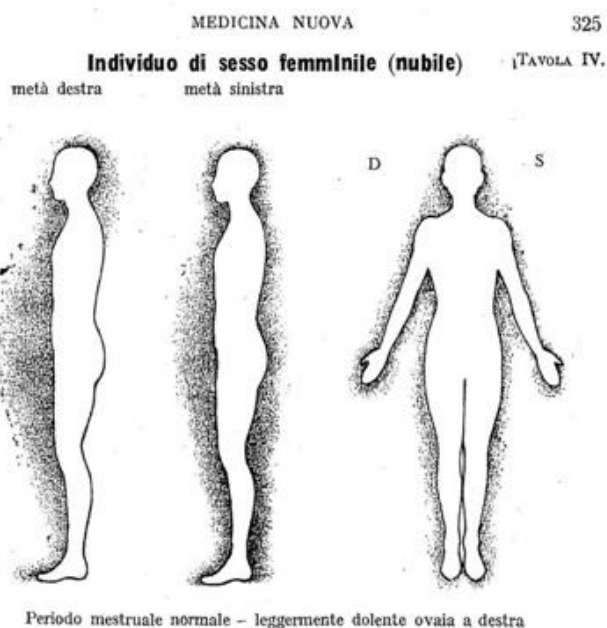
Individual male (old)



Diabetes with blood glucose 1.65 without glycosuria; diabetic retinitis, profound mental depression

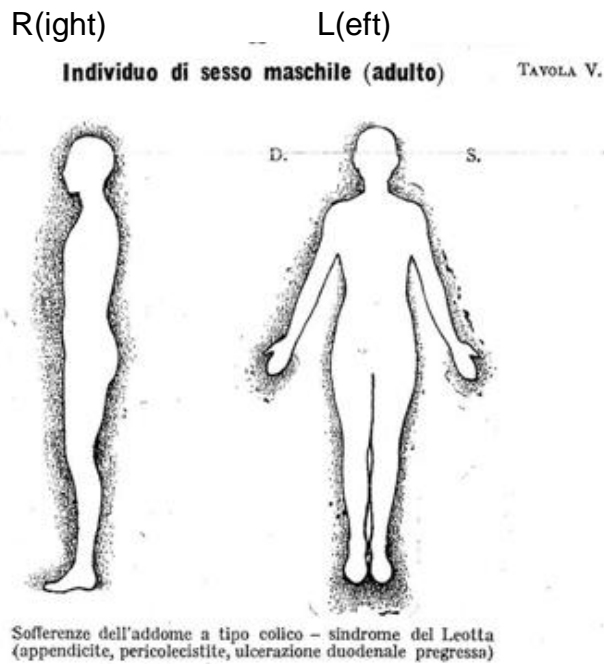
Fig. IV
Individual females (unmarried)

Right half Left half



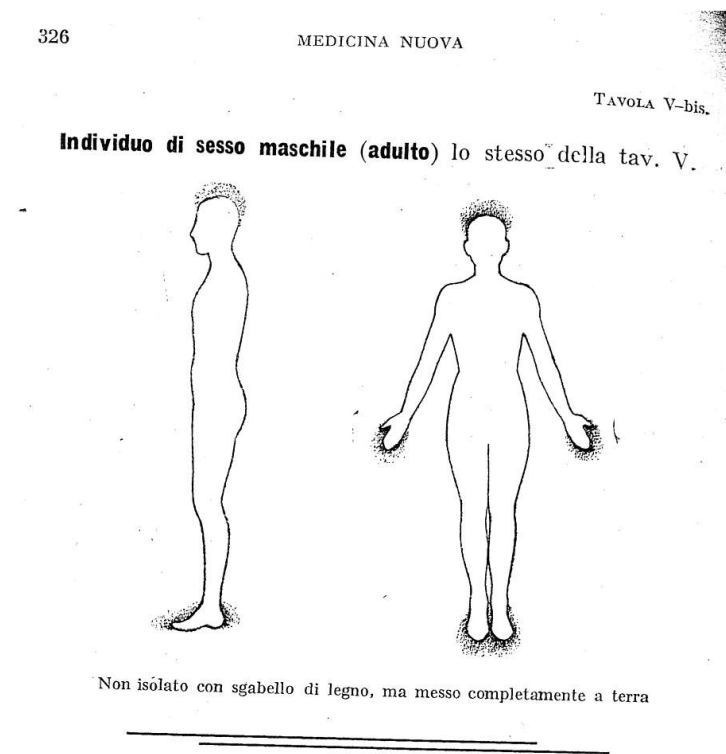
Normal menstrual periods - slight pain at right ovary

Fig.V
Individual male (adult)



Suffering abdominal colicky - Leotta syndrome (appendicitis, peri-Colecistitis once duodenal ulcer)

Fig...V-bis
Individual male (adult), the same of Fig. V

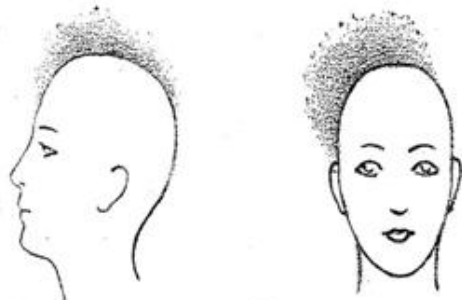


Not insulated with wooden chair, but has been completely grounded

Fig. VI

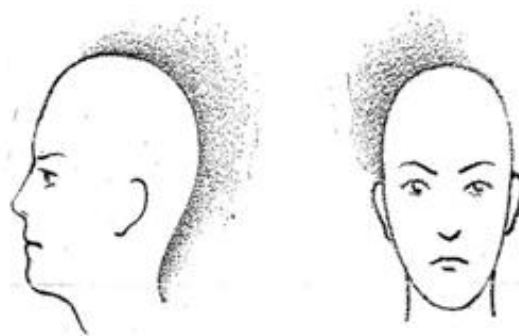
Individual female (unmarried)

MEDICINA NUOVA 327
TAVOLA VI.
Individuo di sesso femminile (non coniugato)



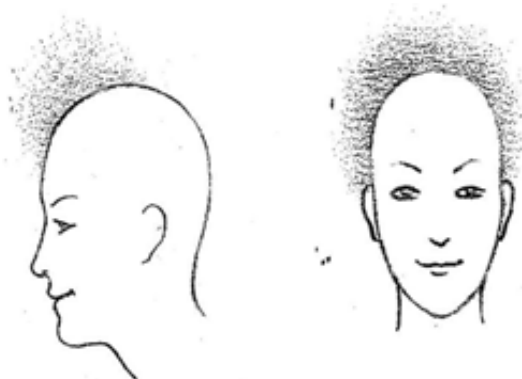
I. - Stato di calma psichica

I- state of psychic calm



II. - Stato di collera

II-state of anger



III. - Stato di gioia

III state of joy

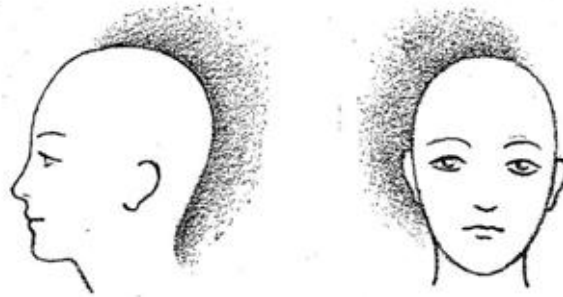
Fig. VII
Individual female unmarried (nun)

328

MEDICINA NUOVA

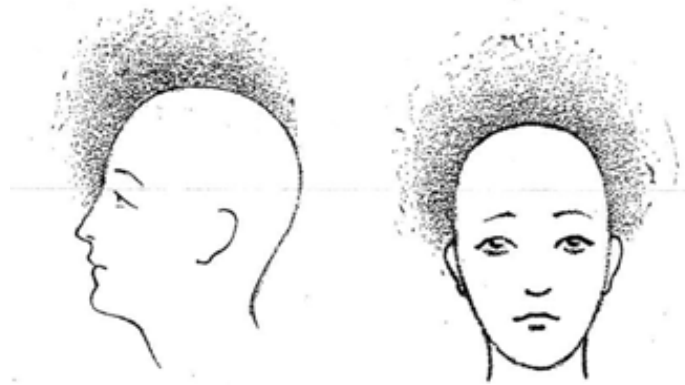
TAVOLA VII.

Individuo di sesso femminile non coniugato (suora)



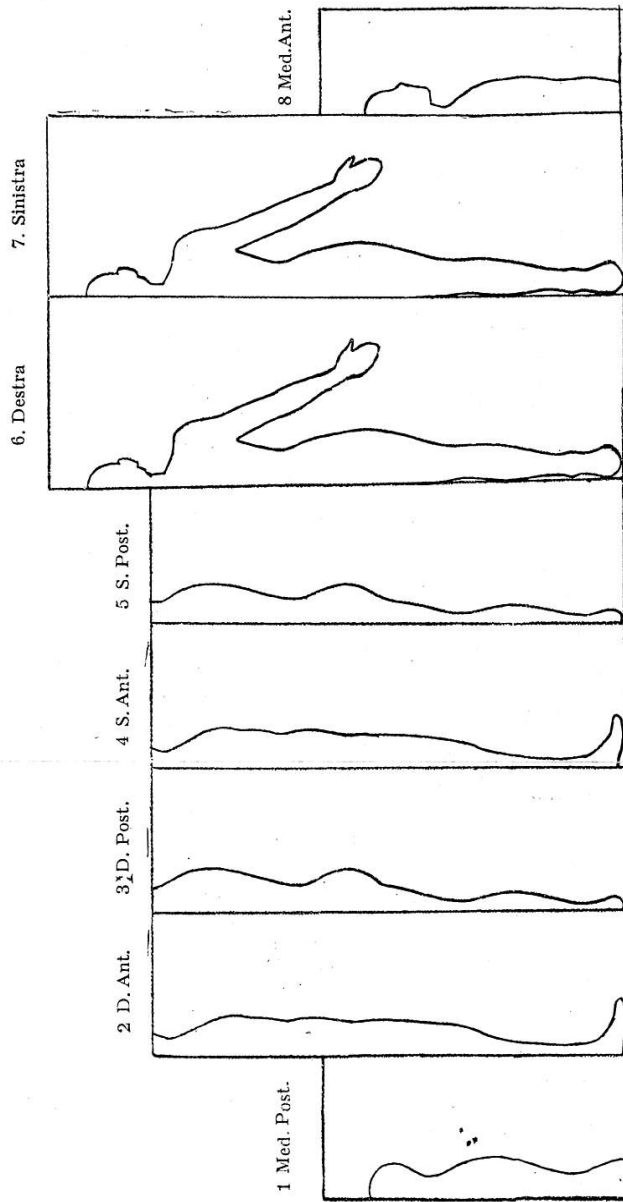
I. - Stato mentale fuori concentrazione

I-mental state non-meditation



II. - Stato di concentrazione (obbietto altamente spirituale) - preghiera

II-state of meditation (something very spiritual) - Prayer



Schemi per redazione dei Neon-elettrogrammi, secondo il metodo GENTILE

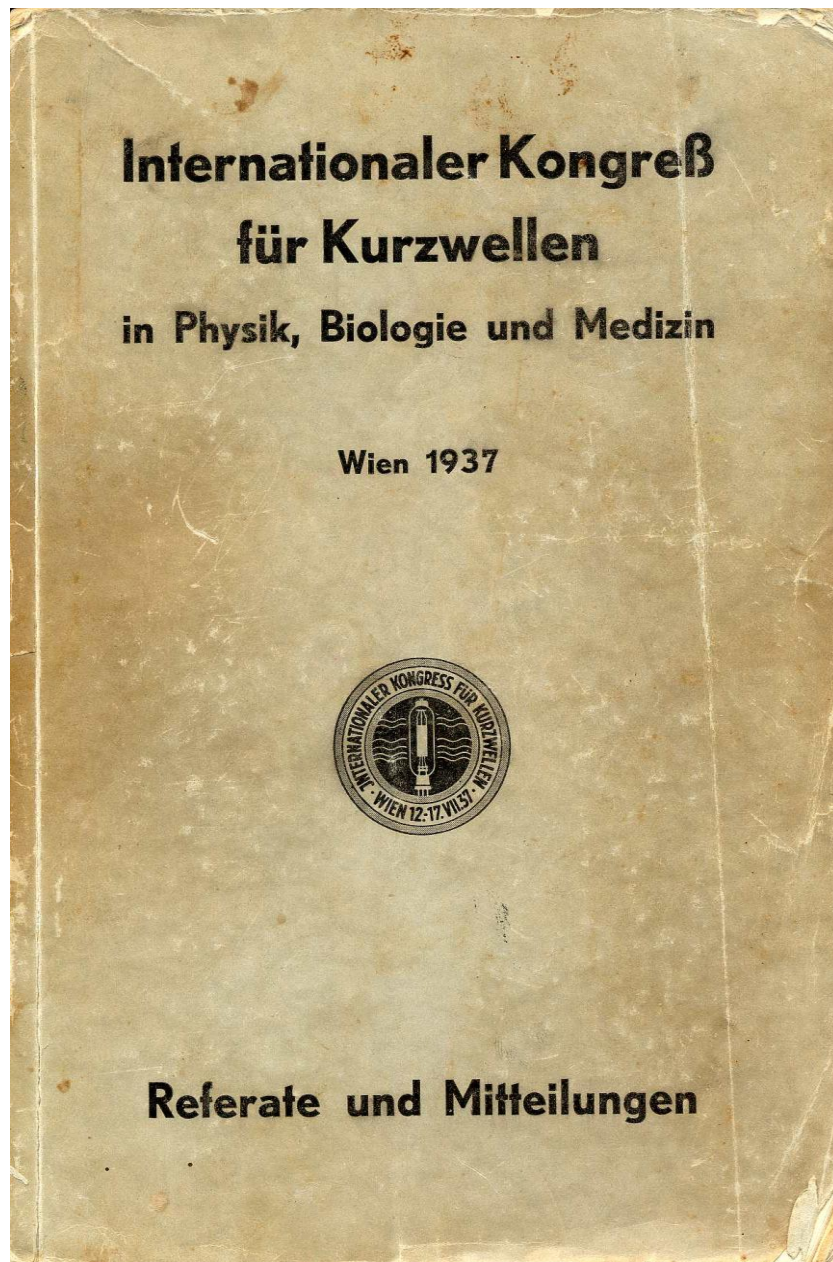
Models for the preparation of Neon-electrograms, according the Gentile method

- 7-left
- 6- right
- 5- left back
- 4- left front
- 3- right back
- 2- right front
- 1- med. back

10.4 Some original documents on clinical tests

*International Congress
For Short Waves
in physics, biology and medicine*

Wien, 1937



LAKHOVSKY Georges

Paris

Nouvelles applications de l'oscillateur à ondes multiples Lakhovsky à l'équilibre oscillatoire cellulaire

Dans cette communication, Georges Lakhovsky, montre que les bases de la radiobiologie reposent sur l'oscillation cellulaire, théorie dont il est l'auteur. Chondriomes et chromosomes de chaque cellule sont des filaments tubulaires assimilables aux circuits oscillants.

Le déséquilibre oscillatoire cellulaire entraîne les phénomènes pathogènes de toute sorte, la maladie et la mort.

Partant du principe que l'oscillation cellulaire est entretenue par le rayonnement ambiant, Georges Lakhovsky a pensé qu'on pouvait rétablir l'équilibre oscillatoire par un champ de haute fréquence auxiliaire.

Il créa à cet effet en 1923 à la Salpêtrière à Paris son radio-cellulo-oscillateur, avec lequel il guérit le cancer des plantes (communication du 26 Juillet 1924 à la Société de Biologie). Par la suite à la Salpêtrière, il améliora et guérit même des cancers humains.

En 1925, l'auteur proposa également la création de la fièvre artificielle au moyen des ondes courtes, traitement qui a été réalisé par la suite.

Mais en 1930, il a pensé que le meilleur rendement biologique et thérapeutique serait obtenu en utilisant non pas l'effet thermique, mais l'effet de résonance électrique sur tous les éléments cellulaires. C'est alors qu'il a créé son oscillateur à longueurs d'onde multiples, ayant pour but de faire vibrer électriquement chaque cellule du corps sur sa fréquence propre. Cet appareil donne un champ très étendu de fréquences, depuis quelques centaines de mètres de longueur d'onde jusqu'à l'infrarouge.

Pour sélectionner certaines longueurs d'onde, Georges Lakhovsky a imaginé un support isolant sur lequel on adapte des électrodes de différentes longueurs qui, vibrant en demi-onde, résonnent sur la fréquence désirée.

L'auteur a obtenu grâce à son oscillateur à ondes multiples de nombreuses guérisons à Paris, tant à l'Hôpital Saint-Louis qu'au Calvaire, au Val-de-Grâce et à l'Hôpital Necker. Depuis

269

New applications of Lakhovsky Multi wave Oscillator to the cellular oscillatory balance.

In this communication, Georges Lakhovsky, shows that the bases of the radiobiology are based on the cellular oscillation, theory of which he is the author. Mitochondria and Chromosomes of every cell are tubular filaments comparable to oscillating circuits.

The cell oscillatory imbalance determines the pathogenic phenomena of any kind, disease and death.

Starting from the principle that the cellular oscillation is maintained by environment radiation, Georges Lakhovsky thought that oscillating balance could be restored by an auxiliary field of high-frequency.

He created for this purpose in 1923 at the Salpêtrière, in Paris, his radio-cellulo-oscillator, with whom he heals plants cancer (communication of 26 July 1921 to the Société de Biology). Later at Salpêtrière, he improved and cures even human cancers.

In 1925, the author also proposed creating artificial fever with short waves, treatment later realized.

But in 1930, he thought that the best biological and therapeutic performance would be obtained by using not thermal effect, but the effect of electrical resonance on all cellular elements. It is then that he created his multiple wavelengths oscillator, having for purpose to make electrically vibrate every cell of the body on its own frequency. This device gives a very wide range of frequencies, since some hundreds of meters of wavelength until the infrared.

To select certain wavelengths, Georges Lakhovsky imagined an insulating support on which have been adapted electrodes of various lengths which, vibrating in half-wave, resonate on the wished frequency

The author obtained with his multiple waves oscillator, numerous healings in Paris, in the Saint Louis Hospital and in the Calvaire and in the Necker Hospital.

1931, aucun cas de récurrence n'a été enregistré et les sujets guéris vivent encore en bonne santé.

D'autre part, à Gênes, le Professeur de Cigna a traité avec succès de nombreux cas de cancer et autres maladies au moyen de l'oscillateur à ondes multiples Lakhovsky.

On a également signalé à l'auteur de nombreuses guérisons dans tous les pays où son oscillateur a été appliqué.

L'auteur indique ensuite le processus du traitement.

DE CIGNA Vittorio

Genova

Terapia con l'oscillatore a onde multiple di Lakhovsky

L'A. ha presentato alla Reale Accademia Medica di Genova (seduta del 3 Maggio 1935) una relazione su lesioni di varia natura, trattati con l'Oscillatore a onde multiple di Lakhovsky, scegliendo fra le numerose forme curate, quelle i cui risultati potevano essere controllati e dimostrati oggettivamente.

Forme esterne:

a) Epiteliomi basocellulari del viso:

1) Donna di 46 anni: diagnosi, esame istologico e fotografia eseguiti nella Clinica Dermosifilopatica della R. Università di Genova (v. foto N° 1). La lesione dura da oltre 10 anni: non fu mai trattata con agenti fisici: le numerose cure precedenti avevano tutte fallito. Le applicazioni della durata di 15' furono iniziate nell'aprile del 1934, complessivamente 10 applicazioni nello spazio di un mese e mezzo. Dopo la 2° applicazione l'ulcerazione è già notevolmente ridotta, dopo la 4° alla distanza di 24 giorni dall'inizio della cura la lesione è epidermizzata (v. foto N° 2). Dopo la quinta, a 29 giorni dall'inizio la cicatrice è liscia e solo lievemente arrossata: virtualmente la lesione è già completamente guarita. Sono praticate ancora cinque applicazioni, ad abundantiam. La foto N° 3 fu eseguita dopo la decima applicazione (11 Giugno 1934). La malata fu presentata all'Accademia Medica un anno dopo: la guarigione permaneva perfetta. Oggi a distanza di 3 anni può considerarsi definitiva.

2) Uomo di 46 anni (v. foto N° 4): diagnosi c. s. Otto applicazioni: risultato dimostrato dalla foto N° 5. La cicatrizzazione è quasi completa: la cura fu interrotta dal malato.

Since 1931, no case of recidivism was registered and the cured subjects live still healthy. On the other hand, in Genova, Professor of DeCigna has treated with success in many cases of cancer and other diseases with Lakhovsky multiple wave oscillators. It was also reported to the author of many healings in all countries where his oscillator has been applied.

The author then indicates the treatment process.

DE CIGNA Vittorio

Genova

Therapy with the Lakhovsky multiple wave oscillator

Author submitted to the Academy medical (sitting of 3 May 1935) Geneva a report on lesions of various nature, treated with the multiple waves oscillator of Lakhovsky, choosing from among many treated forms, those whose results could be controlled and shown objectively.

External forms:

(a) face epitheliomas basal cell:

(1) 46 Year old woman: diagnosis: histological examination and photography performed in the clinic Dermo-syphilopathic of the R. University of Geneva. (v. photo n. 1). The lesion lasts since 10 years. It was never treated with physical agents, many previous cares had failed. A duration of 15 ' applications were started in April 1934. Total 10 applications in the time span of a month and a half. After the 2nd application the ulceration is already significantly reduced after the 4th, 24 days after the beginning of the care, the lesion is epidermises (see photo n. 2). After the fifth 29 days after the start, the scar is smooth, slightly red; virtually lesion is already completely cured. We practice still five applications, "ad abundantiam" [Latin: for the sake of abundance]. Photo 3 was executed after the tenth (11 June 1934). The patient was presented to the Medical Academy a year after: healing remained perfect. Today, after three years it can be considered definitive.

(2) Human 46 years (v. n. 4 photo): diagnostic v. s. Eight applications: result shown picture n. 5. Healing is almost completely: the care was interrupted by the patient.

3) Uomo di 56 anni. Diagnosi istologica (Laborat. Ospedali Galliera): epiteloma b. c. dell'angolo orbitario interno di sinistra. La lesione dura 8 anni. Grave infiltrazione bulbare, panno corneale spiccato, miosi, visione abolita. Dolori atroci all'occhio, al fronte, al vertice. I dolori scomparvero dopo le prime tre applicazioni. Dopo un primo notevole miglioramento locale e generale, i fatti rimasero stazionari. La cura fu interrotta dal malato dopo 16 applicazioni.

4) Uomo di 80 anni: ulcerazione torpida all'angolo orbitario destro da oltre due mesi e mezzo. Manca il reperto istologico; diagnosi prudenziale di verruca ulcerata. A distanza di soli sette giorni dalla prima applicazione la ferita è cicatrizzata. La foto N° 6 è eseguita a nove giorni dall'inizio della cura. Fu praticata lo stesso giorno una seconda applicazione: la guarigione permaneva a sette mesi di distanza e poteva considerarsi definitiva.

b) Lupus eritematoso. Uomo di 47 anni. La lesione data da circa 20 anni e fu invano curata in vari Istituti di terapia Fisica con tutte le cure note, in fine con iniezioni di sali d'oro. La lesione ha reagito favorevolmente fin dalla seconda applicazione. 20 sedute complessivamente. Il malato fu presentato all'Accademia Medica un anno dopo: guarito (v. foto N° 7—8: le cicatrici visibili sono esiti delle cure precedenti, le lesioni curate con l'Oscillatore guarirono senza lasciare traccia).

Forme interne:

a) Ulcere gastriche e gastro-duodenali primitive o recidivate dopo operazione.

I casi presentati all'Accademia Medica furono sei: a quelli l'A può aggiungere altri dieci casi. Di tutti fu praticato un controllo radiografico prima della cura, di quasi tutti un controllo radiografico dopo la cura a distanza di qualche mese. Il numero delle applicazioni fu nella massima parte di dieci, in qualche caso di otto solamente, in qualche altro si praticarono due periodi di 10 con l'intervallo di una quindicina di giorni. Durante la cura con l'Oscillatore furono soppressi tutti i medicinali: fu in tutti sistematicamente prescritto il succo puro di limone. I dolori scomparvero rapidamente e in quasi tutti i casi definitivamente dopo la terza o la quarta applicazione: fu presto aumentata la dieta a questi malati affamati, ed estenuati dai dolori e dal digiuno, il peso del corpo andorò

(3) 56-Year-old man. Histological diagnosis (Laboratory hospitals Galliera): squamous b.c. left internal orbital angle. The lesion lasts for 8 years. Serious bulbar infiltration, marked corneal cloud, miosis, abolished vision. Atrocious pain the eye to the forehead, at the vertex. Pain faded after the first three applications. After the first, a considerable improvement has taken place, local and general. The fact remained stationary. Care was interrupted by the patient after 16 applications.

(4) 80-Year-old man: torpid ulcer at the orbit corner two months and a half. Missing the histologic report: ulcerated wart diagnosis. The wound is healing after only seven days of the first application. Photo 6 is taken nine days after the beginning of the care. It was practiced the same day a second application: healing after seven months could be considered definitive.

(b) Lupus Erythematosus. 47-Year-old man. The lesion lasts since about 20 years and was in vain treated in many Institutes of Physical Therapy with all the known cares, finally with injections of gold salts. The lesion reacted favorably since the second application. 20 sessions total. The patient was presented to the Medical Academy one year after: cured. (See photo n. 7 - 8: visible scars are results of previous treatments; the lesions treated with the oscillator did heal without letting trace).

Internal forms:

(a) Gastric and gastro-duodenal ulcers, initial or recurrent after operation.

The cases presented at the Medical Academy were six: the author can add ten more cases. For all, it was practiced a radiographic control before the care, and for almost everyone a radiographic control after the care, a few months later. The number of applications was in the majority of ten, for other cases eight only. During care with the Oscillator all medicines were deleted, it was always prescribed pure lemon juice. Pain faded quickly, and in almost all cases permanently, after the third or fourth application; the diet was soon increased to these patients hungry and distressed by pain and fasting, the body weight went

rapidamente aumentando da tre a sei kgr., in un caso fino a 10 kgr, a due mesi dalla cura. Di conseguenza ripresa rapida delle forze fisiche e psichiche.

L'A. non teme di affermare che fra tutte le cure proposte e praticate per l'ulcera gastrica o gastro-duodenale nessuna può star a paro con quella dell'Oscillatore. L'A. ha potuto seguire fino ad oggi alcuni dei suoi curati: a tre anni di distanza l'ulcera non è recidivata.

b) Un caso di emiplegia laringea sinistra da compressione del ricorrente per adenopatie tracheobronchiali, controllate radiologicamente in una bambina di anni, disfonica. Ha particate 10 applicazioni a gioni alterni: i movimenti del laringe ripresero dopo la seconda applicazione, e furono normali insieme con la voce dopo la decima, in 20 giorni.

c) Una recidiva per scirro della mammella in una signora in cui i raggi X non erano tollerati (malattia da raggi) con riduzione fino a scomparsa del nodulo di recidiva e miglioramento rapido e notevole delle condizioni generali (20 sedute).

d) Alcuni casi di otite media suppurativa cronica con indicazione per l'intervento chirurgico radicale, cicatrizzati (da sei a 12 applicazioni).

e) Un caso di fibroma uterino, con metrorragie, guaito clinicamente e anatomicamente (20 sedute). Due casi di amenorrea da oltre sei mesi in giovani donne (33—34 anni) con ricomparsa regolare dei mestri.

f) Ultimamente un caso conclamato e controllato da specialisti prima e dopo la cura, di ipertrofia prostatica, guarito clinicamente e anatomicamente.

g) Assai numerose le forme di natura nervosa (astenia, abulia, insonnia grave di vecchia data, agorafobia, ecc.): alcuni casi di forme nevralgiche, reumatiche, di atonia gastrica e intestinale.

Fatto un breve cenno sul probabile meccanismo d'azione di queste radiazioni, in vista dei risultati ottenuti da varii sperimentatori e tutti concordi, sempre notevoli, talvolta insperati, conclude augurando che questo metodo di cura facile e innocuo richiami l'attenzione dei pratici e degli scienziati.

*

Quickly increasing from three to six kg, in a case up to 10 kg after two months of care. Therefore rapid resume of physical and psychical forces.

The author is not afraid to say that among all the care proposed and provided for gastric or gastro-duodenal ulcer, no one can compete with the Oscillator. Author could follow some cared people until today: after three years the ulcer is has not recidivated.

(b) A case of left laryngeal hemiplegia from compression of the recurrent [nerve] for adenopatia tracheo-bronchial adenopathy, radiologically controlled for a 10 years old child girl, with a default of pronunciation. She was given 10 applications on alternative days: the laryngeal movements resumed after the second application, and were normal, as well as the voice, after the tenth, in 20 days.

(c) A recidivating for breast cancer for a lady in which x-ray were not tolerated (rays disease) with reduction until disappearance of the recidivate nodule and extensive and rapid improvement of general conditions (20 sessions)

(d) A few cases of chronic suppurative otitis with indications for radical surgery cicatrized (from 6 to 12 sessions).

(e) A case of uterine fibroma, with metrorrhagia, clinically and anatomically healed (20 sessions). Two cases of amenorrhea since more than six months in young women (aged 33-34) with regular resumed menstruation.

(f) Recently a case of prostatic hypertrophy stated and controlled by specialists first and after the treatment, healed clinically and anatomically.

(g) a lot of diseases of nervous nature (asthenia, aboulia, severe insomnia since old date, agoraphobia, etc): a few cases of nerve, rheumatismal, gastric and intestinal atony, forms.

Having made a brief summary on the likely mechanism of action of these radiations, in view of the results achieved by several experimenters, all in agreement, always remarkable, sometimes unhoped-for, I conclude by wishing that this harmless and easy care method calls the attention of scientists.

MEDICINA NUOVA

RIVISTA MENSILE
DI MEDICINA E CHIRURGIA

AMBULATORIO RADIOLOGICO GRATUITO PER MALATI INCURABILI
(presso le Dame Apostoliche del S. Cuore di Gesù in Roma)

Dott. NICOLA GENTILE
Radiologo Direttore

Intorno all'Oscillatore a onde multiple del Lakowsky

Non posso riferire sugli estremi fisici dell'apparecchio, perchè non mi è stato dato di controllare la lunghezza delle onde, ch'esso effettivamente lancia sul soggetto. Il fabbricante assicura lunghezze da m. 400 a cm. 10, con frequenze da 750.000 a 3.000.000.000 di periodi per 1'' che con le numerose armoniche emesse dai circuiti, le interferenze e gli effluvi possono raggiungere la gamma dell'infrarosso e fin della luce visibile (1-300 trillioni di oscillazioni al 1'').

Riassumo invece l'azione terapeutica, che in questo Istituto, dove convergono per ragione stessa della sua fondazione, gli abbandonati dalla Terapia, è stato dato di constatare, e che ha permesso di sollevare talora infermi a cui nulla più restava di conforto umano.

1. — AZIONE SULLE ALGIE SIMPATICHE.

In genere ho osservato una spiccata attività analgesica dell'Oscillatore in tutte le forme dolorose, specialmente croniche. Esistono però delle algie non legate ad alcun processo infiammatorio o tossico dimostrabile con i comuni mezzi semiotici, le quali si sogliono mettere in rapporto con squilibri endocrino-simpatici non sempre chiaramente formulabili: in queste il risultato benefico è stato rapido e completo.

Ricordo una signora che da 10 anni portava una cefalea insorta dopo un violento trauma al cranio, studiata esaurientemente altrove e sottoposta invano alle più svariate cure: è guarita definitivamente dopo 5 applicazioni dell'Oscillatore. Un ragazzo dodicenne, linfatico, aveva anch'egli una cefalea, la quale, a detto della madre, era sempre esistita fin dal-

NEW MEDICINE REVIEW MEDICINE AND SURGERY

**RADIOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT FOR INCURABLES
(Apostolic Sisters of S. Heart of Jesus in Rome)
Dr. - NICHOLAS GENTILE
Radiologist Director**

About Lakhovsky Multiple Wave Oscillator

I cannot report on the physical aspects of the apparatus, because I couldn't control the wave length that it actually launches on the subject. The manufacturer assures lengths from m. 400 to cm. 10, with frequencies from 750.000 to 3.000.000.000 hertz that with the numerous harmonics emitted from the circuits, the interferences and the effluvia can reach up the range of the infrared and even visible light (1-300 trillions of oscillations to the second).

I summarize instead the therapeutic action that has been given to state in this Institute, where, for same reason its foundation, come the ones abandoned from the Therapy. Such therapeutic action has sometimes allowed raising ills to which nothing more remained than human comfort.

1. — EFFECTS ON THE SYMPATHETIC ALGIAS

Generally speaking I have observed a marked analgesic action of the Oscillator in all the painful forms, especially chronic. However, there exists some algias [localized pains] not linked to any inflammatory or toxic process, demonstrable with the common semiotic means, which are usually put in relationship with endocrine - sympathetic imbalances to us not always clearly definable: in these, the beneficial result has been complete and fast.

I remember a lady suffered for duration of 10 years from cephalalgia after a violent cranial trauma, thoroughly studied elsewhere and in vain subjected to a great variety of treatments: she is recovered definitively after 5 applications of the Oscillator. A 12 years old boy, lymphatic, he had a cephalalgia too, which, as declared by the mother, always had existed since

l'epoca nella quale il bambino fu in condizione di accusare un disturbo. E' guarito radicalmente dopo 2 mesi di cura: il miglioramento si notò già alla terza applicazione.

2. — AZIONE SULLE INFIAMMAZIONI CRONICHE.

E' stata osservata un'azione risolvante dell'Oscillatore sui processi infiammatorii cronici non specifici. *L'apparato genitale femminile* si è dimostrato particolarmente atto a giovare dell'Oscillatore. Non pochi casi di ovarite, salpingo-ovarite, metrosalpingite si sono presentati all'Istituto e la risoluzione dopo un paio di mesi di cura è stata la regola. Due casi di metrite verginale sono stati tutti due refrattarii.

I disturbi mēstruali di qualsiasi tipo, purchè non sostenuti da processi morbosi, per i quali era indicata l'associazione di altra terapia medica o chirurgica (stenosi, flessioni, neoplasmii, ecc.) sono stati costantemente regolarizzati dall'Oscillatore.

Buona, se non del tutto soddisfacente è stata l'azione di questo sulle *Perivisceriti*, il cui numero, la cui varietà e complessità oggi la Clinica e la Radiologia così frequentemente mettono in evidenza. Del resto l'efficacia dell'Oscillatore nelle Perivisceriti supera un po' quella della Diatermia e l'Oscillatore, con i raggi Röntgen piccolo intensivi, le norme igieniche, la terapia spasmolitica, e la terapia alcalogena sono riuscito a strappare dai ferri del chirurgo infermi di periviscerite del crocchio superiore e del crocchio inferiore destro dell'addome, cui non restava altra speranza.

Miglioramento trascurabile ho riscontrato nelle *pleuriti secche*, e su quelle *essudative a lento decorso*, nelle quali invece più che i raggi Ultravioletti adopero con vantaggio la Röntgenterapia a onde lunghe, a piccola dose e senza limitatori.

Nelle *artriti* l'azione dell'Oscillatore mi si è rivelata assai superiore alla Diatermia. Occorre associarvi qualche catalizzatore che varia secondo l'etiologia stessa dell'artrite, or lo zolfo, or l'iodo, or un alcalogeno, or un acidogeno. I risultati sono un po' tardivi, ma non ricordo nessuno dei casi, che mi si sono presentati, il quale a lungo andare non abbia trovato un miglioramento spiccato. Il tempo dirà poi, se tale miglioramento sia definitivo.

3. — AZIONE EUTROFICA DEL SISTEMA NERVOSO CENTRALE.

In un paziente di paralisi progressiva con cecità completa l'Oscillatore provocò sulla funzione della vista dei fenomeni sorprendenti: l'infermo cominciò a sentire un vago senso di luminosità, che durava un paio di giorni dopo ogni applicazione dell'Oscillatore, poi riuscì a distinguere l'ombra degli oggetti, come p. es. di un fazzoletto, vicino alla

The age in which the child was in condition for telling the problem. It is recovered radically after 2 months of care: the improvement was noticed already at the third application.

2. - EFFECTS ON THE CHRONIC INFLAMMATION.

It has been observed a resolving effect of the Oscillator on chronic inflammatory processes of a non-specific nature. The Oscillator has proven to be particularly useful in treating female genital apparatus. Many cases of ovaritis, salpingitis-ovaritis, and metro-salpingitis have been presented to the Clinic and the cure has invariably resulted after a pair of months of treatment. Two cases of virginal metritis have been all and two refractory.

The menstrual disorders of all kinds, provided that not supported from pathological processes, for which the association of other medical or surgical therapy was indicated (stenosis, retroflexions, neoplasm's, etc) has been constantly regulated with the Oscillator.

Good, though not completely satisfactory, it has been the action of this on the perivisceritis, a disease that today the clinic and radiology so frequently put in evidence number, varieties and complexities. Actually the effectiveness of the Oscillator in the perivisceritis exceeds a little the one of the Diathermy, and the Oscillator, together with the small-intensity Rontgen rays, the hygienic measures, the antispasmodic therapy, and the alcalogenic therapy I was successful to avoid to send to the surgeon patients of perivisceritis of the upper abdomen junction and lower-right abdomen junction, to which other hope did not remain.

Negligible improvement I have found in the dry pleurisies; and on the exudative, slow-course ones, in which instead of the UV rays I use with advantage the Rontgen therapy long-wave, small dose and without limiters.

In the cases of arthritis, the action of the Oscillator has proven to be far more effective than the Diathermy. It is necessary to add some varied catalyst according to the aetiology of the arthritis: the sulfur, or the iodine, or an alcalogenic, or an acidogenic. The results are a little late, but I cannot recall a single case that has not shown, after a time, a marked degree of improvement. The time will say if such improvement then is definitive.

3. – EUTROPHIC EFFECT ON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM.

In a patient with progressive paralysis with complete blindness the Oscillator made amazing phenomena on the sight function: the patient began to feel a vague sense of brightness, lasting a pair of days after every application of the Oscillator, then he succeeded in distinguish the shadow of the objects, e.g. of a handkerchief, near the

finestra. Si sospesero le sedute perchè il soggetto non poté più frequentare l'Ambulatorio.

Una paziente di oltre cinquant'anni, che in seguito ad un'encefalite all'età di 3 anni era rimasta emiplegica e fortemente disartrica, dopo circa 5 mesi di cura ripigliava gran parte della motilità dell'arto inferiore, un po' meno dell'arto superiore, sì da meravigliare come mai si potesse esercitare un'attività curativa su esiti di processi morbosi stabilizzati oramai da decenni vari.

Un vecchio sofferente di paraplegia, bevitore, che a stenti camminava, dopo 8 applicazioni dell'Oscillatore saltava con sveltezza nel salire e scendere dallo sgabello isolante sul quale subiva l'applicazione.

Nessun beneficio ho riscontrato in due Parkinsoniani postencefalitici.

Nelle distonie neurovegetative soprattutto di natura vagotonica ho notato vantaggi apprezzabili, solo se contemporaneamente era suscettibile di rimozione la causa provocatrice: negli altri casi i miglioramenti sono stati effimeri. Nelle simpaticotonie, mentre ho visto regolarizzarsi il riflesso oculo-cardiaco, i disturbi per lo più sono persistiti.

Due casi di enuresi notturna sono guariti con poche applicazioni: un terzo non se ne giovava, ma sospese tempestivamente le applicazioni.

4. — AZIONE REGOLATRICE DEL RICAMBIO MATERIALE.

Costantemente ho notato diminuzione della glicemia e della glicosuria nei *diabetici*. Tale diminuzione spesso è improvvisa e di grado impressionante. Non è però duratura. La cifra dello zucchero risale, per quanto non raggiunga più il grado primitivo. Ho tentato di cambiare in varie guise la tecnica, irradiando il fegato, l'ipofisi, i genitali: ma non ho migliorato i risultati descritti. La tecnica, che meglio mi ha corrisposto, è stata l'irradiazione locale sugli organi genitali.

I disturbi soggettivi degli *arteriosclerotici* spesso sono stati fortemente migliorati dall'Oscillatore, il quale abbassa sempre e di poco la pressione arteriosa massima ed eleva la minima.

Non ho visti mai forti oscillazioni di pressione. Nè ho mai constatati danni di sorta dell'Oscillatore sugli ipotesi. Perciò ho abbandonata la precauzione di escludere gli ipotesi dall'Oscillatore, come alcuni hanno raccomandato. L'abbassamento della pressione negli ipertesi forti rimane definitivo se accompagnato ad una terapia acidificante del PH ed all'uso dell'Estratto alcoolico di *Allium Sativum*.

Sulla *calcolosi epatica* i risultati non erano incoraggianti; un deciso miglioramento dei detti ho constatato da quando nelle applicazioni aggiungo come catalizzatore il mercurio.

Parimenti nella *calcolosi renale* da quando aggiungo la glicerina per via orale.

window. The sessions were suspended because the subject could no longer attend the Clinic.

An over-fifty years old patient, that, due to an encephalitis at the age of 3 years, was remained hemiplegic and heavily disartric, after approximately 5 months of treatment re-gained most of the motility of the inferior limb, a little less of the upper limb: this is most astonishing, as never a curative activity could be exercised at this point on disease processes by then stabilized since decades.

An old man suffering of paraplegia, drinker, hardly walking, after 8 applications of the Oscillator jumped with agility in going up and down from the insulating stool on which he had the treatment.

No benefit I have found in two post-encephalitic Parkinson ills.

In the neurovegetative dystonias, especially of vagotonic nature, I have noticed considerable improvements, only if at the same time it was possible to remove the starting cause: in the other cases the improvements have been transitory. In the simpatico tonic conditions, while I have seen regularize the ocular-cardiac reflex, the disturbances generally have remained.

Two cases of nocturnal enuresis are recovered with a few applications: a third case had no benefit, but he suspended the applications earlier.

4. — EFFECTS ON METABOLISM

I have constantly observed diminution of the glycemia and glycosuria in diabetic patients. Such diminution often occurs unexpectedly and to an impressive degree. But it is not long-lasting. The value of the sugar rises again, though it does no longer get the initial value. I tried to change in several ways the technique, irradiating the liver, the hypophysis, and the genitals: but I have not improved the described results. The technique that gave me better results is the local irradiation on the genital organs.

The subjective troubles of the arteriosclerotic often have been strongly improved by the Oscillator, which always lowers a little the maximum arterial pressure and rises the minimum one.

I have never seen strong oscillations of pressure. Neither have I observed any kind of damages from the Oscillator on the hypertensives. Therefore I have abandoned the precaution to exclude the hypertensives from the Oscillator, as someone have recommended. The lowering of the pressure in the strong hypertensive's remains definitive if accompanied with an acidifying therapy of the pH and with the use of the alcoholic extract of *Alliums Sativa*.

On the hepatic calculus the results were not encouraging; I have observed a remarkable improvement since when in the applications I am supplementing mercury as a catalyst. Likewise, in the renal calculus since when I add the glycerin for oral way ["per os"].

In tutte le *braditrofie* ho rilevato un miglioramento dello stato generale dei pazienti.

La *stitichezza abituale* atonica o ipertonica è risolta dall'Oscillatore nel più dei casi. Talora fiori di zolfo affrettano i risultati.

Nell'*asma* in genere i risultati sono buoni, specialmente se accompagnati a irradiazioni Röntgen piccolo intensiva sulle pareti del torace. Nulli i risultati nell'*asma cardiaco*.

Non ho visti risultati soddisfacenti nell'*obesità*.

5. — AZIONE ANTINEOPLASTICA.

Nessun risultato ho visto favorevole nei tumori costituiti di cellule adulte, e nelle ipertrofie. Un'ipertrofia mammaria consecutiva ad un zona in una giovinetta non si è ridotta affatto. Nell'ipertrofia della tiroide non ho visto miglioramenti. Ho iniziato ora l'esperimento dell'aggiunta del catalizzatore jodio a dose infinitesimali quale le popolazioni delle regioni gozzigene adottano (KJ un grammo in un anno!).

Di due casi di fibromiomi dell'utero, uno risolvette completamente in tre mesi, l'altro non si modificò affatto, neppure con l'aggiunta di estratto mammario per via orale.

Ho visti tre casi di cancro, di cui due non più venuti dopo la prima seduta dell'Oscillatore. Una donna quarantacinquenne recidivata di carcinoma a cavolfiore della portio con stenosi della vagina ridotta a mezzo cm. di diametro, già trattata inutilmente con Radioterapia intensiva e Radium, in varie sedute dell'Oscillatore con nitrato d'argento e bleu di metilene per nulla migliorava. Ho aggiunto iniezioni di un sale arsenioso di rame e sedute settimanali d'irradiazione Röntgen piccolo intensiva sulla regione della milza. Cominciarono allora i miglioramenti soggettivi, non perdettero più sangue e dopo 2 mesi il diametro della stenosi si mostrava allargato a 2 cm. Lo stato generale si fece ottimo e tutti i disturbi svanirono. Non posso dire se si tratti di semplice coincidenza.

* * *

I *cardiaci scompensati*, i *tubercolotici evolutivi*, le *aortiti*, le *flebiti in atto* non devono essere sottoposti all'azione dell'Oscillatore.

* * *

I sofferenti di *angina pectoris* hanno ricavato vantaggi insperati dall'Oscillatore, le crisi si sono ridotte di numero e d'intensità. Non tollerano la cura solo se concomita un'aortite in atto.

I postumi di *flebite* se ne avvantaggiano, tanto più se si unisce l'irradiazione Röntgen piccolo intensiva dei plessi simpatici.

Nelle *ulceri gastroduodenali* per quanto io abbia notato spesso risultati ottimi, specie accompagnando una terapia alcalogena, non ritengo

In all the braditrophies I have found an improvement of the general state of the patients.

The customary constipation -atonic or hypertonic- it is resolved by the Oscillator in most of the cases. Sometimes sulfur speeds up the result.

In asthma generally the results are good, especially if joint to small-intensity Rontgen irradiations on the thorax. Null are the result in cardiac asthma.

I have seen no satisfactory results in the obesity.

5. - ANTI NEOPLASTIC EFFECT

I have seen no favorable result in the tumors constituted by adult cells, and in the hypertrophies. A mammary hypertrophy consecutive to a zona [Herpes zoster] in a girl has not been reduced at all. In the thyroid hypertrophy I have seen no improvements. I have now begun the experiment of supplementing the iodine catalyst at infinitesimal dose, same as which the populations of the goiter regions adopt (KJ, one gram in a year!).

Of two cases of uterus fibromas, one did heal completely in three months; the other was not modified at all, not even with the addition of mammary extract for oral way. I have seen three cases of cancer, of which two no longer came after the first sitting of the Oscillator. A 45-years old woman, recurred of cauliflower-carcinoma to of the portio, with stenosis of the vagina reduced to half cm. of diameter, already treated in vain with intensive X-ray, and Radium, in several sitting of the Oscillator with nitrate of silver and methylene blue didn't improve at all. I have added injections of an arsenious copper salt, and weekly sessions of small intensity Rontgen irradiation on the region of the spleen. The subjective improvements began then, she stopped bleeding, and after 2 months the diameter of the stenosis was shown increased to 2 cm. The general state become optimal and all the disturbances vanished. I cannot say if that is a simple coincidence.

[OTHER CASES]

People suffering from cardiac defect [? "Unbalanced cardiac's"], the evolutionary tuberculosis, aortitis, ongoing flebitis MUST NOT be subjected to the action of the Oscillator.

The angina pectoris sufferers have gained un hoped advantages from the Oscillator; the crises have been reduced of number and intensity. They do not tolerate the single cure if in concomitance with an aortitis in action.

The flebite consequences do benefit, especially if adding small intensity Rontgen irradiation of the sympathetic plexa.

In gastro-duodenal ulcers, although I have noticed often optimal results, specially accompanying an alcalogenic therapy, I do not think of having to attribute them to

di doverli attribuire all'Oscillatore, conoscendo i periodi anche lunghissimi di remissione spontanea di esse.

Nelle adeniti specie tbc i risultati sono buoni, ma inferiori all'irradiazione Röntgen e ai raggi ultravioletti.

Nulla è l'efficacia nella Psoriasi, nel Prurigo, mentre la profusa caduta dei capelli in 2 casi si è arrestata in otto applicazioni.

Un caso di Prostatite di vecchia data con discreta ipertrofia è migliorato rapidamente in quattro sedute di Oscillatore con contemporanea somministrazione dei sali alogeni di magnesio. Il volume della prostata si ridusse di un terzo.

La tecnica da me adoperata è quella dell'irradiazione localizzata. E vi resto fedele, perchè nella sede della irradiazione io ho rilevati con il mio neometro effetti elettromagnetici distinti da quelli rilevati in altre sedi, come dimostrerò a suo tempo.

Di solito pratico una seduta ogni 4 giorni di 5-15 minuti per volta. E' la tecnica che meglio mi ha corrisposto dopo di averne provate tante. Nei bambini, nei vecchi, nelle persone deboli dose minore.

Il paziente è isolato su sgabello di legno abitualmente.

Se il risultato tarda dopo 7-8 sedute, continuo con una ogni otto giorni per 15-30 volte. Non ho notato mai danni di sorta con tutte queste sedute: respingo come illusorii i pericoli accennati da qualcuno. Anzi lo stato generale se ne giova *sempre*, sia pure transitoriamente, tanto che gli ammalati stessi talvolta insistono per ripetere le sedute dell'Oscillatore.

La potenza che adopero più spesso è III×3 Ampères, che importa una S.E di 10 cm. all'incirca. Negli individui meno forti mi fermo a II×2 che importa la stessa differenza di potenziale ma minore intensità. Nei più deboli e nei bambini resto a I×2 che importa una S.E di 2-3 cm. solamente.

La distanza fra i radiatori è di 80 cm. che spesso porto a 150 per applicazioni meno intensive.

In modo che regolando la quantità, l'amperaggio, la distanza, il tempo e la messa a terra io possiedo una gamma estesissima di potenza che adatto a tutti i pazienti.

In che modo opera l'oscillatore?

Per me ritengo si tratti di uno choc cellulare determinato: 1° da una forte corrente di spostamento che l'alta frequenza genera fra i radiatori, 2° dalle onde elettromagnetiche selezionate dai circuiti oscillanti specifici degli organi, degli apparati, dei sistemi e della massa corporea dal grande fascio di onde multiple dell'Oscillatore.

a) E' risaputo, che nell'organismo umano, specie nel sistema ner-

The Oscillator, knowing the even very long periods of spontaneous remission of them [what does it mean?].

In the adenitis specially TBC [caused by tuberculosis?] the result are good, but inferior to the Rontgen irradiation and the ultraviolet rays.

Null is the effectiveness in the Psoriasis, in the Prurigo, while the profuse fall of hairs in 2 cases has been stopped in eight applications.

A case of Prostatitis of old date with hypertrophy is improved quickly in four sessions of Oscillator with simultaneous administration of magnesium halogen salts. The volume of the prostate reduced of a one-third.

[USE OF THE OSCILLATOR]

The technique used by me is the one of the localized irradiation.

And I am faithful to that, because in the center of the irradiation I have found with my "neometro" ["neo-meter". We ignore what it is.] I have detected electromagnetic effects distinguished from those found in others centers, as I will demonstrate opportunely.

Usually, I make a 5-15 minute session every 4 days. This is the technique that gave me better results, the many tried. In the children, the old ones, the weak persons: smaller dose. The patient is usually insulated on wood stool.

If the result is late to come after 7-8 sitting, I do continue with one every eight days for 15-30 times. I have never noticed damages of any kind with all this sessions: I reject like illusory the dangers pointed out from someone. Indeed the general state always benefits, sometimes only temporarily, so that the patients themselves sometimes insist in order to repeat the sessions of the Oscillator.

The power that I more often use is intensity setting III (3 Amperes, 110 Vac mains supply, for 220 Vac mains, the current would be 1.5 Amperes), that implies a electric discharge of 10 cm approximately.

In less strong individuals I limit to intensity setting at II (2 Amperes, 110 Vac mains supply; for 220 Vac mains, the current would be 1 Ampere), which implies the same potential difference but smaller intensities. For weaker people and for children I use the intensity setting I (2 Amperes, 110 Vac mains supply; for 220 Vac mains, the current would be 1 Ampere) that results in an Electric Discharge of 2 to 3 cm. only. The distance between the radiators is of 80 cm that often bring to 150 for less intensive applications. In this way, regulating the amount, the amperage, the distance, the time and the grounding I possess a most extensive range of power that I adapt to all the patients.

[DISCUSSION]

In which way operates the Oscillator?

I personally think it's a cellular shock, given by: (1) from a strong displacement current that the high frequency generates between the radiators. (2) from the electromagnetic waves selected from the oscillating circuits, specific of the organs, the apparatuses, the systems and the body mass, of the great beam of multiple waves of the Oscillator.

voso centrale, esistono numerose cellule allo stato embrionale, o allo stato di funzionalità loro specifica latente, ancora indifferenziate, che restano inoperose per la massima parte dell'umanità per tutta la vita. In esse, gli istologi vedono il divenire dell'umanità. Nello stato di evoluzione attuale rimangono come assonnate per svegliarsi solo in certe determinate circostanze per adeguato stimolo; esse saranno sveglie e attive negli stadi futuri dell'evoluzione umana. A una porzione minima di queste cellule si rivolge spesso lo stimolo oscillatorio, e le spinge a prendere parte alla vita fisiologica attuale dell'individuo, determinando riparazioni inattese e miglioramenti inesplicati e insperabili.

b) Lo choc oscillatorio multiplo si dirige pure, in grazia delle diverse lunghezze d'onda della propria gamma, alle cellule evolute e in equilibrio oscillatorio normale, e alle cellule in disquilibrio oscillatorio, rinforzando per risonanza le prime e rimettendo in tono le seconde, riportandole cioè all'oscillazione normale.

c) Non è da escludere anche un'azione antinfettiva per oscillazioni corte capaci di uccidere determinati batteri patogeni, come dai batteriologi è stato dimostrato, o di rinforzare batteri, fermenti organizzati, elementi cellulari antagonisti dei primi. Specialmente gli elementi cellulari degli organi endocrini, capaci di operare modificando il PH o l'attività delle vitamine o la produzione di ormoni, di cui abbia particolare bisogno un dato paziente.

Naturalmente il meccanismo d'azione dell'oscillatore a onde multiple è diverso dal meccanismo d'azione dei noti circuiti Lakowsky, secondo il mio avviso. Questi schermerebbero il complesso organico dalle oscillazioni nocive, secondo l'ipotesi dell'illustre Autore, quello, secondo le mie constatazioni fatte con una serie di esperienze non ancora pubblicate, meno la prima da me comunicata al Congresso internazionale di Radiobiologia di Venezia, bombarda il complesso organico con *radiazioni, che vengono assorbite, elaborate, rimesse.*

Tale concezione avvicina il meccanismo d'azione delle onde multiple a quello delle radiazioni Röntgen. luminose, e di tutte le altre lunghezze d'onda che finora hanno dimostrato di possedere un'azione biologica.

In complesso l'Oscillatore del Lakowsky per questo Istituto si è ad dimostrato di grande utilità, pur non avendo io ottenuto i risultati brillanti che altri osservatori affermano. E' strano quindi che esso sia poco diffuso nel campo scientifico e professionale, e di esso non manchino oppositori. Ciò, indipendentemente dalle diversità delle condizioni di conduttività del suolo e degli strati del sottosuolo immediati, che secondo l'opinione dello stesso prof. Lakowsky influiscono sui risultati, io credo di attribuire allo studio insufficiente dei fenomeni fisici dall'Oscillatore generati e dei fenomeni biologici connessi, fatto dagli sperimentatori.

I fenomeni fisici importanti, che a me è stato dato di rilevare e non ancora convenientemente approfondire, nonostante tutta la intelligente e

a) "it is known that in the human body, especially in the central nervous system, many cells at the embryonic state, or in a state of latent specific functionality, still not differentiated, that stay idle for most humanity for the whole life. In them the histologists see the humanity future. In the present evolution state they remain in rest, to wake-up only in particular cases by suitable stimulus; they will be activated in the future stages of human evolution. At a minimal part of such cells the oscillatory stimulus is addressed, and it pushes them to take part to the person's present physiological life, obtaining unexpected repairs, and unexplained and beyond hope improvements.

b) The multiple oscillating shocks also aims, in grace of the different wavelengths of its own range, to the evolved cells and in normal oscillating equilibrium, and to the cells in oscillating unbalance, reinforcing for resonance the first ones, and restoring in tune the second ones, i.e. bringing them back to the normal oscillation.

c) It cannot be excluded, also, an antiseptically action by the short[-wave] oscillations to kill determined pathogenic bacteria, as it has been demonstrated by bacteriologists, or to reinforce organized bacteria, ferments, cellular elements, antagonist of first ones. Especially the cellular elements of the endocrine organs, able to operate modifying the pH or the activity of the vitamins, or the hormone production, of which a given patient need for.

Naturally the action mechanism of the MWO is different from the action mechanism of the famous Lakhovsky Circuits, in my view. These would shield the organic from the harmful oscillations, according the hypothesis of the famous Author [Lakhovsky], that one [the MWO], according my observations made with a series of experiences not yet published, except the first one that I have communicated the International Conference of Radiobiology of Venice, targets the organic complex with radiations that are absorbed, elaborated, re-emitted.

Such conception approaches the action mechanism of the Multiple Waves to the one of the radiations Rontgen, luminous, and of all the other wavelengths that up to now have demonstrated to have a biological effect.

Globally the Lakowsky Oscillator has proven to be of great usefulness for this Institute, even though I have not obtained the smart results that others declare. It is strange therefore that it is little diffused in the scientific and professional field, and it does not lack opponents. This, independently from the diversities of the conditions of conductivity of the ground and the layers of the soil, -that according to the opinion of the same Prof. Lakowsky influences on the result-, I believe to attribute to the insufficient study of the physical phenomena generated from the oscillator and of the connected biological phenomena, made by the experimenters.

The important physical phenomena, that to me it has been given to find -and not yet conveniently to study deeper-, in spite of all the intelligent

terviva cooperazione dell'Araldo dell'Oscilloterapia in Italia, superiore ad ogni elogio, sig. conte Palagi del Palagio, per mancanza di strumentario adatto di controllo (ondametri, galvanometro a specchio, tubi di gas rari vari o a differente rarefazione, localizzatori, microvoltametri, ohmmetri, ecc.) mi fanno ritenere, che la sua portata scientifica sarà a suo tempo riconosciuta straordinaria. E le ripercussioni biologiche di essi con i controlli del PH, del potere radiante del sangue, della resistenza elettrica del corpo e dei liquidi organici, ecc. senza dubbio saranno degne di nota. E potranno illuminare sulla scelta di catalizzatori vari, adatti nelle diverse contingenze morbose, così da aumentare in modo insperato la portata curativa dell'Oscillatore, che adesso è empiricamente diretta sia per lo strumento stesso, sia per l'associazione di sostanze, che, come io e altri sperimentatori abbiamo fatto, sono suggerite unicamente dalla personale competenza clinica.

and fervent cooperation of the Herald of the Oscillotherapy in Italy, advanced to every praise, Mr. Conte Pelagi del Palagio, for lack of suitable instruments of control (wavemeters, mirror galvanometer, tubes filled of rare gas or to different rarefaction, localizers, micro-voltmeters, ohmmeters, etc.), make me to think, that its scientific importance will be opportunely recognized as extraordinary.

And the their biological implications of with the controls of the pH, of the radiating power of the blood, the electric resistance of the body and the organic liquids, etc. will be without any doubt worthy. And they will be able to illuminate on the choice of several catalysts, suitable in the various pathological circumstances, in order to increase in unhoped way the healing capacity of the Oscillator, that is now empirically directed both for the device, and for the association of substances, that, as I and other experimenters have done, are suggested only from the personal clinical competence.

10.5 Lakhovsky: Failures endured over the many treatments

Now that you've seen these many cases of healing almost without failure, **we should not think that my oscillator can cure all cancer, whatever their status. In several cases, the cancer had destroyed a number of vessels and my apparatus is unable to restore the fabric of these vessels before the occurrence of a fatal hemorrhage.**

I will mention three cases, which illustrate the three failures I have endured over the many treatments that I made with my multi-wave oscillator. First two cases of cancer of the throat very advanced, with edema and ganglia, Hospital Saint-Louis, then cancer of the chest at the Val de grace. Here are the comments I made on these three cases.

On 1 December 1931, a patient suffering from ulceration and leukoplakia tongue is introduced to me in the Hospital Saint-Louis. The diagnosis revealed a neoplasm of the tongue and mouth with induration, edema and lymph nodes. The patient said he suffered a lot and could not eat. He was treated with my multiple wave oscillator in four sessions 8, 10, 12 and 15 December. After the fourth meeting, the areas of indurations have softened and the patient said he suffered less and could eat. When I arrived for the fifth session nurse told me that the patient was lying down with heavy bleeding from which he died shortly after. I was a little discouraged this first failure. Fifteen days later a new patient whose diagnosis was similar was presented to me, induration, glands, severe pain, great difficulty with food. He was treated with my mwo. After the fourth meeting, he said he could absorb food more easily, he suffered much less and I noticed that the areas of indurations became more flexible. When I arrived for the fifth session, the nurse, as in the case precedent, "said the patient was in bed with heavy bleeding from which he not recovered. I was stunned by the almost identical repetition of this failure and I began to meditate on the conclusions from this double failure.

It is known that the submaxillary region is crisscrossed by numerous important vessels of which derive from the common carotid artery: internal carotid artery, thyroid artery, lingual artery, etc. It is conceivable that one or more of these arteries have been partially destroyed by the neoplasm and compressed by induration, which leads, moreover, unbearable pain. When the neoplastic tissue begins to undergo necrosis, induration disappeared gradually and the pain diminishes. But as the arteries were sectioned on a certain length by the neoplasm, there comes a moment when they are suddenly released, the pressure of blood causes bleeding. We can not better compare this to what happens for a water pipe or a frozen radiator. The ice prevents the flow of water and no leakage occurs. But when the ice melts and due to that the pipe was cracked during the frost, the water begins to leak. This is the classic end of all cancer patients whose malignancy has destroyed over a certain length of the vessels and significant arteries. It follows always external and even internal bleeding, which in infiltrating tissue, causing an imbalance of metastases and the agency, where unbearable suffering to the fatal outcome. I believe that when the essential elements of the body, arteries and veins, maintaining the circulation of blood, are in any place, destroyed by neoplasia, no

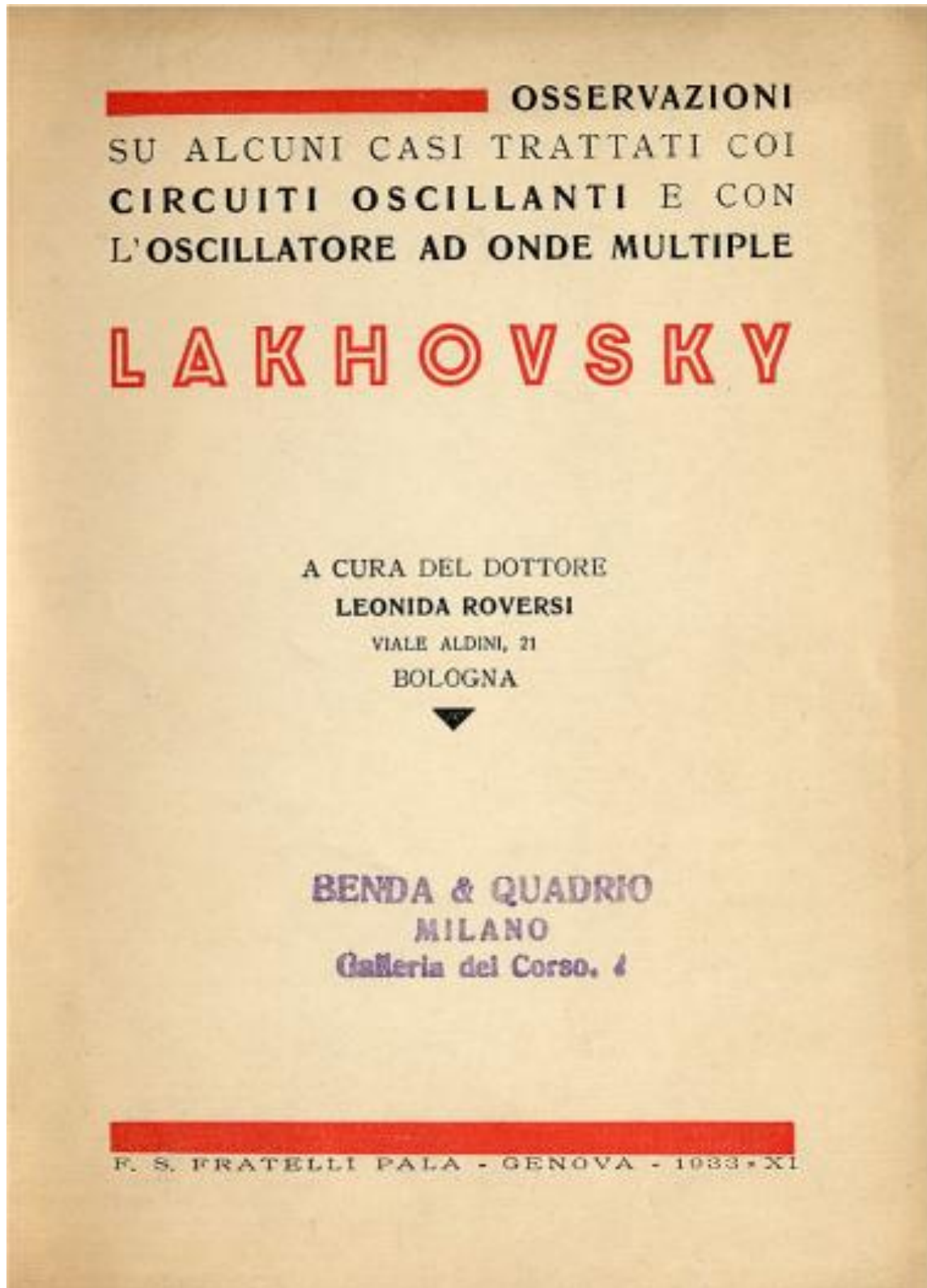
treatment in the world, no physical or chemical agent can not come to save the patient.

The same phenomenon was observed in another case. In November 1931, Professor Chaumet, Val de grace, said:

I am currently treating an unfortunate officer, Professor Jameson, a cancer on the upper chest, which has caused a monstrous "cauliflower". This is a horrible disease; the suffering of this man is hard to see. You can not claim to cure such a case, but if you could only alleviate this suffering, you would make a good action. When we began the treatment the tumor that gave off such an odor that I had it often very difficult to stay with him. But that feeling disappeared because I had the hope to relieve his terrible suffering. I was in front of an educated man, aware of the seriousness of his illness, and who, having lost all hope of recovery, only asked one thing; disappear as soon as possible to shorten his suffering. I tried to encourage him and give him hope, as appropriate always in such cases. Indeed, after three to four sessions, he began to feel better and told me that he suffered much less, he could sleep at night. After five or six sessions, the stench that emanated the tumor had almost ceased and at the same time, the pain disappeared completely. The right hand was for a very long time completely paralyzed and he now could perform all the movements without the slightest embarrassment. The first goal was achieved, since the beginning of treatment I had never claimed to cure this patient, but only levitated. But the hope of healing increased day by day, because after a month half to two meetings a quarter of an hour a week, the tumor quickly began to become necrotic and we watched this show extraordinary: the cauliflower with monstrous weight was estimated at 8 or 10 pounds began to crumble. At each dressing, the professor told me we detached a piece as large as the head of a newborn. A moment arrived where almost all the tumor was gone and it was a flat surface and hollow covered with a greyish substance. This officer, who had hoped for dying, began to live, became very gay, and started to make jokes. He had found his strength, a good appetite, regular sleep, in short, had taken interest in life. He expressed to me his gratitude for saving his life. Prof. Chaumet, Professor Jameson and I, we were hopefully for his recovery, when in the month of January 1932, arriving

At a Monday morning at the Val de grace, the nurse told me almost with tears in Eyes: "The poor Captain died last Sunday after a hemorrhage bleeding. I was absolutely heartbroken. We sought the cause of this failure and explained by the same phenomenon that caused the bleeding in cancer, tongue and throat to the Hospital Saint-Louis. During the three years of cancer, the neoplastic tissue by a gradual evolution, had slowly developed in depth and had severed his subclavian artery or superior scapular artery. By wrapping the neoplastic tissue, the part damaged by the neoplasm of these arteries was maintained by the tumor. The day when the necrotized arteries were released by the tumor, internal bleeding led to a fatal outcome. Two similar cases of throat cancer with lymph edema were also reported by Dr. Rigaux. By a strange coincidence, it's always after the fourth session that hemorrhage and death occurred. But I think that in these cases my multiple wave oscillators may bring beneficial action for desperate patients who are condemned to die [Lakhovsky1].

10.6 Dr. Leonida Roversi: Observations on treatments with Oscillating Circuits and Multiple Wave Oscillator



OBSERVATIONS
ON SOME CASES TREATED WITH
OSCILLATING CIRCUITS AND WITH
THE MULTIPLE WAVE OSCILLATOR
LAKHOVSKY

Doctor
Leonida Roversi
Viale Aldini, 21,
Bologna
(Italy)

(Editions: PALA, Genova, 1933)

NOTE:

In the following pages only the section regarding **Multiple Wave Oscillator** is extracted and translated

OSSERVAZIONI SU ALCUNI CASI
TRATTATI CON L'OSCILLATORE
LAKHOVSKY A ONDE MULTIPLE

CASO N. 1 - *Signora C. D. (anni 32)*

Operata di appendicite ed ovarioctomia nel 1930 - Subì un raschiamento nel dicembre 1931. Nell'aprile del 1932 apparirono i primi disturbi; irregolarità delle mestruazioni, attribuite alla involuzione dell'ovaia, emorragie frequenti, dolori alle regioni ovariche diffusi anche al resto dell'addome.

Nell'aprile 1933 i disturbi erano insopportabili ed obbligavano la paziente a sottoporsi a visita del chirurgo prima, e poi, dopo pochi giorni, dell'ostetrico-ginecologo.

Diagnosi: ulcere al collo dell'utero e fibromi. - Viene stabilito che la paziente verrà operata circa nel settembre; intanto viene prescritto un trattamento medico ma senza alcun giovamento.

Iniziato il trattamento con l'oscillatore il giorno 7 maggio 1933. - Per brevità non mi soffermo sulle osservazioni dei graduali miglioramenti ed effetti che si andavano mano a mano verificando; basterà dire che dopo la quarta seduta i dolori scomparvero completamente come pure le emorragie. Notai fra la 5^a e la 6^a seduta una eliminazione di muco-pus commisto a sangue; poi tutto rientrò nella normalità. La paziente ha migliorato sotto ogni aspetto; il sonno e l'appetito sono aumentati, l'aspetto esteriore è più gaio e più florido.

OBSERVATIONS OF SOME CASES
TREATED BY THE
LAKHOVSKY MULTIPLE WAVE OSCILLATOR

Case N.1 Mrs. C.D. (age: 32)

Operated for appendicitis and ovariectomy in 1930 underwent curettage in December 1931. In April 1932 appeared the first problems; irregular menstruation, attributed to the deterioration of the ovary, frequent bleeding, pain to ovarian region spread to the rest of the abdomen.

In April 1933 disorders were unbearable and required the patient to undergo surgeon's visiting first, and then, after a few days, the obstetrician gynaecologist.

Diagnosis: ulcers of the uterus neck and fibroids. It is established that the patient will be operated about in September. Meanwhile medical treatment is prescribed but without any benefit.

The treatment is started with the oscillator on May 7, 1933. For the sake of brevity I will not detail on observations of gradual improvements and effects that progressively happened; suffice to say that after the fourth sitting pains disappeared completely as well as bleeding. I noticed between the 5th and 6th session an elimination of mucuspus, mixed with blood; then everything went back into normality. The patient has improved in every respect; sleep and appetite increased, the outward look is more cheerful and more healthy.

Dopo 12 sedute la paziente si sente ora completamente bene.

CASO N. 2 - *Signora G. L. anni (34).*

Ha sofferto nel 1931 di pleurite essudativa. Nella primavera del 1932 ha sofferto di peritonite acuta. Nel marzo-aprile 1933 la paziente avverte acuta dolorabilità all'addome, specie in corrispondenza della regione ovarica sinistra, inoltre dolore a tipo di sciatica all'arto inferiore sinistro.

La paziente ha perduto il sonno ed è divenuta eccitabile.

Visitata dall'ostetrico viene fatta diagnosi di infiammazione dell'ovaia e dell'annessò di sinistra nonché di deviazione dell'utero. La paziente segue il trattamento prescritto a base di irrigazioni e di calmanti ma i vantaggi sono tutt'altro che manifesti.

Riesco a persuaderla di iniziare il trattamento con l'oscillatore Lahovsky il che ha luogo il giorno 8 maggio 1933.

Dopo undici sedute le condizioni generali sono molto migliorate; proseguono a lunghi intervalli ma molto mitigati i dolori a tiposciatica. Sonno ed appetito normali. Aspetto florido e più gaio. - Particolare interessante: una cisti della grossezza di circa una noce che la paziente portava da cinque anni sulla regione dorso-lombare è completamente scomparsa.

CASO N. 3 - *Signora M. M. (anni 50).*

Neoplasma della mammella destra visto e diagnosticato nel novembre 1932 oltre che da me anche da un altro medico e da un illustre chirurgo il quale sconsiglia l'intervento chirurgico date le deficienti con-

After twelve sessions, the patient feels completely well.

Case No. 2 Mrs. G.L. (age: 34).

She suffered in 1931 of exudative Pleurisy.

In the spring of 1932 she suffered from acute peritonitis. In March-April 1933 the patient felt acute pains in the abdomen, especially in the left ovarian region, also pain of the sciatica type at the left lower limb.

The patient has lost sleep and has become excitable.

She visited the obstetrician and is diagnosed with inflammation of the ovary and of the left annex and the deviation of the uterus. The patient follows the ordered treatment based on showers and sedatives but the benefits are not evident.

I can persuade her to start treatment with the Lakhovsky oscillator, May 8, 1933.

After eleven sessions the general condition is much improved; the sciatic type pains are continuing but very mitigated and spaced. Sleep and appetite: normal. Appearance is more healthy and cheerful. Especially interesting: a cyst on the dorsolumbar region, size about a walnut that the patient had since five years before is completely disappeared.

Case No. 3 Mrs. M. M. (age: 50).

Right breast neoplasm seen and diagnosed in November 1932 by me and by another doctor and a prominent surgeon who does not recommend surgery, due to the organic conditions

dizioni organiche dell'inferma la quale fra l'altro è molto deperita e dimagrita anche per pregressa encefalite.

Il neoplasma si presenta duro al tatto, pochissimo spostabile e della grandezza circa del dorso di una mano.

Inizio il trattamento mediante l'oscillatore Lakhovsky il giorno 11 maggio 1933. Ho assistito alla progressiva diminuzione sia di consistenza che di volume della tumefazione. Sono state finora eseguite 12 applicazioni ed il neoplasma è ridotto alla grandezza di una ciliegia; spero possa diminuire ancora. La paziente si presenta in migliori condizioni di nutrizione.

CASO N. 4 - *Signor A. B. (anni ...)*

Ammalato da 8 anni di una forma di narcolessia diurna ed insonnia notturna, forma sviluppatasi in seguito a preoccupazioni morali.

Il malato fu visitato e curato dai migliori medici fu degente per più di un mese in casa di cura; tutti i trattamenti terapeutici furono tentati senza nessun miglioramento. Tutti gli esami risultarono negativi; soltanto la pressione arteriosa si dimostra un po' bassa in rapporto alla struttura ed al peso del paziente.

Ho tentato di agire contemporaneamente con medicinali tonici e con l'oscillatore. Dopo una serie di 6 applicazioni ho constatato che durante la notte il sonno era aumentato, ma purtroppo durante il giorno nessun miglioramento si verificava.

Controllata la pressione arteriosa, la riscontrai ancora diminuita. Sospesi allora il trattamento con l'oscillatore ed iniziai un trattamento con estratto di ghiandola surrenale (parte corticale) per poter otte-

of patient which, among other things, is very weakened and thinned also due to prior encephalitis.

The neoplasm feels hard to the touch, not movable and has the size of the back of a hand.

I began the treatment by the Lakhovsky oscillator on May 11, 1933. I have witnessed the gradual decrease of both consistency and volume of the tumefaction. Twelve applications have been given so far, and the neoplasm is reduced to the size of a cherry; I hope it will decrease again. The patient is in better conditions of nutrition.

Case No. 4 A.B. (age: ...)

Ill since eight years ago by a form of daytime and night time insomnia, narcolepsy, developed as a result of moral concerns.

The patient was visited and cured by the best doctors; he was hospitalised for more than a month in a nursing home; all treatments were tried with no improvement. All examinations were negative; only blood pressure is a little low in relation to the structure and weight of the patient.

I tried to act simultaneously with tonics medicines and with the Oscillator. After a series of six applications I have found that during the night sleep had increased, but unfortunately during the day no improvement occurred.

Having controlled the blood pressure, I did notice it still diminished. Suspended then treatment with the oscillator and began treatment with extract of the adrenal gland (cortical part) to obtain

nere un rialzo della pressione e poter così riprendere il trattamento con l'oscillatore nel quale ho la massima fiducia.

Ora il paziente si trova in un periodo di sosta ed io nulla posso affermare dato che anche la cura con estratto di ghiandola a secrezione interna è stata sospesa per condizioni intercorrenti. Spero fra non lungo tempo di dar seguito alla presente osservazione e comunicarne il risultato.

Questo è l'unico caso in cui per ora non ho potuto notare un miglioramento apprezzabile; anzi, a mio parere, stante la bassa pressione sanguigna del soggetto ritengo quasi contraindicato l'uso dell'oscillatore che sempre ha dimostrato di riuscire ottimamente a rendere più elastico il sistema circolatorio ed a produrre abbassamenti della pressione.

CASO N. 5 - *Signor B. G. (anni 54).*

Da tre anni è affetto da un lipoma alla regione cervico-dorsale che, da principio, di modico volume, è in questo tempo sempre aumentato.

All'inizio del trattamento il detto lipoma aveva un aspetto abbastanza imponente presentando un diametro trasverso orizzontale di cm. 18 e quello verticale di cm. 12. Le sedute fino ad ora praticate sono state undici ed il lipoma presenta il diametro trasverso di 12 cm. e quello verticale di 11 cm. Anche riguardo a questo caso mi riservo di inviare ulteriori comunicazioni.

CASO N. 6 - *Signora M. L. (anni 24).*

È obesa, ha statura media e pesa Kg. 94. Ha tentato varie cure e trattamenti, compresa la equita-

an increase in pressure and thus be able to resume treatment with the Oscillator in which I have the utmost confidence.

Now the patient is in a period of rest, and I have nothing I can say since even the care with internal-secretion gland has been suspended for intercurrent reasons. I hope to follow up to this point soon and to communicate the results.

This is the only case in which for now I couldn't notice a significant improvement; indeed, in my opinion, given the low blood pressure of the subject, I feel almost contraindicated the use of the Oscillator that always has proven optimally to make the circulatory system more elastic and to produce pressure drops.

Case No. 5 Mr. B. G. (age: 54).

Since three years ago he is suffering from a lipoma in cervical-dorsal region, that, of modest volume at the beginning, it is in this timespan always increased.

At the beginning of the treatment said lipoma had a quite imposing look, presenting 18 cm horizontal transverse diameter and 12 cm the vertical one. Eleven sessions were given until now and lipoma has now 12 cm transverse diameter and 11 cm vertical. Also for this case will I submit further notices.

Case No. 6 Miss M. L. (age: 24).

She is obese, has average height and she weighs 94 Kg. She tried various cures and treatments, including horse

zione ed il tennis: da tre anni si astiene dall'uso di farinacei, ha ridotto cibo e bevande al minimo indispensabile; tutto ciò non valse a diminuire il peso di neppure 1 Kg.

Il trattamento con l'oscillatore in 15 sedute mi ha permesso di constatare la diminuzione di 4 chil. pur avendo permesso alla ammalata di aumentare un po' la sua dieta e di bere qualche poco di liquido.

CASO N. 7 - *Dott. A. U. (anni 33).*

Obesità, astenia, eccitabilità. Statura 1,72 - Peso Kg. 130.

Con appropriato regime dietetico e con esercizio fisico si ottenne da prima una discreta diminuzione di peso (10-12 Kg.).

L'astenia e l'eccitabilità erano però aumentate.

Sottoposto al trattamento con l'oscillatore ed eseguite n. 15 sedute si è ottenuto il miglioramento delle condizioni generali dell'umore; il peso è ora ridotto a Kg. 100 scarsi, pur avendo il paziente pressochè ripreso il suo regime normale.

CASO N. 8 - *Signora C. E. (anni 83).*

Artrismo cronico. Stitichezza cronica, lieve asma cardiaco, insonnia. - Otto sedute dell'oscillatore hanno corretto la stitichezza, hanno ridato il sonno normale, hanno fatto scomparire il senso di asma.

Permangono intermittenti i dolori artritici, specie agli arti inferiori, molto attenuati.

Proseguirò nel trattamento, certo però procedendo cautamente data la età della paziente.

riding and tennis: since three years ago she refrain from the use of farinaceous foods, she has reduced food and drinks to a minimum; all this just earned a decrease of weight of not even a single Kg.

Il treatment with the Oscillator in 15 sessions allowed me to see a decrease of weight of 4 kg, despite the patient had the permission to increase slightly its diet and drink a little liquid.

Case No. 7 Doctor. A. U. (Age: 33).

Obesity, asthenia, excitability. Height 1.72, Weight 130 Kg.

With proper diet and exercise a reduction in weight of 10 to12 Kg is obtained.

However, asthenia and excitability were increased.

Subjected to treatment of 15 sessions with the Oscillator has been achieved an improvement of the general conditions and mood; the weight is now reduced to slightly less than 100 Kg, though having the patient almost resumed his normal regime.

Case No. 8 Mrs. C. E. (Age: 83).

Chronic arthritis, chronic constipation, mild cardiac asthma, insomnia. Eight sessions of Oscillator treatment has corrected constipation; have restored the normal sleep and made disappear the sense of asthma.

There is still intermittent arthritic pain, particularly lower limbs, much attenuated.

I shall continue in treating of course proceeding cautiously, given the age of the patient.

CASO N. 9 - *Sig. C. A. (anni 36)*.

Dispepsia, eccitabilità nervosa, insonnia.

Sono state eseguite 5 sole applicazioni dell'oscillatore ad intervalli irregolari dato che il paziente è spesso assente per affari.

Si è però manifestata una certa migliore regolarità del sonno ed una minore eccitabilità.

Case No. 9 Mr. C. A. (Age: 36).

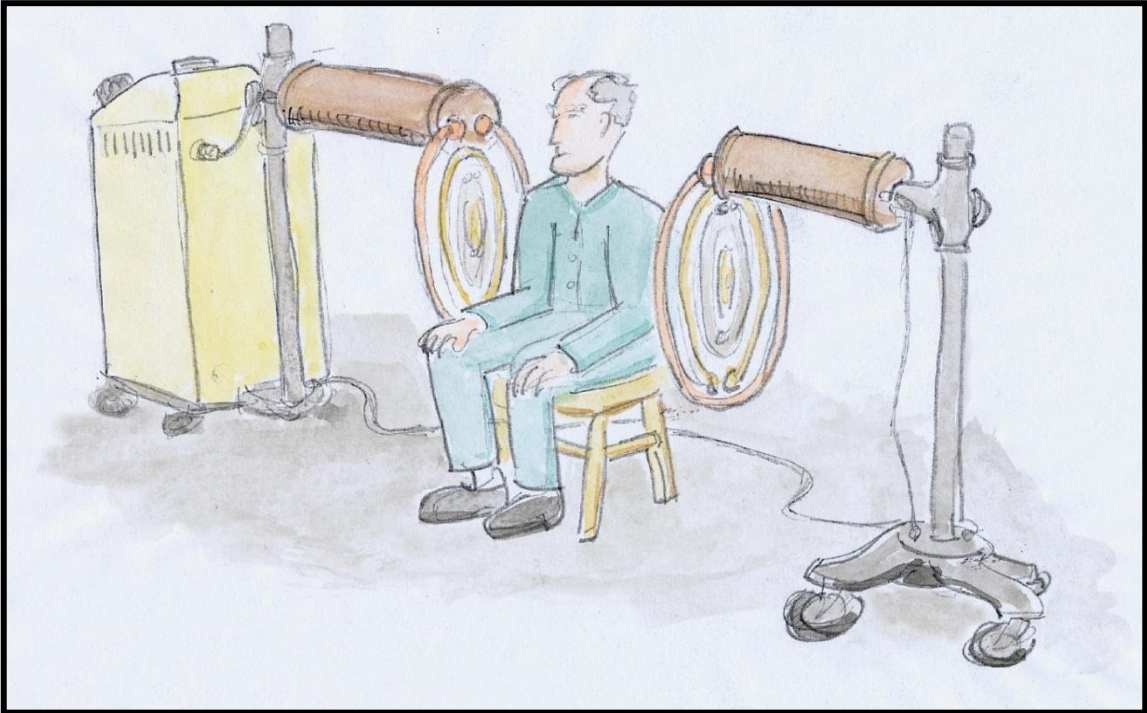
Dyspepsia, nervous excitability, insomnia.

Five Oscillator applications were given on irregular intervals since the patient is often absent due to business reasons.

However better sleep regularity and reduced excitability is demonstrated.

11 Twelve hypotheses on interaction of MWO with biological systems

Patient in position between the antennas



Why does the MWO work? Or: assuming that it actually have healing properties, which is/are it's action mechanism/s with biological systems?

In this section we will go through various hypotheses. Some are from George Lakhovsky himself, some from other scientists, others are ideas of ours.

11.1 Providing each cell with its own oscillation frequency

This first hypothesis is the claim from George Lakhovsky. In his books it is stated that the MWO generates a huge quantity of different frequencies "*including harmonics, interferences and effluvia*" that span from about 750 KHz to the infrared/visible wavelength. "*Each cell and mitochondri is able to gather the oscillation at the exact frequency it needs, to oscillate in resonance*".

11.2 Providing an oscillatory shock to the biological system

This claim is from George Lakhovsky too.

Given the electric and magnetic levels involved, a "shock" is indeed provided.

The word "shock" recalls a somehow short and intense energy pulse delivered to the system.

Did GL really mean "pulse"? Did he refer to the single spark gap's discharge?

In the radar technology the pulse (short time duration, high energy) is the basic item used. But it can be shown that a long lasting, lower energy signal can do the same job, provided that such signal has large bandwidth. In other words the signal includes many frequencies.

So this GL claim has twofold meaning: first, the MWO exposure is strong and short lasting, a few minutes usually. Secondly, in frequency-domain (spectrum), the signal content has some similarity to the one used in the radar technology, so it could virtually be like a very short pulse, a "shock". The radars are able to "compress" the wideband signal into a shorter pulse. The MWO, providing many cells with energy simultaneously, could (perhaps) build up coherently the system energy, as it did a much higher and shorter energy delivery.

Some examples of familiar physical means to "energize" our body are e.g.: have a shower / dip in a pool; get a massage session. In a sense, the MWO "oscillatory shock" is similar to an electromagnetic shower or electromagnetic massage.

Moreover, we know that when an oscillator is stopped, a practical way to restart it is to give it a shock. Once stopped, my pendulum wall clock can be restarted by bumping it. Once restarted, it has the internal energy, the spring charge, to continue alone. Most likely the same could do an electromagnetic shock to a cell that has lost his oscillatory activity.

Also, *wrong* cell oscillation, e.g. hearth fibrillation, can be reset to its normal rate with a strong pulse -the defibrillator discharge. On the other hand, a too long exposure could stress the biological system (Electromagnetic sensitivity of certain persons).

11.3 Providing cell polarization

Dr. Murzeau writes [Murzea1]: the transmitter produces pulses of high voltage into an antenna system with many resonances. These impulses running repeatedly from a few hundreds to a thousand times every second carry a high frequency wave (from 750 KHz to one Megahertz maximum) characteristics of which must not necessarily be very accurate. These impulses of powerful energy lead to real shocks in the cell membrane hence modifying its polarization of the membrane and by the same its properties. The use of high voltage devices is imperative in the process of cell polarization.

What are the lessons?

Concept of Pulsed electric fields

Concept of high electric fields (this is an electrostatic field: the patient is isolated, no current flows through it).

Working in very high impedance, the current in the antenna is very small, small magnetic field, the power absorbed by the patient as well.

The wavelength is not critical: the antenna radiates a broad spectrum.

Concept of "harmony" that is resonant of the body according to what Lakovsky: the condition of maximum energy transfer.

Plus, the high electrostatic field potential gradient is not "balanced". Indeed the results are obtained by a spark gap transmitter delivering pulses of damped waves or a shortwave transmitter maintained symmetrical design, the subject is very close to the unit and is subjected to electric fields (as opposed to electromagnetic waves in the strict sense), related to the design of devices:

Conclusions:

- Importance of the field, the gradient of the potential, not current
- Importance of an asymmetric field
- Importance of pulse modulation

11.4 Increasing transmembrane potential

In recent years it has been determined that the cell membranes, having a characteristic of non-linear impedance, rectify an alternating voltage. Thus the high voltage electrical pulses generated by the multi wave oscillator enhance the transmembrane potential of the cell and its biological activities by inducing through cell membranes the necessary ions, according to the suggestions Bjorn E.W. Nordenstrom and the principles of the Nobel Laureate Albert Szent-Gyorgyi who as

early as 1941 established that structured proteins behave like solid state semiconductors or rectifiers [Pappas3].

According to the results of the studies by Szent-Gyorgyi, Cone, and others, a young and healthy cell has a transmembrane potential of the order of 70 millivolts. An aged cell or ill cell has a transmembrane potential considerably lower, as low as 50 millivolts. However, a cancer tumor cell has a transmembrane potential as low as 15 millivolts. A cancer cell is a cell in biochemical malfunction, which reflects as an electrical difficulty. At the same time, cells with low transmembrane potential are in an inflammatory state, are the sources of the pain signals which normally cause the sense of strong pain. The transmembrane potential is the measure of the internal Energy of a cell. This energy which is represented in the electrical potential of the cell membrane powers the sodium-potassium pump¹ of the cell, which in turn is responsible for the ion concentration of the cell and the maintenance of the proper transmembrane potential.

11.5 Generation of air Eigenfrequencies

These claims are made by Professor T.Pappas [Pappas1].

“A plasma is created by supplying energy to excite atoms of said element to oscillate at characteristic radio eigenfrequencies, applying these pulses of said radio eigenfrequencies to matter said biological to cause absorption of energy by atoms of said element within said matter biological due to resonance.”

“Plasma containing an element of biological matter which may produce Eigen frequencies to tune with the same element in the biological matter – body (by the (“sympathetic”) law of emission-absorption of Kirchoff).”

In the MWO we have a creation of plasma when the spark gap fires. According Prof. Pappas eigenresonances originating from atmospheric air are produced that by means of resonance are coupled with the same elements in the body.

We must confirm that higher frequencies than the damped wave are present in the MWO. They change with temperature and pressure and have a frequency between 30 and 60 MHz. For this mechanism it seems to be important to have low inductance tank capacitors.

According Prof. T.Pappas is this mechanism responsible for negative effects from electromagnetic pulsed signals. This is the case when the plasma Eigenfrequencies are generated from materials not belonging to the human body, the so-called solid state plasma materials like used in thyristors and cell phone power amplifiers.

11.6 Producing NMR effects

These claims are made by Professor T.Pappas [Pappas2].

“Nuclear magnetic resonance is created by exposing the sample to a pulsed and damped wave alternating magnetic field while in the presence of the constant earth magnetic field and thus activating the nuclei and the electrons of a sample object”

“Very fast electromagnetic pulses, with the increased instant intensity, activate the internal degrees of freedom of molecules, and they might even cause a Nuclear Bio-Resonance and Bio-Excitation. While the short duration pulses and their limited energy per unit time, do not contribute to the increase of the motional energy (heat energy) that would have led to molecular decomposition. In this way, the pulses are ideal for accelerating the formation of complex molecules, for which the activation of internal degrees of freedom of matter and particularly, the Bio-excitation of nuclear components is required. The Biological Nuclear Reaction of the French Researcher Louis C. Kervran:



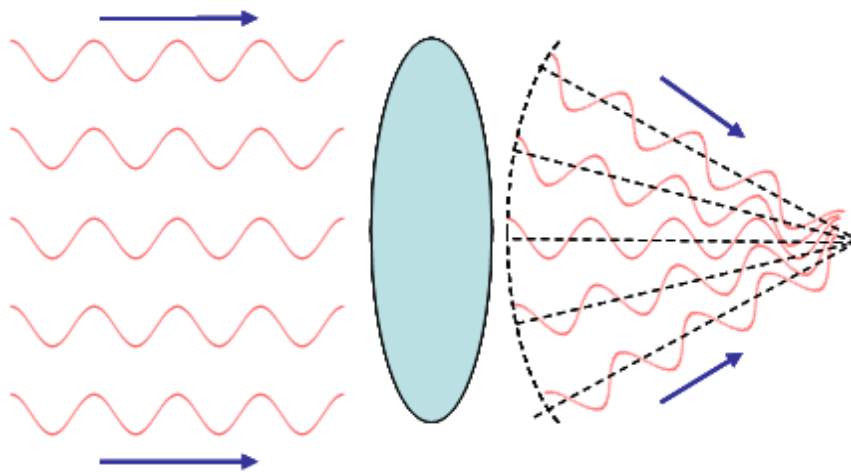
implies that Sodium plus Oxygen plus (Magnetic) Energy, nuclearly transmutes into Potassium. However, this process is known in Biology as the Sodium and Potassium Pump, which is wrongly assumed to be an exchange and not a nuclear transmutation. It is wrongly assumed that Potassium continuously enters in to the cells and Sodium continuously comes out of the cells. These are obviously two impossible processes!

This nuclear process is accomplished with a no heat mode, in a no rate of thermal decomposition. This is the most important, and at the same time, the most commonly found phenomenon of Nuclear Fusion in Biology.”

In the MWO we have a creation of very fast Electromagnetic pulses which according Prof. T. Pappas are responsible for nuclear transmutations. His claims can explain why placing the MWO in the north-south axis improves the results.

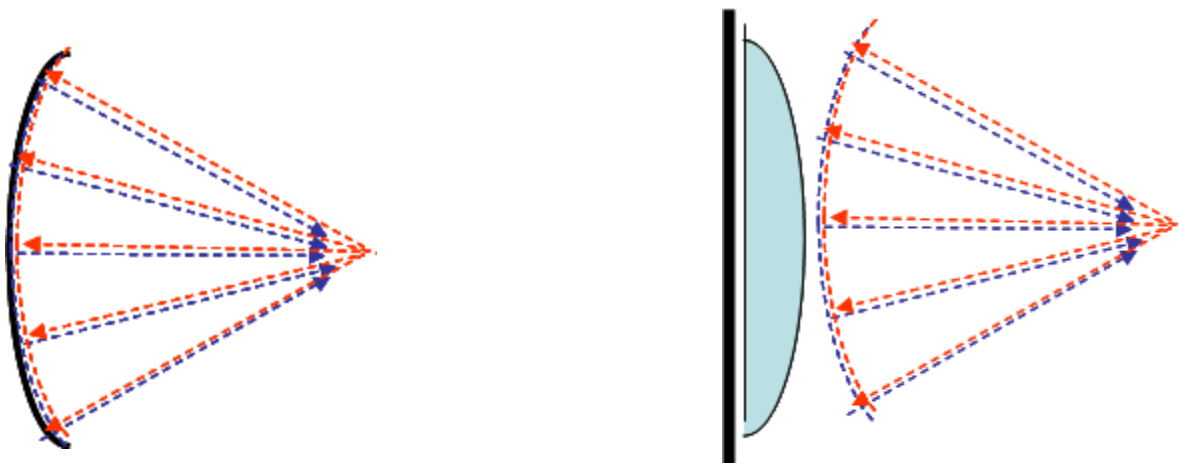
11.7 Split-Ring Resonator antennas as an electromagnetic lens system

In optics, a lens is a device “with perfect or approximate axial symmetry which transmits and refracts light, converging or diverging the beam” [Wikipedia]. In other words, it is able to distort the wave front, in a predetermined way, to achieve a given task. For instance a plane wave can be delayed by a different amount at the lens periphery more than at the lens axis. Delaying less at periphery allows focussing the wave, as it can be seen in the following figure.



In this case it is the same as if new wave sources with progressive radial phase displacement were present after the lens. So the new wave front is curved, and the rays are bent towards a common point (focus). A spherical mirror, instead, is able to gather rays from a source and reflect it back towards it, as shown in figure below (left). Notice that the wave configuration at the right side is the same as in the lens case.

The very same result can be achieved by a combination of a flat mirror plus a lens similar to the above one (figure, right).



So, if we make a device *with perfect or approximate axial symmetry*, able to implement an axial “delay profile” in a given range of frequencies, such that the delay

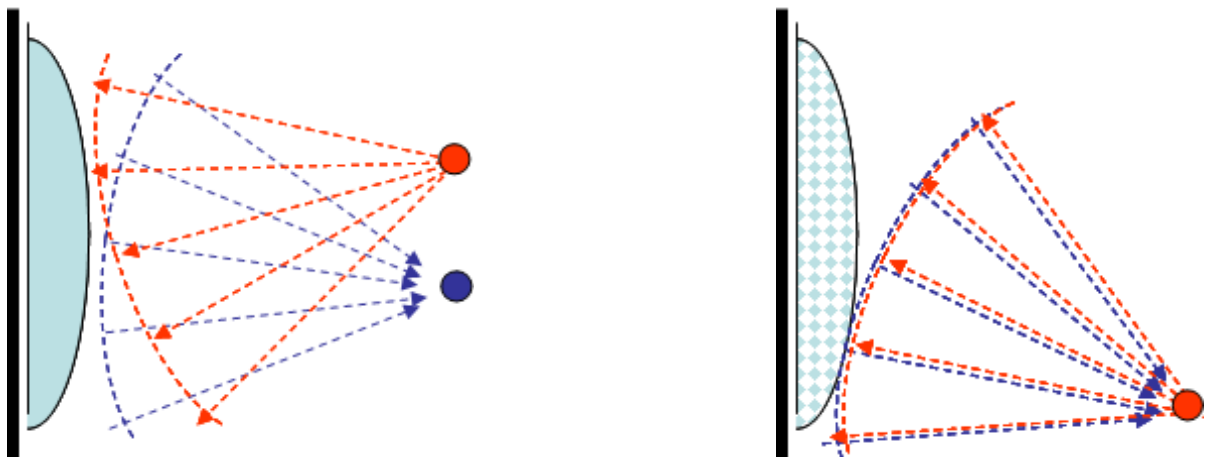
increases towards the symmetry axis, we have a lens. And most probably it will behave as a concave mirror too.

Does this apply to MWO antenna?

In each ring (better: “split-ring resonator”, SRR), a wave with an off-tuning frequency hitting on it does induce an RF current, at the wave's own frequency, that re-radiates with a different phase. Such phase depends on the detuning of the wave frequency to the SRR resonance frequency. So, basically, yes, it could possible that MWO antenna behaves as an electromagnetic lens and/or mirror, although probably not in a very wide range of frequencies, and not in a very precise way.

It is not easy to figure out how is the global behaviour of such a complicated structure at different frequencies. An electromagnetic simulation would be useful to shed light on this mechanism.

Moreover, it could say if the resulting (concave) mirror is a regular one, or, instead, if it is a *conjugated* one. In the first case (figure below, left) the waves from an off-center source are reflected and focused towards a different target point. Instead, a *conjugated mirror* would reflect and focus it back to the source itself (figure below, right).



The latter condition has important biological consequences: according [BeardenPH] the tracing-back of the wave due to a conjugate mirror can be viewed as a *time reversal* of the wave, and this, striking back the wave source, e.g. a cancer cell, could counteract the pathology itself. See next hypothesis.

11.8 Split-Ring Resonator antenna pair as a Metamaterial cell

When I first saw the MWO antenna, I was shocked by such a peculiar shape.

What is really striking is that such 80-years-old structure is used today, at least in *pairs* of SRR, to produce very futuristic structures, the Metamaterials.

Metamaterials are artificial “materials” engineered to provide properties which may not be readily available in nature. These materials usually gain their properties from structure rather than composition, using the inclusion of small inhomogeneities to enact effective macroscopic behaviour. The most used “inclusion” is the double-SRR. Each SRR behaves as a resonator at frequencies below the resonant frequency; the

real part of the magnetic permeability of the SRR becomes large (positive value), and at frequencies higher than resonance it will become negative. This negative permeability can be used with the negative dielectric constant of another structure to produce negative refractive index materials.

In the photo on the left, a metamaterial is made by multiple cells of:



- double SRR, resulting in negative magnetic permeability μ , and
- straight metal bars, resulting in negative dielectric permittivity ϵ

Combining negative μ and ϵ , the refraction index become negative. It can be shown that such types of Metamaterials have extraordinary features. E.g. it is possible to use a slab of it to do a perfect lens, with no aberration [Pendry], [Wiki_metam].

Another interesting effect is that in the metamaterial the waves proceed backwards. Could this *time reversal* be yet another way of counteracting the pathology as T.Bearden claims?

[BeardenPH]

11.9 Generation of scalar/longitudinal waves

Phase sources as a “nutcracker” against the pathologic tissue

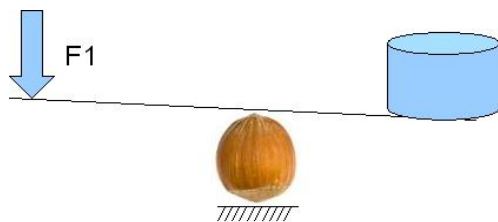
There are many clues of presence of *scalar waves* or at least *longitudinal waves* in the MWO. Let's list:

- MWO is a Tesla Coil like structure. In such coils there are two types of propagation modes: a transversal propagation along the wire and a longitudinal propagation, through the turn-to-turn capacity along the coil. For more details see e.g. [Dollard]. This longitudinal wave can protrude beyond the coil, towards the patient range and beyond.
- The dielectric displacement current between the two MWO antennas oscillates in longitudinal direction.
- According many authors, e.g. [VanVlaenderen], the scalar field is proportional to $d\Phi/dt$, where Φ is the electric potential; the latter, in our case, is due e.g. to the electrical charge on the antennas.
- According to [Meyl], the 2nd overtone of the Tesla's “wireless transmission of energy” setup, that is nearly identical to the MWO structure, produces scalar waves.
- Another aspect is that at 1st resonance (e.g. 750 kHz or so) the two antennas oscillate exactly on phase opposition. That means that at the patient location the two electric fields are equal and opposite vectors. So, according [BeardenEF] and [Evans], scalar field is generated here, by field annihilation.

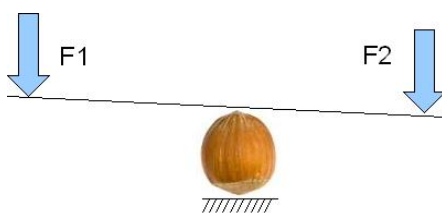
- Moreover, the HV capacitors dielectric is surely piezoelectric, at this E field levels. That means that they can generate “acoustic” HF waves, scalar in nature. Can the orientation of such capacitors have a special role? If this is the case, though, Georges Lakhovsky probably ignored it, since in different Multiple Wave Oscillator models orientations are different!

11.10 Phased sources as a “nutcracker” against the pathologic tissue

This is the hypothesis I like more. First of all, let us review how a nutcracker works. Consider a simple “class 1” lever, as in the figure below.



The force F_1 on the left can lift the object on the right, thanks to the fulcrum (the nut) present at the center.



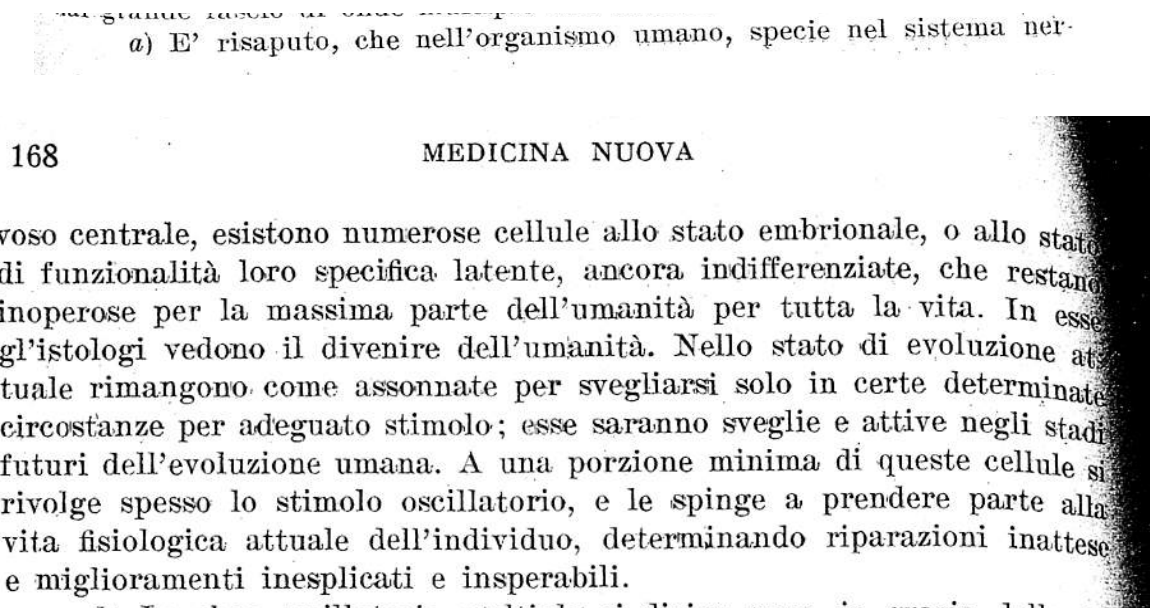
Instead, if on the right there is a suitable force F_2 , opposing to F_1 , the two forces sum up against the nut, eventually cracking it.

Now get back to the MWO. Suppose (but this is to be verified) that the pathological mass is itself a *metamaterial* with negative refraction index on a certain frequency range. As such, it is able to behave like an electromagnetic lens. Let us remove the receiving antenna for a moment. The transmitting antenna, on the left, is an electromagnetic source; the metamaterial placed in the middle creates, as if it were an optical lens, an electromagnetic image on the right, at the receiver antenna location. Now let's put the receiver antenna again in its position: the electromagnetic field that it produces acts against the image one: therefore the situation is very similar to the nutcracker one: the metamaterial is “crushed”, or it is conditioned to become “non-metamaterial” - (can that mean *healing*?)

11.11 Embryonic state cells development promotion

Embryonic state cells development promotion

This hypothesis is from Doctor Nicola Gentile. He wrote [Gentile3]:

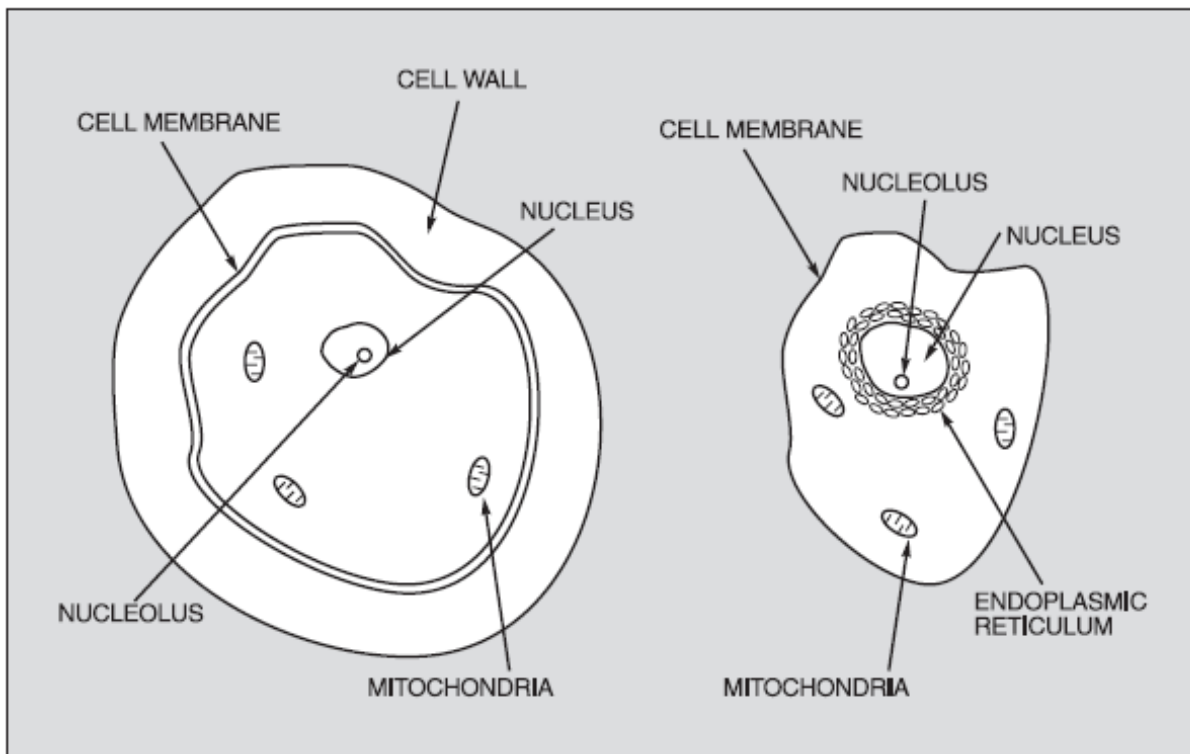


"It is known that in the human body, especially in the central nervous system, many cells at the embryonic state, or in a state of latent specific functionality, still not differentiated, that stay idle for most humanity for the whole life. In them the histologists see the humanity future. In the present evolution state they remain in rest, to wake-up only in particular cases by suitable stimulus; they will be activated in the future stages of human evolution. At a minimal part of such cells the oscillatory stimulus is addressed, and it pushes them to take part to the person's present physiological life, obtaining unexpected repairs, and unexplained and beyond hope improvements."

11.12 Cells and Georges Lakhovsky

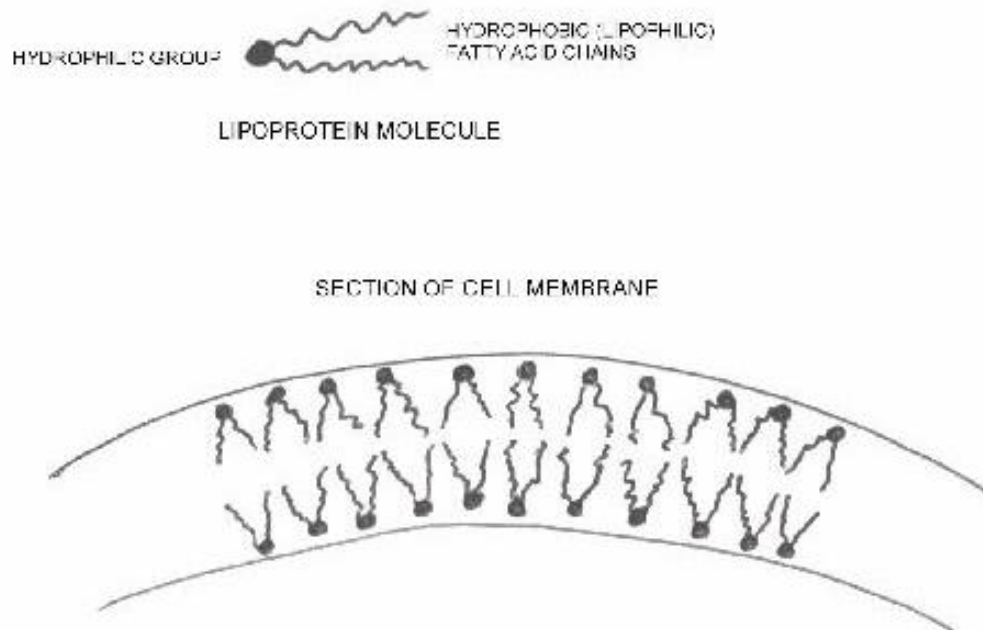
Bacterial, plant and yeast cells are very different from the kind of cells found in the human (or other animal) body. Pathogens like the ones listed earlier tend to have a thick cell wall and an internal cell membrane that encloses them. There is a major distinction between the cell wall and the cell membrane. The cell wall is typically about 200nm thick, and the cell membrane usually consists of a layer of two protein molecules bonded together and is about 5nm to 10nm thick, depending on which protein is involved. A typical body cell does not have the cell wall; it only has the cell membrane. Simply put, a bacterium or fungal cell has a coating many times thicker and stronger than a body cell. See Figure below.

A bacterial/mould/plant cell (left) and (right) an animal cell .



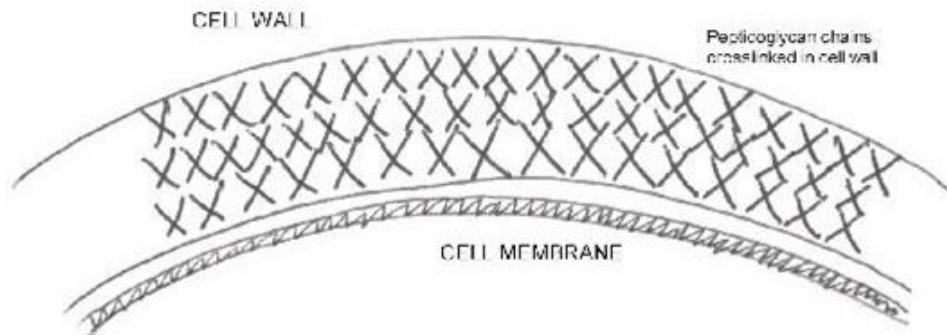
Real cells (including body cells, bacteria etc) all have an outer “skin” which is called the cell membrane. The cell membrane is typically very thin and usually consists mainly of two layers of a lipoprotein (i.e. literally two lipoprotein molecules stacked end to end). See Fig below.

Lipoprotein Molecule and Section of Cell Membrane



As you can see from the diagram each lipoprotein molecule has two different ends – one marked hydrophilic, the other marked hydrophobic (it can also be called lipophilic). What this means is quite simple - the hydrophilic end of the molecule is attracted to (and attracts) water, the other end is repelled by (and repels) water - but it also is attracted to (and attracts) lipids. Lipids are basically “fat” or “oily” molecules. So the cell membrane automatically organizes itself in a simple way. The cell has water both inside and outside, so the hydrophilic ends of the molecules tend to face outwards where they are attracted to the water. The fatty (lipid) ends of the molecules face each other inside the membrane, repelled by the water outside and attracted to each other. Now bacteria have an additional wall outside the cell membrane see Fig 3. This is called the cell wall. The cell wall is different to the cell membrane. It's much thicker and stronger than the cell membrane. It's composed of varying layers of a different type of molecule called peptidoglycans. Peptidoglycans are simplistically speaking, chains of amino acids with sugar molecules attached. Normal body cells don't have cell walls - so bacteria are actually physically tougher than body cells. The cell wall is constructed from interlocked chains of these peptidoglycans organized into broad layers.

Section of Cell Wall and Cell Membrane



Why do bacteria have these cell walls? Well simply because bacteria are mobile, they can exist outside the body. Body cells are designed to work inside the body and not go wandering off outside the body. So when they're outside the body environment the bacteria need the extra protection of a cell wall. Normal body cells don't need such protection. What does the cell wall protect against? In a nutshell, pressure. All cells are subject to osmosis, i.e. uptake of water because they have semi-permeable membranes that allow water to cross but not larger molecules. Because the water can cross and the larger molecules not, (there is a concentration of large molecules inside the cell already) there is an osmotic potential and the cells start to absorb water - they blow up like balloons and eventually explode. In the body, normal tissue cells do not explode because the environment they live in is balanced - the fluids outside and between the cells have specific concentrations of salts designed to cancel out the osmotic potential. In this way there is no uptake of water. But a bacterium which can go outside the body and live in something like fresh water for example needs some protection. It doesn't have this nicely controlled environment and so it needs the cell wall to stop exploding from osmotic pressure. The cell wall lets the bacterium absorb water and pressurize from osmosis, but then holds the pressure in and stops it exploding. So bacteria are pressurized and body cells not - imagine the bacteria to be like balloons, always "inflated" and pressurized with water. Now for the sake of completeness, I need to mention a third class of cell. There are various primitive animal cells like paramecium, amoebas etc. These are not related to bacteria. Bacteria are not considered to be "animals", they form a class of organism called prokaryotes. Simple animals like amoeba are a different class called eukaryotes - animals (us!) also fall into the eukaryotic class. But an amoeba for example, although similar to one of our body cells, can and does exist outside the body. But eukaryotes don't have cell walls. So how do they stop themselves from exploding from osmotic pressure? It's quite simple; they have built in "pumps" that pump water out when the pressure starts to get too high. But our body cells don't have these pumps. Take a body cell outside the body and drop it in fresh water and it will explode. So now we know the basics of cell structure we can look at some more detail about the processes and regulation of cell systems and get a better understanding of what's going on.

11.12.1 Transmembrane Potential

All cells which have any difference in the content and concentration of salts inside and outside the cell have something called a transmembrane potential. Why? Well, salts are chemicals which consist of two different ionic groups that are bound together by electrical attraction between opposite charges. For example let's take normal salt, sodium chloride. Salt consists of one atom of sodium and one atom of chlorine. It has the chemical formula NaCl. These atoms exist as ions in these compounds. The sodium ion (like most metal ions) is positively charged because it's missing an electron (which is negatively charged). The chlorine ion is negatively charged because it has a spare electron. Now as most people know, when you put two opposite electrical charges together they attract each other (similar charges repel). So in the case of salts, the positive ion attracts the negative ion and vice versa and this is what holds the molecule together. So pure, dry salt is tightly bound together by these electrical charges. There is no net charge on the outside of the salt because all the charges are equal and cancel each other out.

If we now dissolve the salt in water something changes. The ions of the sodium and the chlorine separate. This is due to various reasons. The water can inject or absorb some electrons and form its own ions. Water is H₂O and forms ions of H⁺ and OH⁻. Also the water molecules can shield the sodium ions from the chlorine ions and so weaken their attraction for each other. The whole process is called ionic solvation. So in a solution of salt in water we end up with 4 species of different ions, Na⁺, Cl⁻, H⁺ and OH⁻. If we add other salts to the same solution we end up with still more ions. Lets add "potassium salt" KCl. We then add ions of K⁺ and more Cl⁻.

Now real cells use specific ions for specific chemical purposes. Sodium and potassium are chemically very similar but not identical. So the cell can "fine tune" some biochemical processes by using some sodium for some reactions and potassium for others. Because of this each cell has an optimum amount of sodium and an optimum amount of potassium. For the purposes of this explanation we don't need to know anything about the actual amounts of sodium and potassium needed. What is important however is the ratio of sodium to potassium.

For various biochemical reasons most cells actually need more potassium than sodium to be inside the cell and more sodium than potassium to be outside. I mentioned before that sodium and potassium are very similar but different. This is important. In practice they are both very small ions and the cell walls and particularly the cell membranes will allow them to pass through. Now because the sizes of the sodium and potassium ions are different (potassium is bigger than sodium) if you have a limited amount of space (like inside a cell) you can only fit a certain number of them in, and the number of sodium you can fit in will be more than the amount of potassium you can fit in the same space.

Remember that both sodium and potassium ions are positively charged. When you think about it then, it figures that you will have a different number of potassium or sodium ions in the same space depending on the concentration of each, and the fact you have a different number means that there will be a difference in the amount of positive charges (one per ion) inside the cell also depending on the concentration of each type of ion. This is very important, because if the number of charges inside the cell is not "balanced" with respect to the number of charges outside, then the cell as a whole will take on an electrical charge, in effect you will see an electrical voltage

appearing across the membrane that separates the cell contents from the outside. This voltage appears across all real cells and is called the transmembrane potential.

11.12.2 Changes in the Transmembrane Potential

From the above, although greatly simplified, it's fairly clear that the amount or magnitude (the voltage) of the transmembrane potential will depend entirely on the relative concentration of sodium and potassium inside and outside the cell. In reality there are more types of ions than just sodium and potassium. For example calcium and magnesium also contribute. But in normal body cells the sodium/potassium ratio is the main factor in determining the transmembrane potential.

Since the cell needs specific amounts of sodium and potassium (as well as other ions) for specific reactions, it has mechanisms actively transport the ions it needs to where they are needed. These are typically "pumps" that actively pump the ions across the membrane. The pump uses ATP (adenosine triphosphate) as its power source. In a body cell, there is a major pump that deals with sodium and potassium. It pumps potassium into the cell and sodium out of the cell. If the pump didn't operate, the levels of sodium and potassium would stabilise until the ratio would be wrong for optimum biochemical processes.

As the pump operates, it automatically generates the transmembrane potential. Not directly, but indirectly by balancing the ratios of sodium to potassium. In most normal body cells the transmembrane potential stabilises out typically between -50mV and -90mV with an average of -70mV. If a cell is damaged or diseased the pump can be impaired and so the transmembrane potential will change. However when the cell divides the transmembrane potential also changes, it drops much lower, typically around -15mV until the division is complete. As an aside, cancerous cells typically have transmembrane potentials around -15mV.

You may be wondering how a small voltage across a cell membrane like 90mV or so can cause dielectric stress because the E field seems very weak. In fact it isn't, remember that a cell membrane is only a few nanometres across, so the E field strength is very high. For example for a 90mV hyperpolarisation and a cell membrane of 10nm, the E field strength is: $90\text{mV}/10\text{nm} = 9,000,000 \text{ V/m}$. In other words, the E field strength can be 90 kV/mm in a real cell membrane! That's hardly a weak field!

The transmembrane potential of a normal cell depends only on the relative ratio of sodium/potassium ions inside and outside the cell. The voltage can be calculated according to the standard electrochemical formula, the Nernst equation. Actual measured potentials in real cells correspond exactly to the predicted Nernst equation values. What is most interesting is that the potential for any membrane at the point when sodium "saturates" the cell just happens to be -15mV which is the same potential observed in cancer cells and normal cells that are undergoing division.

An external voltage applied to the cell can also change the transmembrane potential. The effect is interesting. If the external voltage causes the transmembrane potential to drop below normal, the cell is said to be depolarized. The cell will try to stabilize the problem by increasing it's rate of ionic pumping to bring the transmembrane potential back to normal. If the rate of the pump increases the cell uses more energy and burns more ATP. Eventually it can become exhausted and die. Some cells will respond by dividing in the hope that more than one will increase overall chances of survival and this can cause uncontrolled division.

If the external voltage however causes the transmembrane potential to increase, the cell is said to be hyperpolarized. In this instance the cell doesn't need to pump, the voltage causes potassium to migrate in and sodium out naturally. In effect it drives the pump in reverse. There is an extremely interesting side effect however, if the pump is driven in reverse it actually manufactures ATP! It's truly reversible. Since ATP is the fuel of the cell, hyperpolarization actually "charges up" cells by refueling them literally.

11.12.3 Body cells and other cells

Most of the above discussion applies to body cells. It also applies to other cells (bacteria and simple eukaryotes) but these latter types tend to rely on slightly different but very similar mechanisms - they tend to use proton pumps to regulate their processes rather than sodium/potassium pumps. Proton pumps simply pump H⁺ ions. Since H⁺ ions are usually what determine pH in solution they can also be considered to be pH pumps. There is one very major difference between sodium/potassium pumps and proton pumps. Proton pumps are much more sensitive and "breakable". A body cell can withstand depolarization for several minutes without much ill effect. It can withstand hyperpolarization much longer. The effect on the sodium/potassium pump is easily reversible and not very damaging. A proton pump on the other hand can be badly disrupted almost immediately by either depolarization or hyperpolarization. And since the pump regulates pH, any sustained change in the transmembrane potential can cause the cell to die by pH imbalance, it literally dies because of too much acidity or alkalinity. So the transmembrane potential is critical to the operation of cells.

11.12.4 Lakhovsky effect

One of Georges Lakhovsky's theory is that the cells of the body could be charged up by applying broadband electromagnetic energy to them. He theorized that if you subjected the body to a broad range of electromagnetic harmonics that some of the harmonics would "charge up" some cells and others would charge up other cells. By charging up the cells in this way he reasoned that he was revitalizing the body and could cure disease. The reason he decided to use broadband harmonics was because he realized that not all cells have an identical property and electrical environment. Because of this each cell has an optimal frequency which would charge it up. But because it was impossible to calculate all the possible variations in real electrical properties of real tissue, he decided that broadband electromagnetic energy would give all the different frequencies needed. He also postulated that the body only "take" what is needed. That cells which are underpowered only absorb enough energy to bring them up to optimal potential. Any harmonics which didn't get absorbed directly by body cells simply pass through harmlessly. We don't know if Lakhovsky knew about transmembrane potentials, but he was amazingly close to the truth. If you take Lakhovsky's "charging up" of cells to mean hyperpolarizing them, then the theory makes a lot of sense. Because, as already explained above, if you

hyperpolarize a cell, then you refuel its ATP supply by driving the sodium/potassium pump in reverse.

What about the harmonics? Well we believe Lakhovsky was right about that too.

The electrical characteristics of the body cells (in fact all cells, pathogens as well) vary enormously because of changes in electrical permittivity. And every different type of cell and tissue will absorb EM radiation (or alternating electrical current) at a different, specific frequency, just like a huge number of different radios tuned to different stations. If a cell membrane absorbs radiation (and the cell membrane will be the main structure that experiences external radiation) then the radiation must either depolarize or hyperpolarize the cell membrane.

We already know that cells have active pumps that maintain particular ionic balances and particular transmembrane potentials. Because of this, radiation will be absorbed more easily if it tends to “go with” the pump. If it opposes the pump it will be resisted by the pump. So the cell membrane can act a bit like an electronic diode, it will let current flow more easily in one direction than the other. As a result, such radiation is much more likely to hyperpolarize cells than depolarize them. And if that is the case, then the cells will be more likely to be charged up and refueled than the opposite. Electronic engineers call this effect “rectification”. So what is suggested is that the Lakhovsky effect is real and that by subjecting cells to broadband electromagnetic energy we can hyperpolarize them. We need the harmonics to cover all the possible “tunings” of different cells in different electrical environments and permittivity’s.

[Lakhovsky1]

[Lakhovsky2]

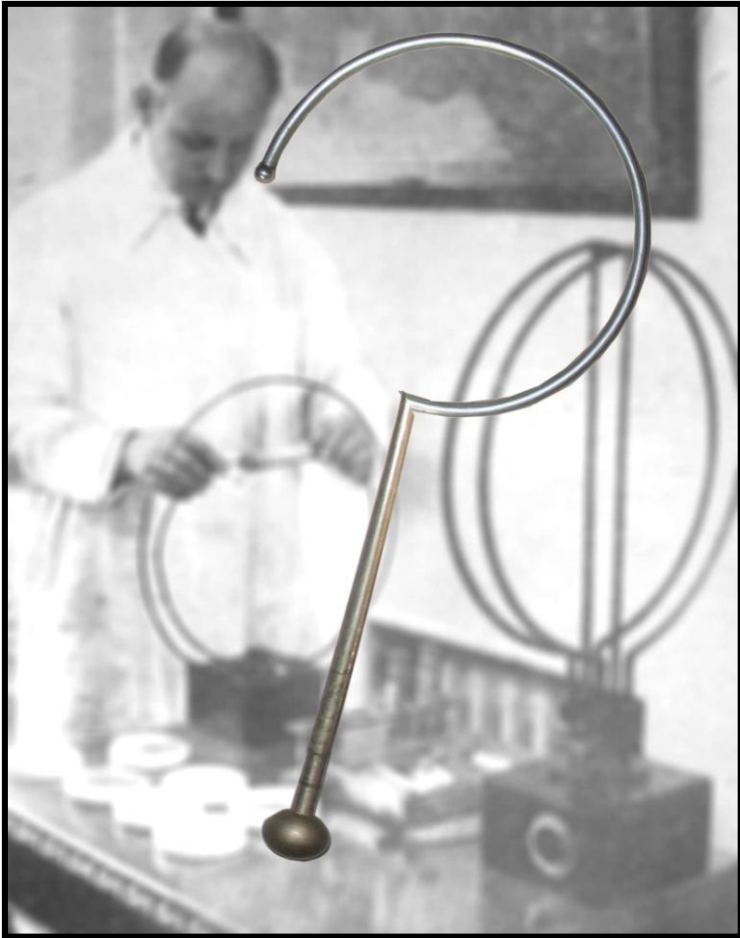
[Lakhovsky3]

[Lakhovsky4]

[Aubrey Scoon]

12 Miscellaneous curiosities and open questions

Picture from GL doing something mysterious here



12.1 What happened with C.O.L.Y.S.A. after the death of GL?

What about C.O.L.Y.S.A. after G.Lakhovsky passed away? What about the MWO production? What did Serge, the son of George, do?

Here under, some information extracted from two letters that Guy THIEUX, a co-operator of Serge Lakhovsky, sent us.

In 1952 I saw for the first time some Oscillating Circuits or Hertz Dipoles in applications on vegetables in Haute Savoie.

In 1960, in Glion sur Montreux (Switzerland) I did meet an old officer of the Chevaliers keepers Michael Vladimirovitch AKARIATINE, who was using antennas conceived by George Lakhovsky, compatriot that he did know in Paris during the first realisations of the MWO.

MVA have published at Cairo, and then with Dangles under the nickname ENEL: First steps in therapeutic radiesthesis – Radiation of shapes and causes; Action of shapes at distance. In these books he cites the works and realisations of GL.

In 1963 a user of O.C. [oscillating circuits] polymetallic, did put me in contact with Serge L., 25 Rue des Marronieres. This person, Helene TRICOT was engaged in therapy with the O.C. and the magnetism.

I did acquire, from S. Lakhovsky the available books of his father and some re-editions made by BERSEZ. A long friendship has arisen between SL and me that led us to do public conferences about realisations of GL.

Serge did stay in USA from 1941 to 1962 without ever being returned in France. A first wedding in America without child then divorced and again wedding in France with Monique, chemistry engineer at L'Oreal, then a son is born, George (that works as Chartered accountant).

From 1965 to 1983 a large number of meetings took place at C.O.L.Y.S.A. in my presence on Serge house and under the authority of professor E.Guillé at Orsay.

During this period SL asked me to write an historical book about his father work (the books, various notes, the 496 international publications, a 35mm movie etc.) I did realise such manuscript in the Serge office, devoting to it one day a week during 3 years. The edition design didn't start, I have no copy and during the events of succession of the family, the manuscript has disappeared.

During all this years, I learned that in France there was 54 MWO's built by C.O.L.Y.S.A under the control of GL and one of his co operators: engineer GIVELET.

Arsene D'ARSONVAL did write prefaces to many GL books, and gave him many advices.

What I could know is that the first diffuser (GL did not use the word antenna) single, was made by eight dipoles in cooked copper of 6mm diameter. $D=64\text{cm}$ (I did find this "diffuseur" in Marseille, among the stuff of Edmond Vernet, where Givelet did bring it, after the GL death in USA).

After, GL did consider a law of harmonics similar to a sound progression (many patents, microphone, Earphone, speaker at double liquid membrane etc.) to compose the different antennas with number variable oscillating circuits (dipole) variable for sections sizes, spaces, then the covering of antennas by electrolyse of various metals : gold, silver, tin, zinc, nickel, and also one of the dipoles in bulky magnetic iron.

The reason of these choices are in the work on the vegetables done in Montpellier by Labergerie-Manguin, then by V.Rivera and A.de Pereirera-Foryag (respectively in Italy and Portugal).

The components ensemble was bought separately. = transformer, capacitors, Tesla coil, cables, crankcase sheet steel enamelled white, panel, etc. (I have a sheet with marked the providers addresses).

The assembly and adaptations were made after at ground floor and at the basement of Rue de Marronieres 25 where about 30 persons did work; the polymetallic colliers were made at 2nd floor.

The greatest difficulty was the choice and the realisation of the spark gap. The School of Electricity and Radio at Rue de la Lune in Paris was put in contribution because the spark gaps -the ones used in the industry- were not suitable to prolonged used during many hours. The model you realised, and the one found in that peculiar shape, is the one adopted in the 1933-1940; it was likely elaborated with non-orthodox process: Known dowsers working directly with GL. Serge has been very discreet about this point, stressing that his father had "huge intuition and he followed an idea step by step until the final realisation"

During the period outside France of the Lakhovsky family, COLYSA has been managed by Madam OZOUX.

In US, GL did work with the builder LEPEL who did make some crankcase in non-painted wood. One model existed in C.O.L.Y.S.A. before the sale of the building.

The LEPEL antennas had 12 dipoles of 64cm diameter, in sequence Copper-red-re-cooked / Steel / Brass/ C/S/B/C/S/B... 4 times.

C.O.L.Y.S.A. didn't have representation in USA, only Presbyterian Hospitals of New York used Lepel Devices, built according the GL directives, and for the use under the control of doctor Kobak Disraeli.

The steerable antenna was conceived with a steerable fork to treat patients in some beds adapted in wood, called "Lakhovsky beds", not patented.

Serge did not participate in these works but became a director of COTY perfumes in New York helped by Professor Albert VERLAY taken refuge to NY.

Serge practised the creation of perfumes with a column VIGREUX placed between both diffusers of the MWO under stress. This technique remained secret and was abandoned after the disappearance of COTY.

Upon his return in France, Serge did take alone the fate of C.O.L.Y.S.A., for subcontracting of a RCO (Radio Cellular Oscillator) model, (built by L.Gineberg), and the sale of bracelets, colliers, belts polymetallic under plastic tube.

I did participate to the negotiation for the manufacturing by FILOTEX of this wire, composed by tiny threads of golden copper, silvered copper, tinned copper, zinc-ed copper, recooked iron, nickel.

The order was accepted for 7000 meters of wire.

Just one MWO was rebuilt from 1940 to 1958 for the surgeon RICHANT for his esthetique clinic close of Palais de Chaillot. Richant did give it to Jacques RAVATIN then he was assistant teacher of mathematics at AMIENS in 1980. This last device, apparently identical to older ones, definitely did not have the same therapeutic performance.

The medicine doctor Eugène MANGEZ did give his device (built in 1938) to the research group "ARK'ALL" working in MONTIGNY. One night, SL did ask me to bring back the MWO to the C.O.L.Y.S.A. lab, and this was done.

A few days later, Serge did show me the old MANGEZ oscillator, which was in perfect working order, completely disassembled.

Before, SL did lend me the portable MWO. This model had just a single antenna completely in aluminium (built by Mr. Michel PERE – Holo Electron in 1935) and a single Tesla [coil]; after a few month of experience SL asked me to bring him back this model, that I modified in front of him by putting polymetallic wires around the antenna, and using as a reflector a metal grid. This oscillator has been kept at C.O.L.Y.S.A. premises – I don't know what happened with it.

Serge always said that all "copies" and adaptations made by different people "never worked".

That would mean that the therapeutic results obtained could never be same as those of C.O.L.Y.S.A. devices of the years 1931 - 1940.

According Serge the effectiveness was in the conception of the antenna, the orientation N-S and also the site where the MWO was placed, nearby environment (metal constructions) and more discreetly ground and underground.

Serge was strongly against the reconstruction of new MWO's.

The basement of Rue de Marronieres 25 was full of pieces of MWO's, wine catalysers, Tesla transformers, supporting tubes, various electric instruments, firsts RCO, radio tubes, spiral antennas, etc. At the ground floor, many chests of drawers with the commercial documents and all the design diagrams of the all built equipment, and those of different antennas.

Serge gave me the documents of foundation of "Lakhovsky Multiple Wave Institute of New York", and the Albert VERLEY report on the "Lakhovsky waves", and the variation of the molecular bonds regarding aromatics, and the list of official responsible.

S.J.J.L. did arrange in his home many meetings of practitioners during three years with different persons known by me; about around thirty with the hope further to the manuscript to appear to see recognizing and updating the work of his father.

The doctor Jean Luis PORTES in 1983 did present a thesis at the Pitié Salpêtrière on "The life and work of Lakhovsky", The Prof. RULLIERES being the presenter; it is there that we find traces of different electrodes used by GL, at the same time in an after-war publication.

GL had three children: Pierre, Nadine , Serge. Nadine died at 21. Pierre has married and he has children. Serge with his second wife Monique had a son, George.

The building of 25 Rue de Marronieres, the patents, the RCO's, the MWO's, the colliers, belts, bracelets, catalysers, water filters, etc. was to be divided among the inheritors of GL, i.e. his wife (died after coming back in France) the Pierre's sons (he was died too) and Serge.

A succession trial lasted a few years after 1993, implying liquidation by Serge of the archives (proposed to Genève and?) of the stock of books (bought by L'Arbre de Jessé – La Charité sur Loire); the material of the cellar (bought by the company Tempera and scraped except for the catalysers. Since the building's sale was done after the trial, SL and his wife Monique and George had to go to live in St. Claud. Different persons or friends pushing for restore the C.O.L.Y.S.A. under the widow Lakhovsky and George L. Have simply received the same reply: "We had too many troubles, we don't want to talk about the past anymore"

Our good relation with Serge was relaxed according the new family situation. Some Serge friends, the doctor Eugène MANGEZ (having given cares to Serge's mother during long years and for free), some physicians, some radiesthesists, a personal advisor of Ch. De Gaulle and G.Pompidou, Lucien CHRISEMARTIN, asked me to continue to rebuild a "light" version of the MWO.

Through a relationships network having all the required skills, this group of friend gave to the company SELA-ABADIE at Vic-Bigorre to build a MWO equipped with a performing, "military standard compliant" and electronics. Ten devices were built under the name "GIRECOM". This very complex, performing, electronics did have on the ten devices as much problems as complexity;

Then the builder SELA-ABADIE did provide me in repair my antennas with two "Holo Electron"; although insisting to rebuild an "original" generator. But all

the users, doctors, veterinaries or privates did ask for a portable device, light and without difficulties to get CE mark.

Facing such demands, mainly the ones from practitioners, I gave up, staying - against my will- on the path you know. For the veterinary use, the users consolidated me in this choice, also privates for simple pathologies, fatigue varied, pains, cutaneous infringements, cracked, reshaped vertebra, etc... Back to fitness.

In another side I could recover the works of Joseph SALVAT, of which it is mentioned in the book of F.TROJANI and at present I make apply on the antennas the 14 metals of the method of J.S.

I am capable to note that these new parameters achieve a new action if one allows generating some sparks near the antennas. That was measured by R.DECAIX. One can note on the spectrum analyzer an 80% gain in frequency harmonics.

The spark gap that you rebuilt shows exactly such harmonic multiplication, due to the very nature of the air electric plasma. By using sea water with graphite electrodes, a plasma quality similar to the one of the earth electrical phenomena of the early antecambian age, and the Miller experience, can be obtained.

The adoption, on the metallic antennas, of metal dust sectors, the tele-action on the nucleotidic sequences of reception of DNA right-hand, left-hand, West Z, is increased as far as the metals surface exo-electrons are in the field of the multiple E.M. Waves. (See works by Etienne Guillé and "L'alchimie de la vie", ed. Du Rocher).

The Lakhosky family tomb is at Passy cemetery in Paris, near Palais de Chaillot, but the GL corps is not there: it is in the USA. On the stone it is engraved the full Univerision prayer.

The George son, Pierre, is not in that tomb. Serge did not introduce to me his niece, daughter of Pierre, although it's she that did make the typing machine of the manuscript that I realized at C.O.L.Y.S.A.

Bernard HERZOG is pushing me to write -re-write such text- I did gather much info about GL life.

BH did address to me a new compilation of the results that he has obtained in cancerology by coupling the MWO and the Ionocinesis. On his side Ph.

BOBOLA did re write a new text on Cancer and Quantum Physics.

At the time of the GIRECOM manufacturing, by SELA-ABADIE, I did make some boxes containing dipole electrodes from 1 to 10cm, by 5mm progression, usable on the skin and the acupuncture meridians, with a connection on an intermediate spiral.

The ten devices and the electrodes boxes disappeared too.

Maybe a day one will find on Internet some misled GIRECOM.

I think that in the Eastern Pyrenées the medicine doctor Gilbert GIGAREL still owns one GIRECOM.

The C.O.L.Y.S.A. Company made contracts with many people during the mandate of Madame Ozoux with M.Abt or the S.N.C. Baldy Giacopucci.

I did attend to some telephone calls during which SL explained to correspondent that the MWO use was forbidden in France. The documents of which I attach the photocopy come from the documents of Ed.Vernet in Marseille and from Tempera Company, in charge of cleaning the basement of 25 Rue de Marronieres.

Apart from our technical and historical commemorations concerning his father, SL did talk very little to me about his past, and refusing to mention how his father was dead – or after what – except to say "they have killed him! They have killed him!"

Serge did deplore too the loss of the family building 75bis Avenue de Foch in Paris, sold during the German occupation (taking of the Jewish goods) indicating a loss of a billion of after war 1945 - 1950.

It is possible that such will of making the whole MWO devices disappear, and of opposing with force to the reconstruction of the before-war devices -while the complete diagrams and components being at his premises were hiding the fear of the claims of legacy rights by the co-heirs. From that, the trial decided the sale of the building of Rue de Marronieres.

Hessel Hoornveld has come to visit me to exchange his fabrications (antenna and generator) versus the ones I built, and he did confirm to me that Serge did firmly refuse to allow him to examine the generator's components.

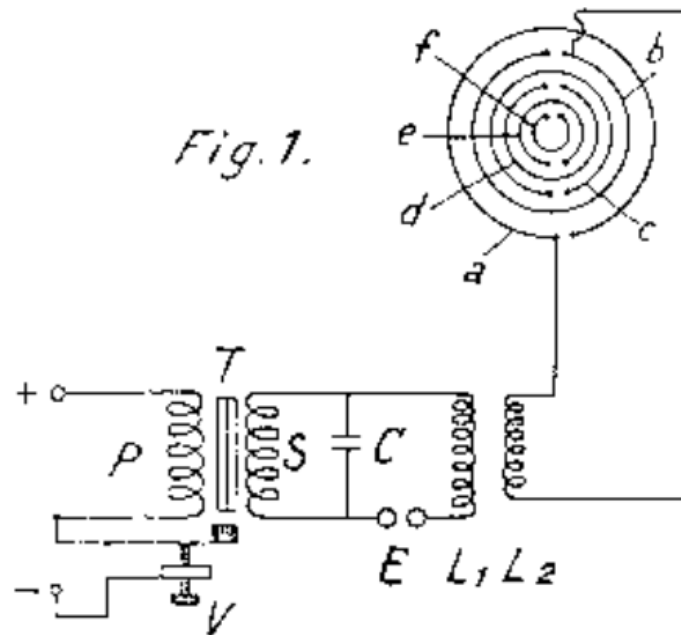
According to the list attached to this letter, about the MWO's spread in the world, SL did write to indicated addresses. None did reply, the question being to by again the ancients devices.

Note: It will be noted that about published documents according different sources, confusion exists between RCO and MWO. Also, only the GL publications underline the importance of keeping on wearing the OC during the MWO exposure.

12.2 A hidden Tesla pulse generator structure in the MWO diagram?

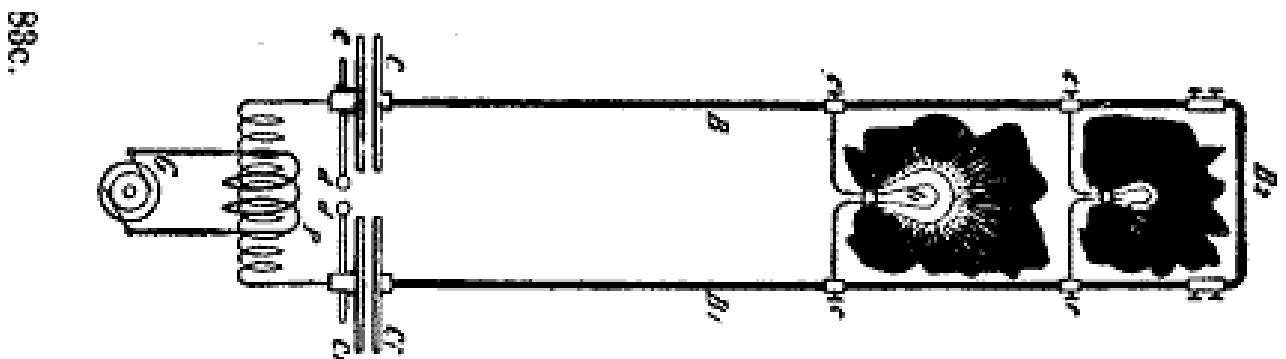
12.2.1 Lakhovsky versus Tesla

In the original MWO patent, the circuit was operated from a single tank capacitor.



Quite early George Lakhovsky did modify the circuit to a symmetric structure with *two* tank capacitors. Already in one of the first MWO models, the one we referred to as "*First production model*", the circuit is already based on *two* tank capacitors.

So why this modification? The answer seems to be found observing the analogy with a peculiar Tesla circuit, the so called Tesla "Hair Pin".



In this Tesla drawing the "Hair Pin" circuit is depicted. An AC voltage generator G, feeds the step-up transformer P. Note the spark gap (d,d), the capacitors (C, C1), the lines (B, B1) and the far-end short-circuit stub (B2).

As Tesla wrote in his notes, and as depicted in the drawing above, if you put a lamp across the B, B1 lines at different distances from the capacitors, you will get progressively decreasing light when approaching to the stub B2.

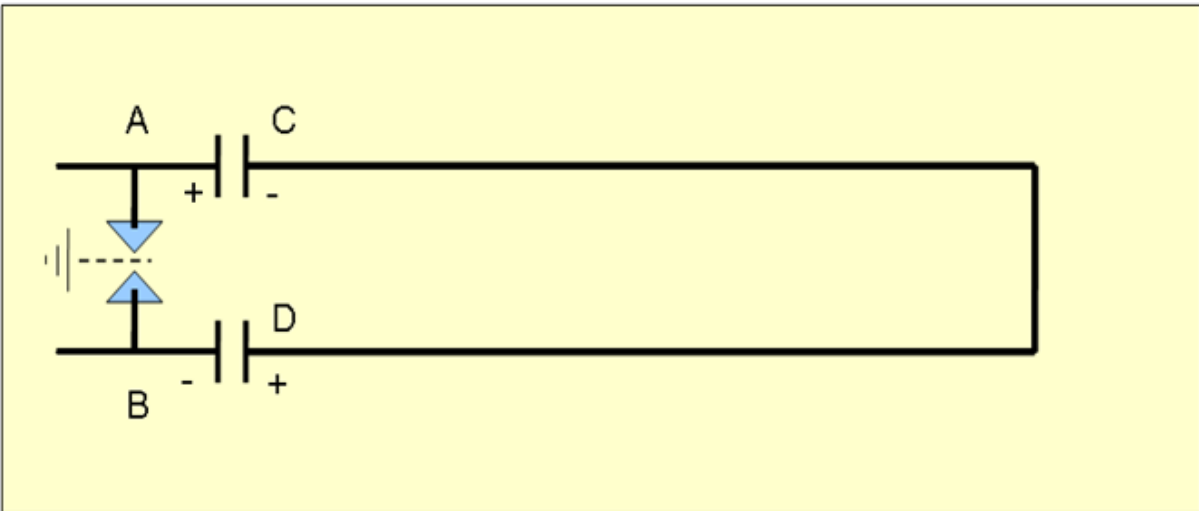
This circuit is easy to build, and many peculiar phenomena can be shown from this experiment (see many videos on YouTube on this topic). The photo below shows our experimental HairPin. A filter with capacitor and two resistors has been inserted as protection for the high voltage transformer (oil burner type). We used a rail as lines, like Lecher lines, but two separate wires work even better.



A common 100W incandescence bulb lamp (not shown in the photo) is evidently powered by high frequency energy and generates a peculiar blue light. Also a long very thin wire pair can be added feed a far 100W bulb, without fusing the wires.

12.2.2 The Tesla Hair Pin as a pulse generator

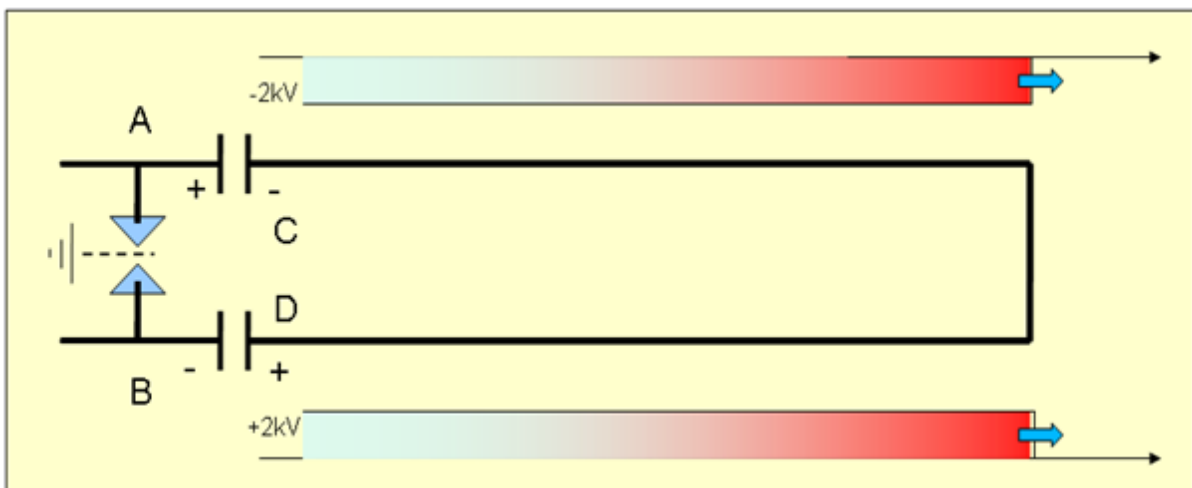
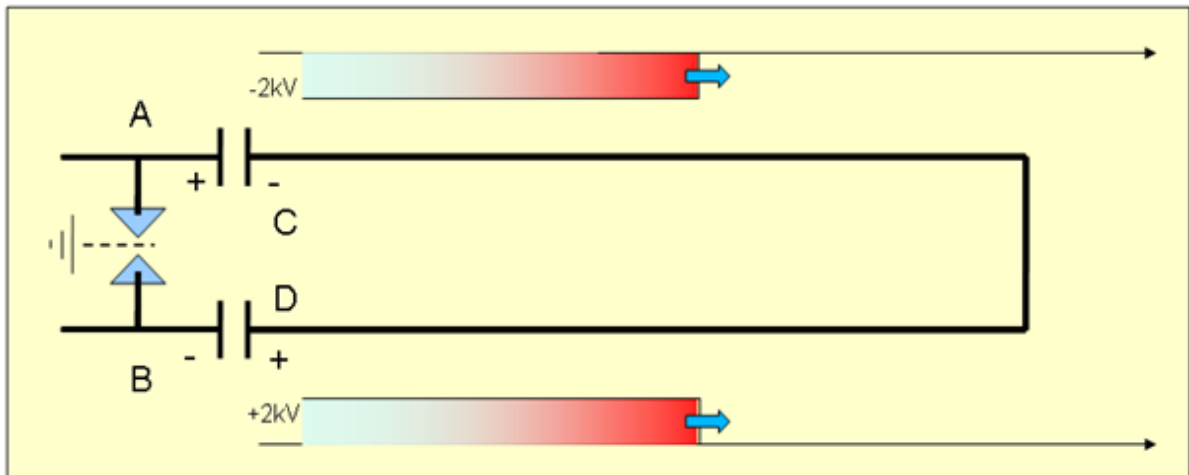
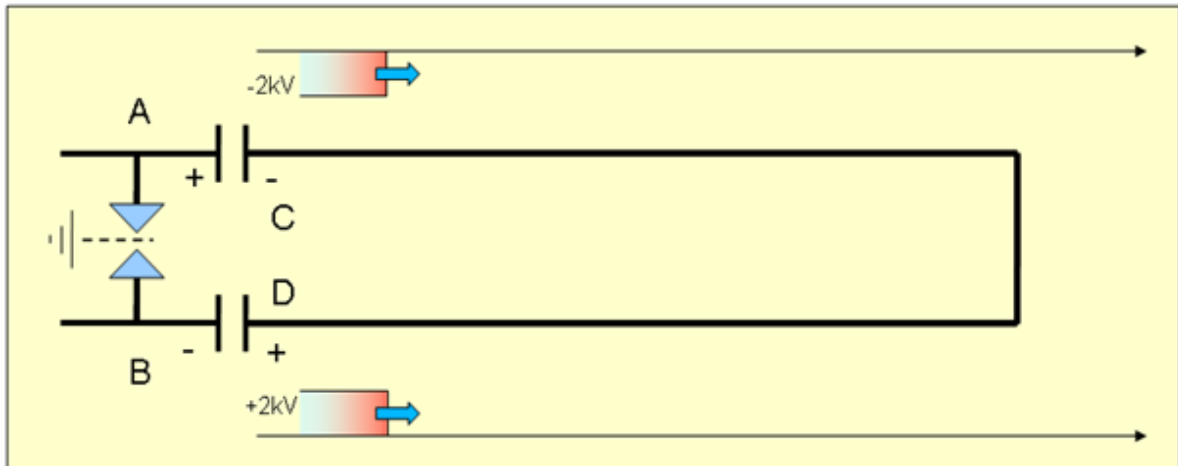
Let us analyze the operation of the Hair Pin circuit. In the 1st half-cycle (positive) of the mains supply, the high-voltage transformer feeds the circuit with positive voltage on the upper wire and negative voltage on the lower wire. The tank capacitors are then charged with the polarities indicated in figure. Due to voltage symmetry, we can assume that the wires on the right are at zero voltage at this moment.



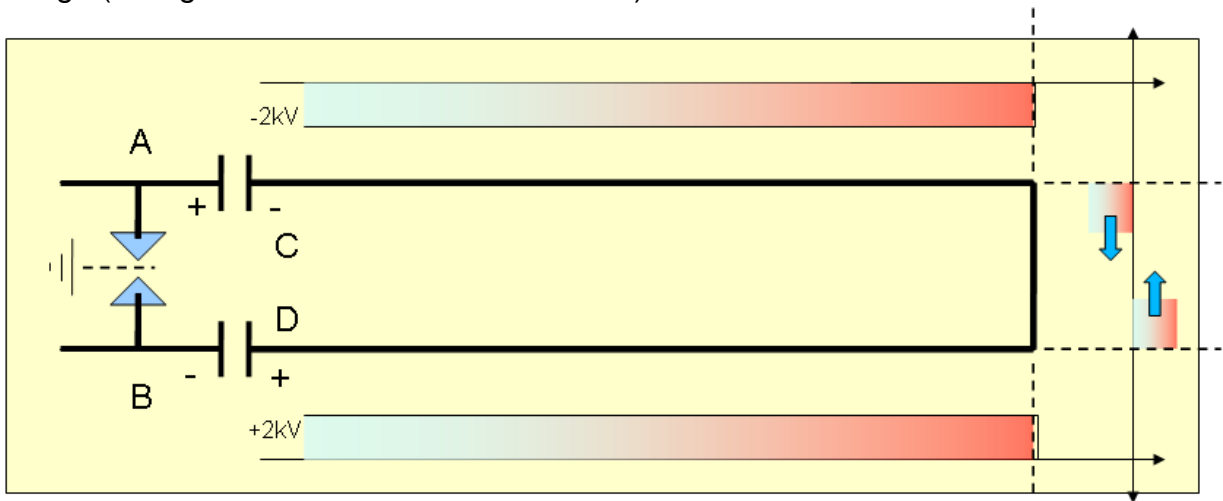
When the spark gap voltage reaches the firing voltage (say: e.g. +4kV) the spark virtually connects A and B nodes together, instantaneously; for voltage symmetry, we can assume that both A and B are brought now to zero potential; in other words, they are both connected to a virtual ground.

As a consequence, C point is suddenly brought at -2kV, and D point at +2kV. These are abrupt voltage perturbations that propagate along the wires as step "waves".

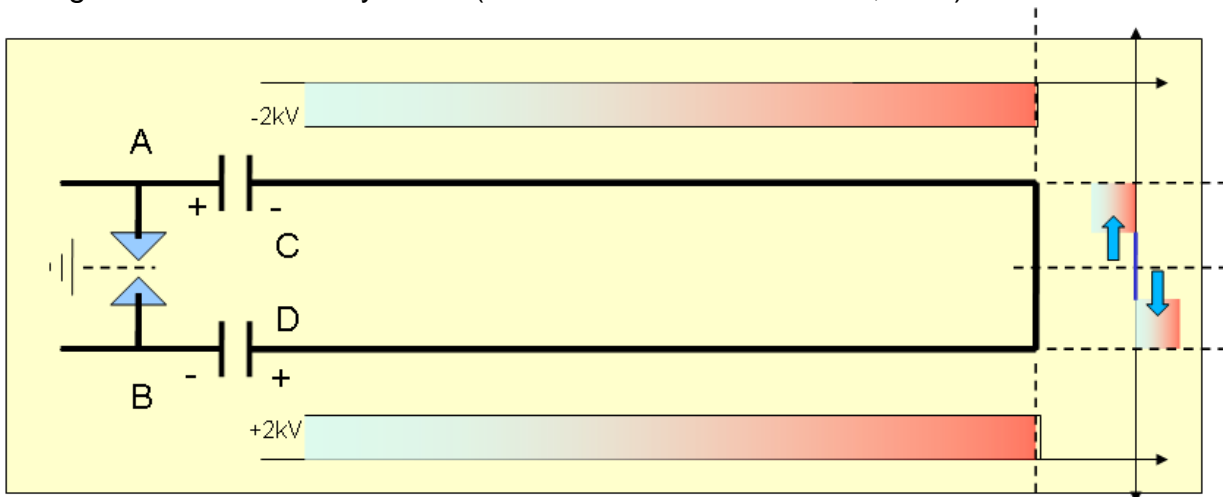
In the following figures, the step voltage perturbations are depicted while time is progressing.



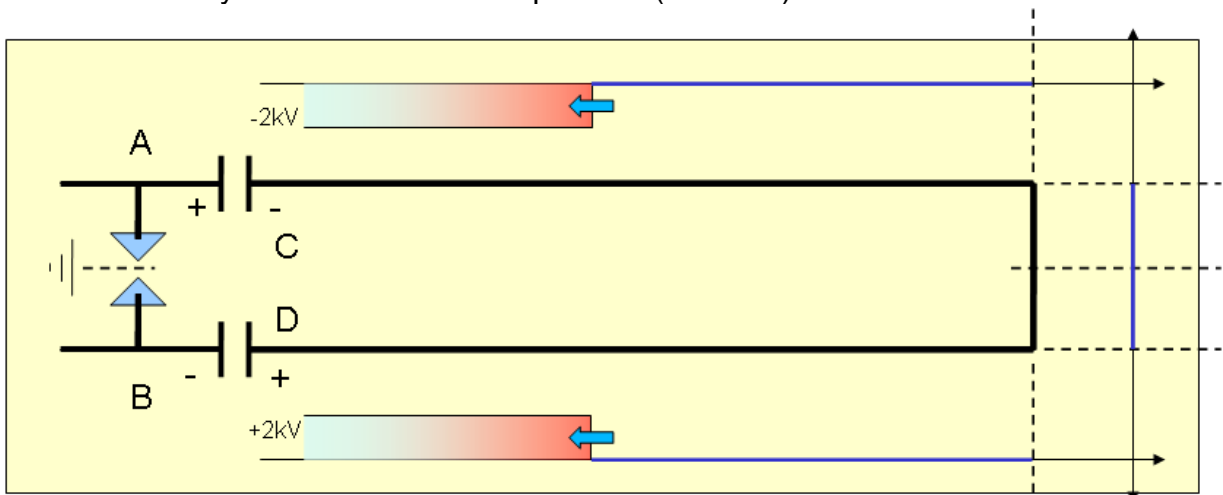
Upon arriving at the short, the step waves continue propagating in the wire, and they merge (voltage will be the addition of the two).



When the step waves cross at the mid point, they merge. As a result, voltage is $V = +2kV - 2kV = \text{zero}$. They continue their propagation, progressively resetting the voltage to zero where they arrive (blue thick line indicates this, here)



The two step waves, having swapped each-other, travel around resetting the voltage to zero until they arrive back to the capacitors (C and D).



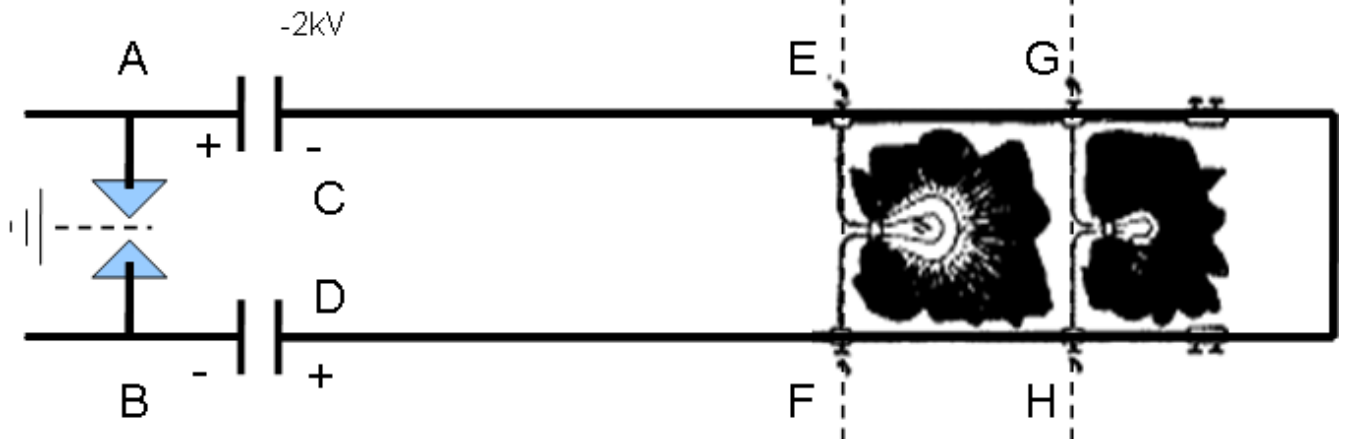
At this point, the two step waves could repeat the process (pass through capacitors and spark gap, exchange each-other and run to the right again).

Incidentally, this “run-around” mechanism can be seen in RF engineering language as a balanced (differential mode) step wave propagating along a balanced transmission line (the wire pair) towards the short-circuit stub on the right side, and bouncing back.

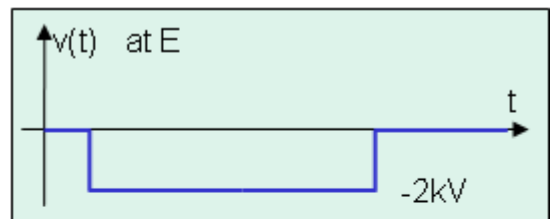
Actually, upon returning on spark gap the voltage reset process could help to quench the spark gap itself. This is to be verified, we won't enter in further details.

Let us stop the mechanism analysis to this stage.

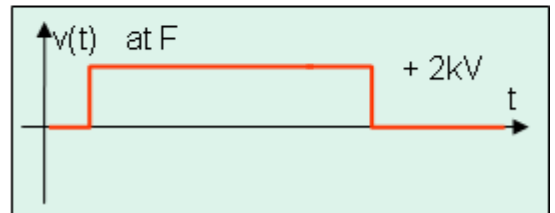
Why a bulb connected in different points of the line shines differently?



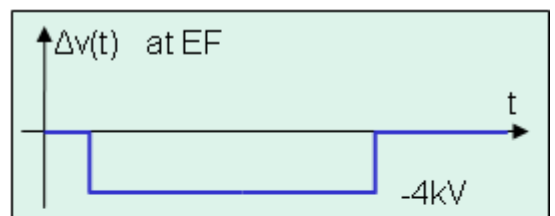
Let us plot the single-ended voltage versus time in the individual points E, F. At the point E the voltage is the superposition of a first negative step wave and a second positive step wave; the latter is delayed due to the additional path (F>H>G>E) the wave has travelled. The resulting waveform is a rectangular negative pulse the width of which depends on the skew of the second step with reference to the first.



The same happens at point F but with polarities reversed: the resulting waveform has the same shape but is positive (red plot).

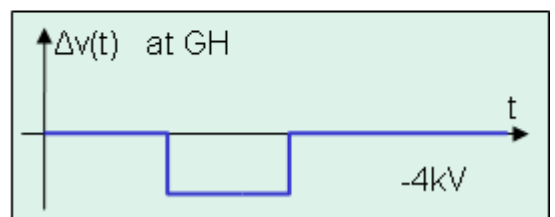


The differential voltage versus time in the section EF is the difference of the two waveforms above. The positive (2kV) pulse at F is subtracted from the negative (-2kV) at E resulting in a negative -4kV pulse.



Similarly at points G and H 2kV pulses appear, and differential voltage at section GH is a -4kV pulse.

The pulse duration is different because at section EF the first step wave arrives earlier than the second step wave which results in a wider pulse. The pulse is narrower at section GH because of the first step wave arrives a bit later than the second step wave..

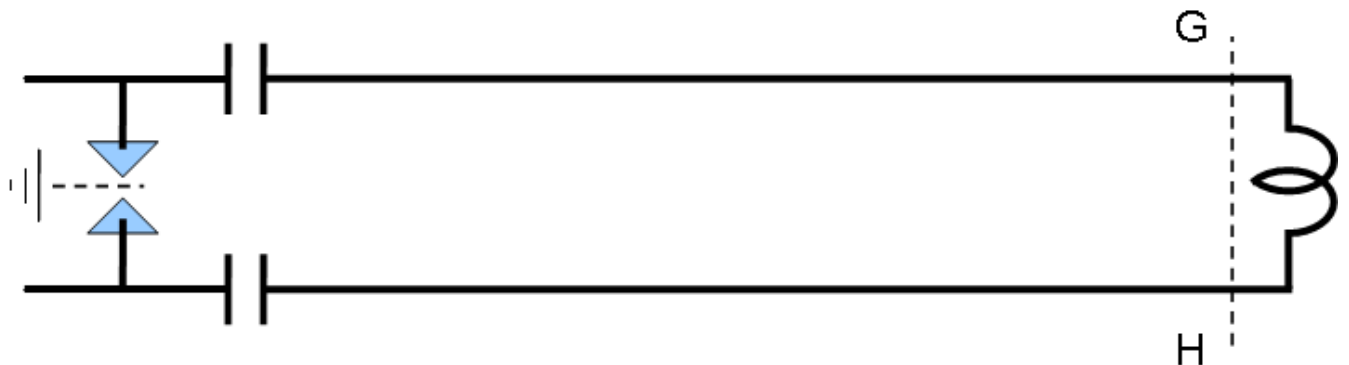


To summarize:

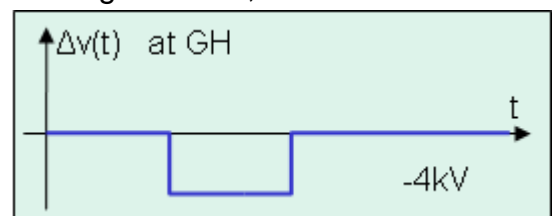
- The closer to the end stub, the narrower is the pulse. Thus the less bright is the lamp.
- The differential pulse is negative: $-2\text{kV} - (+2\text{kV}) = -4\text{kV}$
- Reversing power supply (negative half-cycle of the mains) gives positive $+4\text{kV}$ pulses.

12.2.3 The MWO as a Hair Pin pulse generator

Now let us consider a terminal inductance, as in the MWO case, where such inductor is the primary of the Tesla Coil.



In first approximation, just considering the inductor as a length of wire, the differential voltage in the section just before the inductor is similar to the previous case. So there is a rectangular pulse on it.



12.2.3.1 Magnetic induction pulse

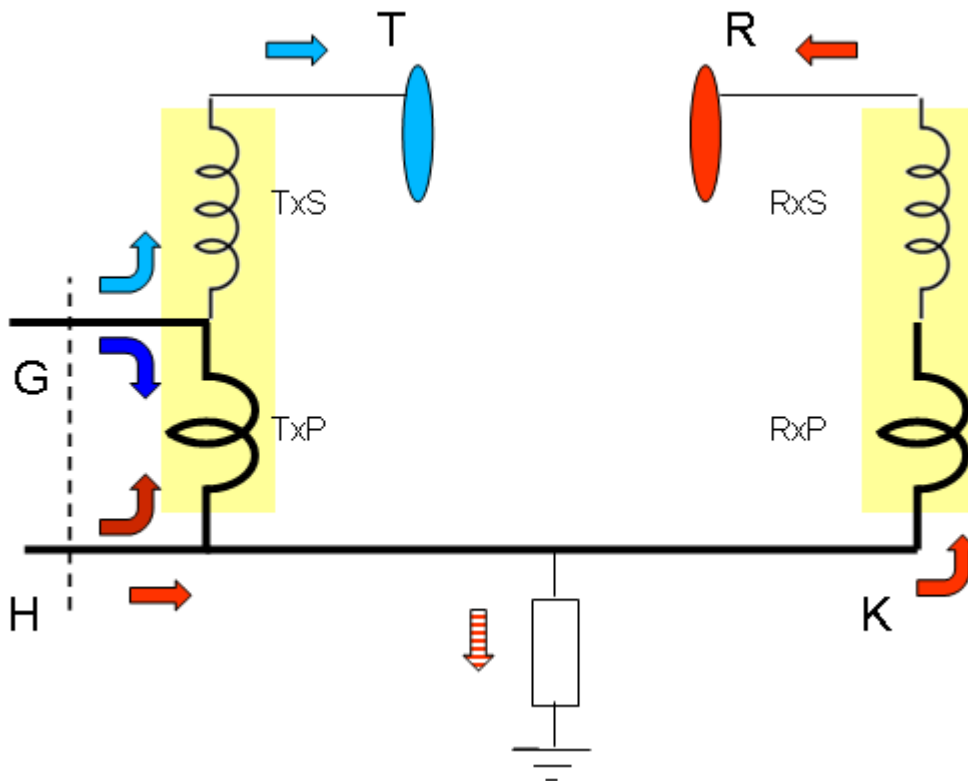
This rectangular pulse energizes the primary of the Tesla Coil and induces a pulse in the secondary coil, by magnetic induction.

12.2.3.2 Dielectric induction pulse

As outlined in other sections in this book, a basic mechanism of propagation in Tesla Coils is the capacitive coupling between adjacent turns of the coil that results in a longitudinal propagation and high-pass frequency response. A short pulse with steep edges is a perfect candidate for this frequency response, since this kind of waveform has definitely wide band with high frequency spectral content.

In the following diagram we have included the Tx and Rx Tesla Coils and the relevant antennas (T,R). The circuit before the section GH has been omitted for simplicity.

Let us consider at point G the single ended pulse; it will split into two paths: one (dark blue arrow) going into the primary coil TxP, and one (light blue arrow) going into the secondary (TxS) and then to the antenna, T. Similarly, at point H the single ended pulse of the other polarity will split into two paths: one (dark red arrow) going into the primary coil TxP, and one (light red arrow) going to the “receiving” Tesla Coil (RxP, RxS) and then to the antenna, R. Some amount of the pulse will leak to ground



(dashed red arrow) through the ground impedance.

Dark blue and dark red pulses, of course, develop the magnetic induction pulse as said above.

The light blue pulse and the light red one, propagating by dielectric induction through the coils turns, get the relevant antennas. The blue and red pulses are of opposite polarity, so, in principle, they would develop a differential E field pulse between the antennas, at the patient site.

Admittedly, the delay introduced by the cables between point H and point K (and the RxP primary, if connected) can introduce a skew between the pulses on the antennas: in this case the E field won't be perfectly differential, but it can have a common-mode component.

12.3 The 43 MHz question

Let us introduce the 43 MHz frequency. In the BSRF “The Lakhovsky Multiple Wave Oscillator Handbook”, 1994 edition, it is reported (see text below) that an RCO made by the son of George Lakhovsky, Serge, was analyzed and the frequency emission resulted to be 43 MHz (i.e. 7meters wavelength).

patent claims.
Here then is the difference between the RCO and the later MWO. The target of frequencies for the RCO was between 2 and 10 meters. With this, Lakhovsky was able to cure cancer and many other conditions. It seems to stimulate the organs and glands and promote de-toxification. The researcher whose RCO schematic follows, says that 43 megacycles (approx. 7 meters) is the primary target for a device like this and that its primary action is to cleanse the body and rebuild the organs. He has seen dramatic cleansing of the liver and bowels, reduction of

tumors, natural hair color returning in the elderly, and many more benefits including increased vitality. No doubt, Lakhovsky saw these types of benefits too. But he was not satisfied with success. He went on to make the MWO. The target of frequencies for the MWO was between 1/10th of a meter and 400 meters. He was not satisfied by stimulating the organs, he wanted to stimulate each and every cell individually also. For this he needed shorter wave lengths. He wanted to include a range of frequencies so that even the strands of DNA could find their own natural resonance and be directly stimulated by it.
The MWO, as conceived by Georges Lakhovsky, was not an intrusive influence, but one that

115 VAC

The role of the 43 MHz frequency seems very special, since wavelengths very similar to this peculiar one appear in other electro-therapeutic devices, e.g.:

- The Radioflector, see paper by Henry Copin (1934) [Copin]
-
- In the “Oscilloclast”, a therapeutic device developed by Dr. Albert Abrams⁴

Now let us go back to the MWO. It is easy to note that some original MWO antennas, the latest ones, had a special “T-shaped” fixture in the outer ring that was used to hang the antenna to the Tesla Coil. Apparently this fixture is closing the outer ring. However, as it was later confirmed by a close-view analysis in the BV3 device (see the relevant chapter) the fixture is *insulated one side*. As a result, we have the usual “split-ring resonator” electrical structure.

⁴ 7 meter wavelength is mentioned in both classic Oscilloclast and in the “Short Wave” version. See www.electrotherapymuseum.com/2009/Oscilloclast/index.htm

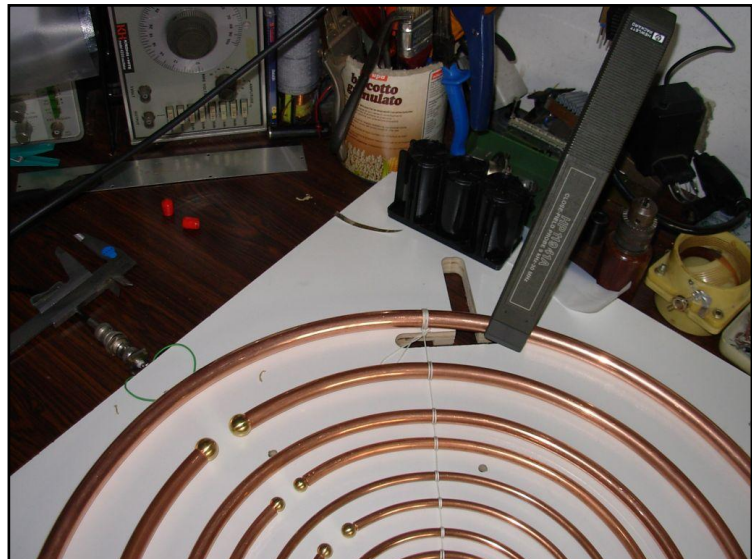
Was this T-shaped fixture just a new mechanical solution, or did it have an electrical meaning too? If so, was it aimed to tune the outer ring to 43 MHz?

There were no such original antennas to analyze, so we couldn't check directly. But is it possible that the capacity of the resulting gap (inside the "T") could tune the ring resonance to 43 MHz?"

We experimented to find out that a capacity obtained by a segment of coaxial tubing could bring the outer ring main resonance to 43 MHz. To do that, we removed the two end spheres from outer ring (see photo), wrapped the right end of the ring tube with a sleeve of 0.4 mm thick Teflon sheet, and wrapped on it a layer of silvered brass foil, to simulate external tubing of the T fixture.

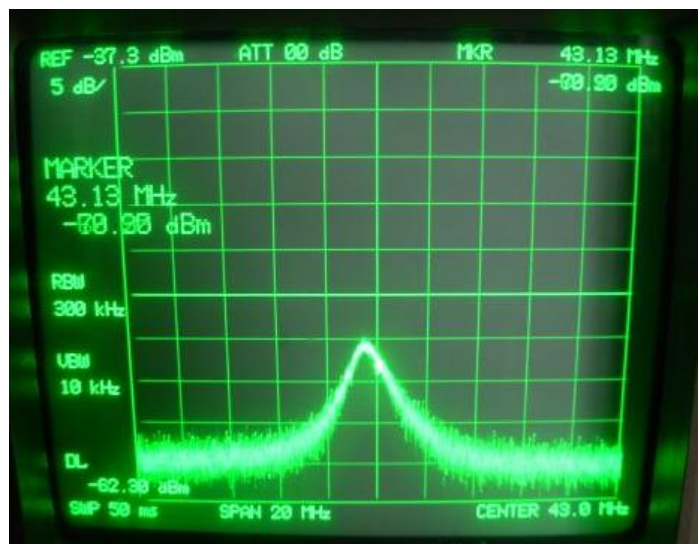


The silver brass foil was electrically connected to the left end of the ring tube by means of a short ribbon of the same silvered brass foil (see picture).



We measured the resonance with a Takeda TR4152 spectrum analyzer: The tracking generator output was fed to a small 1-turn loop (see it in green wire in the photo). The loop was placed near the outer ring. A close field probe (HP11941A, "sniffer") was connected to the spectrum analyzer input. The sniffer sensitive end was placed near the ring (see photo).

The metal sleeve was adjusted (moved coaxially, relative to the 1st ring tube) until the resonance peak was moved to 43 MHz (see photo).



The resonance was checked again with the Grid Dip meter to confirm the 43 MHz resonance frequency.

In conclusion, this simple lab test proves that capacitive loading of the 50 cm diameter outer ring with a coaxial metallic structure similar to the T-fixture would allow to move its main resonance to 43 MHz.



Some month later, we finally had the opportunity to see and do measurements on the original MWO with T-shaped antenna fixture. The results, already presented in the section 4.3 above, are:

- Antenna1: $f_1 = 27.1$ MHz (other resonances: 82.6 and 122.3 MHz)
- Antenna2: $f_1 = 25.8$ MHz (other resonances: not measured)

What kind of conclusions can be drawn from these values?
I'd dare to conclude/observe the following:

- In spite of our expectation, the main outer ring resonance is not moved to 43 MHz, but to 27.1 MHz instead.
- The nominal frequency most probably was 27.12 MHz, a known standard industrial/scientific/medical value (used e.g. for medical Hyperthermia). The 25.8 MHz value could be the actual value affected by errors due to mechanical tolerances.
- Why changing the MWO 1st resonance to 27.12 MHz? Perhaps to conform to regulations on emissions issued by the Authority.

To summarize, the T-shaped antenna fixture was NOT designed to move the resonance to 43 MHz, but to a lower value, around 27 MHz, instead. Such value was probably 27.12 MHz, to conform to regulations (and to avoid interference to other services in low-VHF spectrum). So, apparently, the 47 MHz frequency was “more present” in the broad 26-49MHz resonance exhibited by the regular, old antenna of the BV2 device (see section 4.2 above) than in the newer “T” antenna.

If so, was the healing effect of this kind of antenna still as good as the older ones?

Any comment is welcome..!

12.4 Why is there a primary winding in the RX Coils?

When looking at overall schematic diagram and the way the coils are connected one is puzzled by the “strange” presence of an additional primary winding in the RX coil. What is the purpose of it, since:

- In older MWO's (e.g. BV1), it is simply in series with the high-impedance (“secondary”) coil;
- In newer MWO's (e.g. BV2), it is unused, since the far end is left unconnected.

Here some hypotheses:

- "To reduce the number of items in the C.O.L.Y.S.A. warehouse", but BV1 analysis revealed that TX coil and RX coil are very much different each other.
- The primary is there to fulfil a Tesla statement: Tesla made his Tesla Coils with a Copper Balance rule: the weight of copper in primary had to be equal to the weight of copper in the secondary. Actually, Tesla used very low frequencies, so skin effect was negligible. At higher frequencies the effective copper is just a superficial layer, the thickness of which depends on the frequency. The rule we can use is: "the surface of secondary copper must be equal to that of the primary copper". If we calculate this Cu balance we notice that the ratio is not 1:1, but it is :
 - about 10:1 (LaRévélation, BV1-RX)
 - about 15:1 (for MWO owned by some French people)
 - about 18:1 (BV1-TX)

If we had NO primary, the ratio would be much different.

- The primary is there to provide test points for factory tuning check. Perhaps at C.O.L.Y.S.A. they used the two sockets to connect a meter to check the correct tuning of the MWO. In Tesla's "wireless transmission of electricity" 1900 patent, the two TC were used to transfer energy from TX primary to RX primary. So if we connect a RF voltmeter to RX primary we will see high indication if properly tuned condition. Which meter? Which RF voltmeter was available in 1930? Some hypotheses:
 - Tube diode + galvanometer)
 - Hg vapours tube rectifier + galvanometer
 - Selenium oxide stack rectifier + galvanometer
 - Neon lamp (rough)
 - Carbon incandescence lamp

A voltage divider (capacity partition or resistors partition) should have been placed before the meter, to reduce the voltage and increase impedance.

And finally: why such primary is made with thick copper?

Any comment is welcome..!

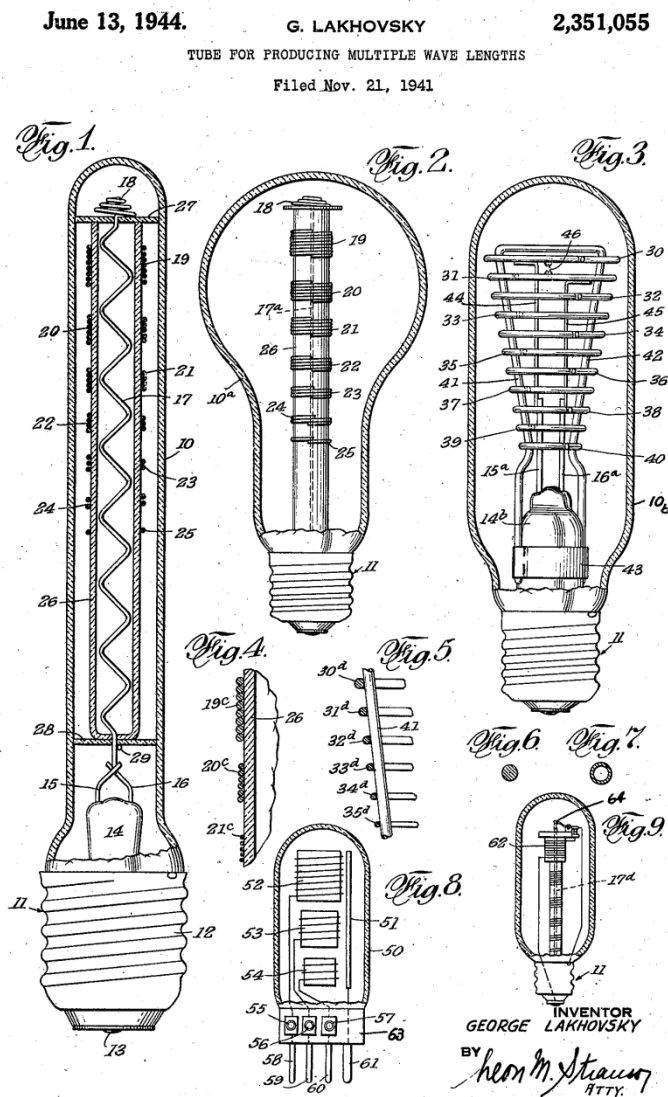
12.5 What is the purpose of the second GL patent?

Here below the drawing from the strange GL US patent #2,351,055.

This is about tubes to produce "multiple waves".

The structure is similar to the MWO antenna; a number of lumped resonators, tuned on different frequencies. But what are the industrial / scientific applications of them?

This is yet another open question...



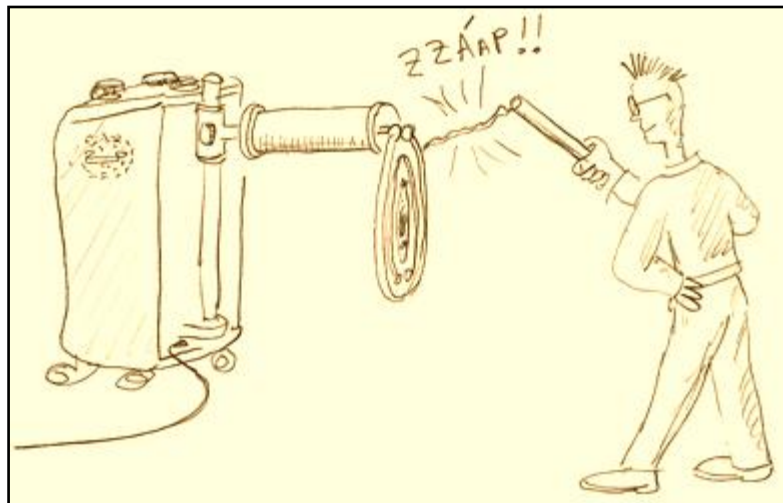
Any comment is welcome..!

12.6 Strange sparks

Operating the original MWO's one can notice that when drawing sparks from the TX antenna outer ring, often the spark has a very peculiar look: the mid part of it is brighter than the ends. See photo.

This behaviour has been confirmed in original devices (BV2 and BV3 tested), as well as in the Do It Yourself device "B" (reproduction of "La Révélation" original MWO).

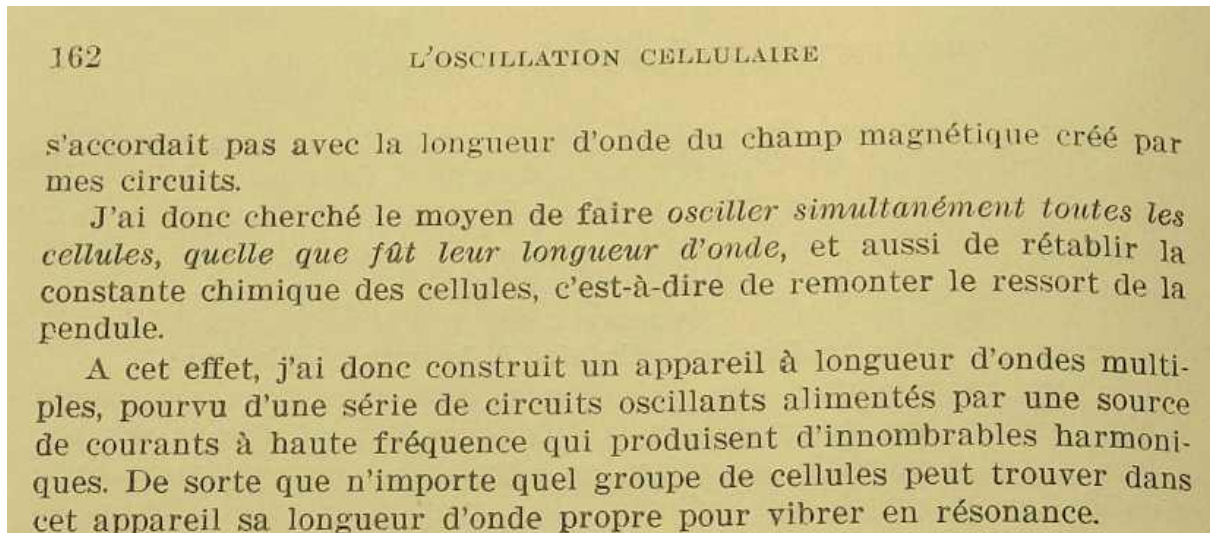
It is not yet known why such strange shape, it could have to do with a sort of standing wave, the "wave" being actually a "step". When moving the copper bar to a distance near or far from the antenna, the brighter part length changes accordingly. The step behaviour reminds the Tesla "Hairpin" circuit, where very sharp pulses are obtained, most probably by superposition of two counter-propagating steps of different polarity.



Any comment is welcome..!

12.7 Birth of the Multiple Wave Oscillator

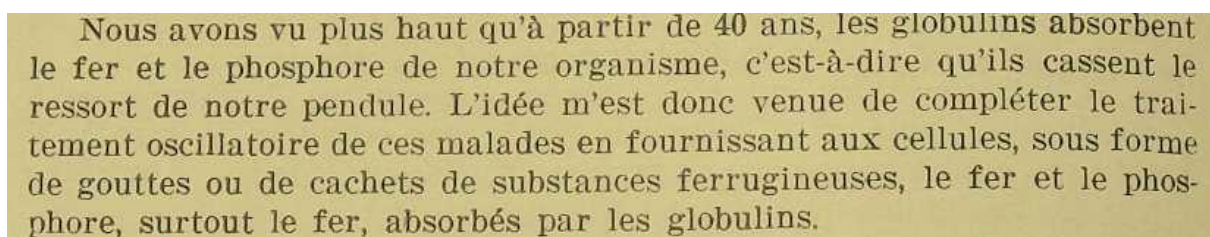
In the book of Georges Lakhovsky: "L'oscillation cellulaire", we find this interesting page, where the birth document (!) of the MWO is documented:



"(...)

So I looked for a way for making all cells oscillate simultaneously, whatever their wavelength, and also to restore the chemical constant of the cells, i.e. to rebuild the rhythm of the pendulum-clock.

I have build a multiple wavelength oscillator for this purpose, with a group of oscillating circuits, powered by a high frequency currents source, that produces plenty of harmonics. Therefore, every group of cells can find its own wavelength to vibrate in resonance."



"We saw above that, from 40 years [age of the person] on, the globulins absorb the iron and phosphor from our body, i.e. they break the rhythm of our pendulum-clock. I had the idea to complete the oscillatory treatment of these patients, providing to cells, as pills or drops of iron substances, with iron and phosphor. The iron is mainly absorbed by globulins."

Sur l'aimable invitation du médecin-chef de l'hôpital Saint-Louis de Paris, le Docteur Achille Louste, j'ai donc entrepris dans son service une série d'expériences avec mon nouvel appareil générateur d'ondes multiples de haute fréquence. Je tiens à rendre hommage à cet éminent professeur, dont l'esprit scientifique très ouvert a facilité mes recherches, d'autant plus qu'il a eu la bonne idée de me donner comme collaborateur son assistant, le Docteur Juster, en même temps que médecin distingué physicien.

"On the kind invitation of the Doctor in chief of the Saint Louis hospital of Paris, Dr. Achille Louste, I undertook, for his service, a series of experiences with my new HF multiple wavelength generator device. I wish to thank this professor, having opened the scientific spirit that facilitated my research and also that he gave me his own assistant, Dr Juster, as co-operator, which is a skilled doctor and physic too."

Vers la fin de juin 1931, j'ai commencé à traiter divers malades à l'hôpital Saint-Louis. Un vieil homme qui était en traitement avec une tumeur de la bouche très ulcérée, m'a été présenté par le Docteur Juster. Nous avons décidé d'appliquer mon traitement; on lui a ordonné de prendre tous les jours, à chaque repas, un cachet de la formule suivante : Protoxalate de fer et rhubarbe pulvérisée = a a 0,10, pour remplacer le fer absorbé par les globulins. Puis on lui a mis un collier oscillant et on l'a soumis pendant cinq séances au traitement du nouveau radiocellulo-oscillateur à ondes multiples. Nous avons revu ce malade le 16 juillet. Quelle ne fut pas notre stupéfaction de constater que la tumeur avait disparu déjà et était complètement cicatrisée.

"Around June 1931, I did start to treat different patients at Saint Louis hospital. An old man who was in treatment with a tumor at the mouth very ulcerated has been introduced to me by Dr. Juster. We decided to use my treatment; he has been ordered to take every day, at every meal, a pill as the following: iron protoxalate and dusted rhubarb to restore the iron absorbed by globulins. Then we have put an oscillating circuit to him and we submitted him to 5 sessions of treatment of the new Multiple Wave Oscillator. We have re-examined this patient on 7 July. How big was our astonishment that the tumor was already disappeared and completely cicatrized"

Je ne puis pas encore donner de conclusion définitive, puisqu'aussi bien il n'a pas été fait de biopsie avant le traitement. Mais, même s'il s'agit là d'un simple ulcère, c'est déjà une victoire qu'une guérison aussi rapide.

Cette méthode qui consiste à fournir aux cellules les substances chimiques absorbées par les globulins et à les soumettre ensuite à une gamme d'ondes susceptibles d'intéresser toutes leurs fréquences, me paraît à la base même de la seule thérapeutique capable de combattre la formation du tissu néoplasique.

J'ai tenu à consigner ces premiers résultats alors que ce livre était déjà sous presse, afin de montrer quels espoirs l'on peut déjà fonder sur une méthode scientifique et raisonnée dans l'usage des agents physiques. [employés jusqu'à ce jour au hasard et par tâtonnements.]

"I can't give a final conclusion yet, since no biopsy has been made after the treatment, but even if it was a simple ulceration, such fast healing is already a victory. This method consisting in providing cells with chemicals absorbed by globulins and to submit them to a wave range so as to affect all the frequencies seems to me at the foundation of the only therapeutics able to fight the formation of neoplastic tissue. I wished to publish the above first results to show what kind of hopes we can lay on a scientific and reasoned method of the use of physic agents that have been used so far randomly and in a blind way"

13 Multi Wave Research website

<http://users.skynet.be/Lakhovsky/>

13.1 Video#1: Lakhovsky Multiple Wave Oscillator original device

Video#1 shows the different sub constructions of the multiple wave oscillator.

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LAueb8yFT5U>

13.2 Video#2: Lakhovsky Multiple Wave Oscillator original device in action

In this video a copper bar is used to measure the voltage at the antennas. The copper bar is approached to the antenna rings until a spark is drawn. The distance between the bar and the antennas can then be used to calculate the voltage. The voltage at the receiver antenna is 180 degrees out of phase with the transmitter antenna. However the length of the sparks depends also on the settings of the front panel controls and the antennas spacing. In this way the electrostatic field between the antennas can be calculated. Another purpose of this video is to show what kind of sparks the original multiple wave oscillator can produce. If you carefully look you can see that the intensity is not equal along the spark.

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rRttn7xb0y8>

13.3 Video#3: Lakhovsky MWO: effect of ground inductance

Video#3 shows the influence of the quality of the ground connection on the energy transfer. You will see a short video where the electrostatic field can be seen in the time domain. The energy which reflects several times between both receiving and transmitting antenna will be damped and reduced in amount of reflections if the ground impedance is too high.

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jT1XCd5Gndw>

13.4 Video#4: Original Lakhovsky Multiple Wave Oscillator in action

The multiple wave oscillator shown in video#4 is one of the oldest machines we discovered in Italy. This multiple wave oscillator was owned and used for many years by Dr. Boris H. Vassileff. The unit is recovered and restored. This video shows an original Lakhovsky Multiple wave Oscillator put in action. It shows also the measurement tool used to measure the static voltage at the antenna and shows how to use the spiral electrode in the proper way.

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vza_mk1M_7A

13.5 Video#5: Original Lakhovsky Multiple Wave Oscillator in high power mode

This is an historical video that is never shown before. The original Lakhovsky Multiple Wave Oscillator is put into the power mode that creates "Effluvia" near the antennas. Pictures exists of this power mode taken in the period 1930-1940 but never a video is generated. The original Lakhovsky Multiple Wave Oscillator that is used for this video was once used by Doctor Boris Vassileff.

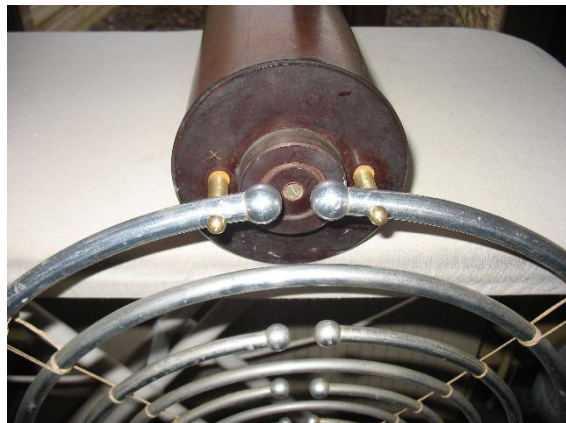
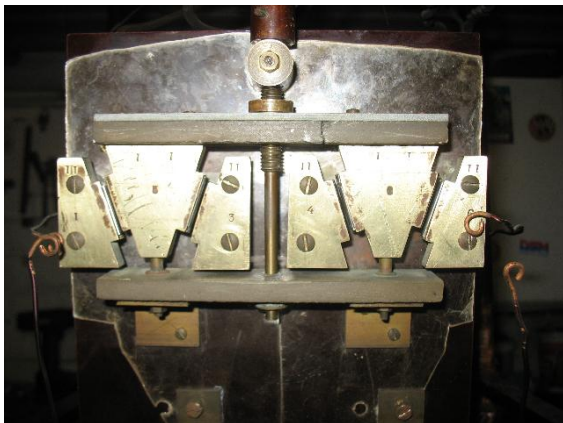
<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aBL6oT0GoPE>

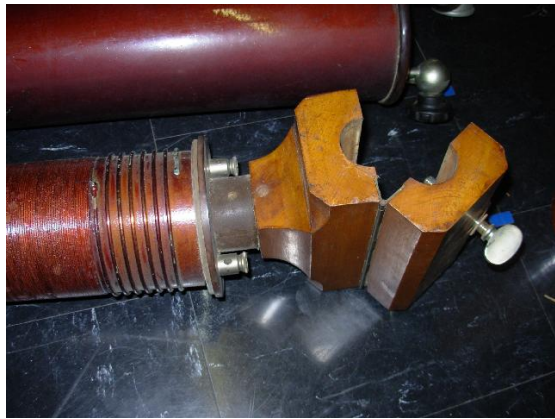
14 Multiple Wave Oscillators pictures: BV1, BV2 and BV3

In this chapter pictures are shown that are taken by Bruno and Tony during after the discovery of the devices in Italy.

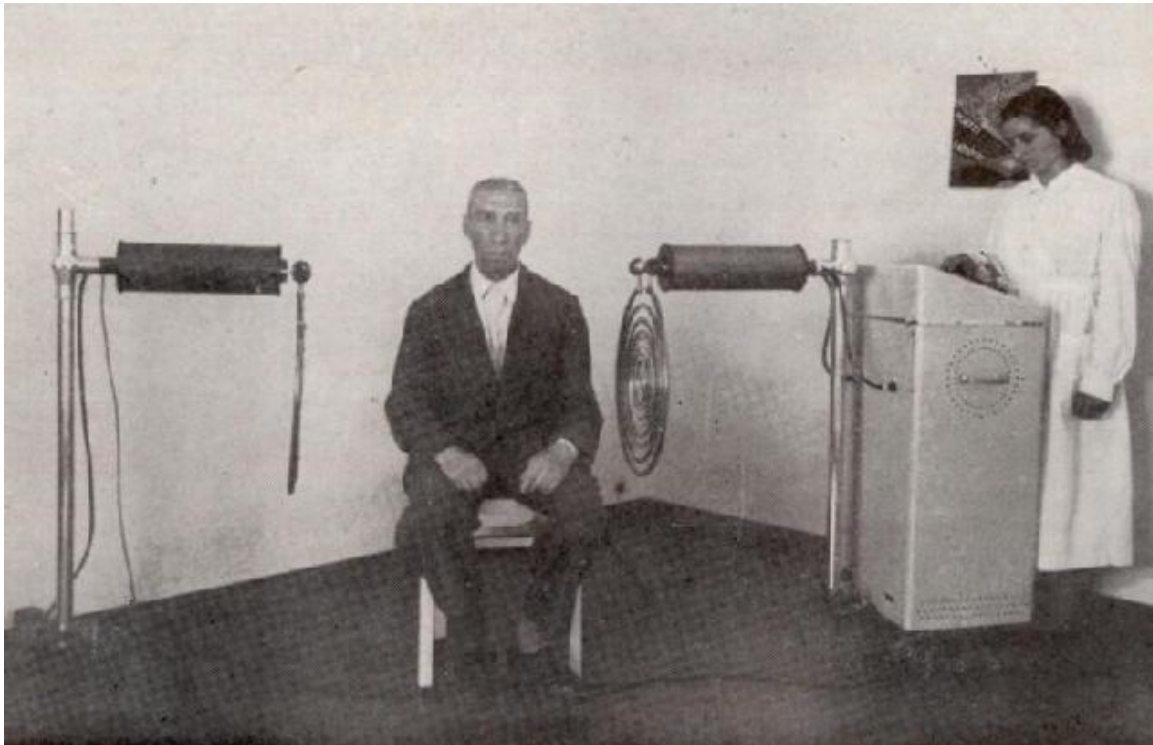
14.1 BV1



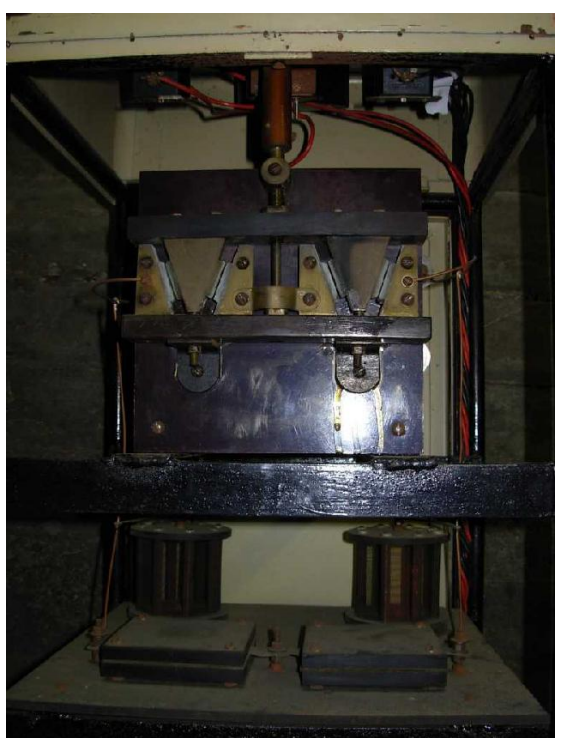


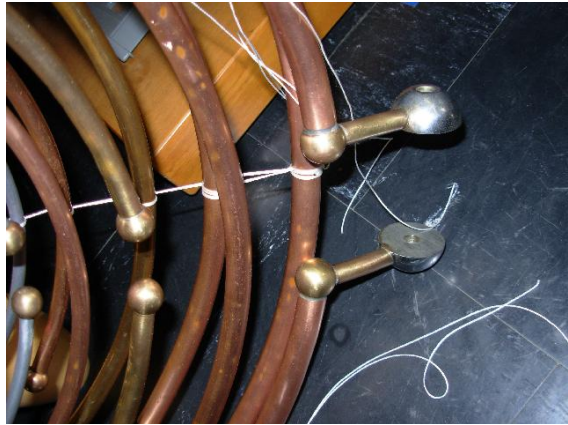
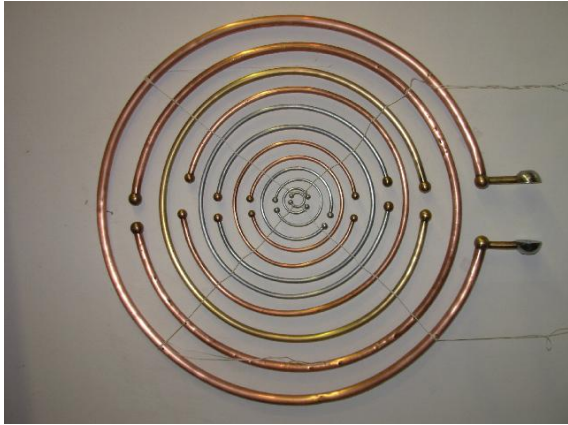


14.2 BV2



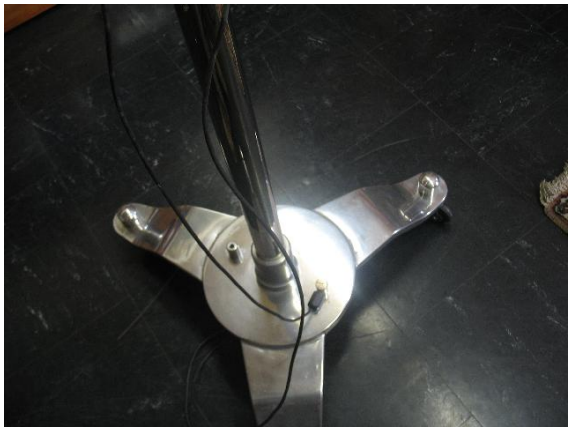






14.3 BV3









15 Bibliography

[Aubrey Scoon]

Rife – Lakhovsky, private communication

[BeardenEF]

[www.cheniere.org/books/aids/ch4.htm#Maxwell's Lost Unified Field Theory](http://www.cheniere.org/books/aids/ch4.htm#Maxwell's%20Lost%20Unified%20Field%20Theory)

[BeardenPH]

<http://www.cheniere.org/briefings/porthole/index.htm>

[Copin]

H.Copin, Notice sur le radioflector. Les ondes électriques froides, Ed. A. Legrand, 1934

[Corum1]

RF coils, Helical Resonators and Voltage Magnification by Coherent spatial Modes, TELSIKS 2001, University of Nice, Yugoslavia (September 19-21, 2001) and Microwave Review, K.L. Corum and J.F. Corum

[Corum2]

Tesla Coils and the failure of Lumped element Theory, Class Notes, 1999, K.L. Corum and J.F. Corum

[Dollard]

E.Dollard, Theory of Wireless Power, BSRF.
www.borderlands.com/dollardandtesla.htm

[Evans]

M.Evans, An experimental test of the existence of Whittaker's g and f fluxes in the vacuum, Journal of New Energy V.4, no 2

[Gentile1]

N.Gentile, Radiazioni umane provocate, Medicina Nuova N.5, 1935/VIII, pag.319-329

[Gentile2]

N.Gentile, Intorno all'oscillatore ad onde multiple del Lakhovsky, Medicina Nuova N.5, 1935/VIII, pag.163-169

[Gramond1]

Spectre des metaux, M.A. De Gramond

[Hemsalech1]

On the Constitution of the Electric Spark, Arthur Schuster and Gustav Hemsalech

[Hemsalech2]

Spectre des circuits oscillants, Gustav Hemsalech

[Lakhovsky1]

Le Secret de la Vie, 1929, Gauthier-Villars et Cie, Paris

[Lakhovsky2]

L'oscillation cellulaire, 1931, Gaston Doin et Cie

[Lakhovsky3]

L'Eternite, la vie et mort, 1932, Fasquelle

[Lakhovsky4]

L'Oscillateur a longueur d'ondes multiples, 1934, Gaston Doin et Cie

[Meyl]

K-Meyl, Scalar Waves, Theory and Experiments, Journal of Scientific Exploration, Vol. 15, No. 2, pp. 199–205, 2001.

[Murzeau1]

http://www.priore-cancer.com/index_uk.htm

[Pappas1]

Patent US5556418, Method and apparatus of pulsed magnetic induction

[Pappas2]

Patent US7151372, Method and means of multi-activation of ions and atoms with NMR and EPR

[Pappas3]

Pap Ion Magnetic Inductor, For Scientific Research, November 2009

[Pendry]

J. B. Pendry, Negative Refraction Makes a Perfect Lens, Phys. Rev. Lett.85, 3966–3969 (2000)

[Portes]

Jean-louis Portes, "La vie et l'oeuvre de Georges Lakhovsky" PhD Thesis in medicine, Université Pierre et Marie Curie, Faculté de Médecine Pitié-Salpêtrière, 1984

[Van Vlaenderen]

K.J. Van Vlaenderen, A generalisation of classical electrodynamics for the prediction of scalar field effects, Arxiv.org 2003,
<http://arxiv.org/abs/physics/0305098v1>

[Wiki_metam]

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Metamaterial_antennas#Focusing_with_the_metamaterial_lens

16 Changes between Second and Third edition

Introduction

- Adapted

Chapter 2

- History is adapted and extended

Chapter 3

- Adapted

Chapter 4

- Added antenna parameters of BV1
- BV2 antenna parameters
- Antennas mechanical connection details of BV2

Chapter 5 has been extended with new measurements

- E-field measurements of BV2 MWO

Chapter 6 has been extended with new material.

- New improved T2 projects is described
- An extensive discussion about the V-type spark gap
- Additional information about the Dufлот-type spark gap
- A practical guide for building a Lakhovsky MWO replica, by Roger Blain
- Suppliers of components

Chapter 10 has been extended with new pictures

Chapter 12 has been extended with new section

- A hidden Tesla pulse generator structure in the MWO diagram?

Chapter 16 summarizes the changes with former edition

